



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
MAY 18, 2018 – 9:00 AM
WATSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS
275 MAIN STREET
WATSONVILLE, CA 95076**

MISSION STATEMENT: “To provide a public transportation service that enhances personal mobility and creates a sustainable transportation option in Santa Cruz County through a cost-effective, reliable, accessible, safe, clean and courteous transit service.”

The Board Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at METRO’s Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmttd.com

BOARD ROSTER

Director Ed Bottorff	City of Capitola
Director Cynthia Chase	City of Santa Cruz
Director Trina Coffman-Gomez	City of Watsonville
Director Jimmy Dutra	City of Watsonville
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director John Leopold	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson	County of Santa Cruz
Director Dan Rothwell	County of Santa Cruz
Director Mike Rotkin	County of Santa Cruz
Ex-Officio Director Davon Thomas	UC Santa Cruz
Vacant Ex-Officio Director	Cabrillo College
Alex Clifford	METRO CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman	METRO General Counsel

TITLE 6 - INTERPRETATION SERVICES / TÍTULO 6 - SERVICIOS DE TRADUCCIÓN

Spanish language interpretation and Spanish language copies of the agenda packet are available on an as-needed basis. Please make advance arrangements with the Executive Assistant at 831-426-6080. Interpretación en español y traducciones en español del paquete de la agenda están disponibles sobre una base como-necesaria. Por favor, hacer arreglos por adelantado con Coordinador de Servicios Administrativos al numero 831-426-6080.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Board of Directors meets in an accessible facility. Any person who requires an accommodation or an auxiliary aid or service to participate in the meeting, or to access the

agenda and the agenda packet (including a Spanish language copy of the agenda packet), should contact the Executive Assistant, at 831-426-6080 as soon as possible in advance of the Board of Directors meeting. Hearing impaired individuals should call 711 for assistance in contacting Santa Cruz METRO regarding special requirements to participate in the Board meeting. For information regarding this agenda or interpretation services, please call Santa Cruz METRO at 831-426-6080.

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION

NOTE: THE BOARD CHAIR MAY TAKE ITEMS OUT OF ORDER

1 CALL TO ORDER

2 ROLL CALL

3 ANNOUNCEMENTS

- 3-1. Spanish language interpretation will be available during "Oral Communications" and for any other agenda item for which these services are needed.
- 3-2. Today's meeting is being broadcast by Community Television of Santa Cruz County.

4 BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMMENTS

5 COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

This time is set aside for Directors and members of the general public to address any item not on the Agenda which is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. No action or discussion shall be taken on any item presented except that any Director may respond to statements made or questions asked, or may ask questions for clarification. All matters of an administrative nature will be referred to staff. All matters relating to Santa Cruz METRO will be noted in the minutes and may be scheduled for discussion at a future meeting or referred to staff for clarification and report. Any Director may place matters brought up under Communications to the Board of Directors on a future agenda. In accordance with District Resolution 69-2-1, speakers appearing at a Board meeting shall be limited to three minutes in his or her presentation. Any person addressing the Board may submit written statements, petitions or other documents to complement his or her presentation. When addressing the Board, the individual may, but is not required to, provide his/her name and address in an audible tone for the record.

6 WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAC (if applicable)

7 LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS

8 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

CONSENT AGENDA

All items appearing on the Consent Agenda are recommended actions which are considered to be routine and will be acted upon as one motion. All items removed will be considered later in the agenda. The Board Chair will allow public input prior to the approval of the Consent Agenda items.

9-01 RECOMMENDED ACTION ON TORT CLAIMS

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

9-02 ACCEPT AND FILE: PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2018

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

9-03 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE APRIL 27, 2018 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

9-04 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO PERSONNEL/HUMAN RESOURCES STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING OF MAY 1, 2018

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

9-05 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO FINANCE, BUDGET AND AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING OF MAY 10, 2018

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

9-06 ACCEPT AND FILE: QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT OF GRANT APPLICATIONS, ACTIVE GRANTS AND FUTURE OPPORTUNITIES JANUARY – MARCH 2018

Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

9-07 ACCEPT AND FILE: THE METRO PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2018

Daniel L. Zaragoza, Assistant Paratransit Superintendent

9-08 ACCEPT AND FILE: METRO SYSTEM RIDERSHIP REPORTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FY18

Barrow Emerson, Planning and Development Manager

9-09 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BROWN ARMSTRONG ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION FOR FINANCIAL AUDIT AND TAX SERVICES NOT TO EXCEED \$124,149

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

9-10 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF A CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH THE LAW FIRM OF HOWIE & SMITH LLP, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000

Julie Sherman, General Counsel

- 9-11 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO CAL ELITE BUILDERS FOR PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A GENERATOR NOT TO EXCEED \$184,800**
Eddie Benson, Maintenance Manager
- 9-12 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE CEO TO EXECUTE A 1ST AMENDMENT EXTENDING THE CONTRACT WITH FIRST ALARM SECURITY & PATROL, INC. FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES, INCREASING THE CONTRACT TOTAL BY \$255,308**
Ciro Aguirre, COO

REGULAR AGENDA

- 10 PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARD FOR MITCHELL DOUKAS**
Bruce McPherson, Board Chair
- 11 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF APPRECIATION FOR GILLIAN McGLAZE AND DOUGLAS VEST, RETIREES**
Bruce McPherson, Board Chair
- 12 CEO ORAL REPORT**
Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
- 13 ACCEPT AND FILE: THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF MARCH 31, 2018**
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
- 14 CONSIDERATION OF SANTA CRUZ METRO'S FY19 AND FY20 OPERATING BUDGETS, FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET, AND A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 22, 2018**
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
- 15 REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION**
Julie Sherman, General Counsel
- 16 ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEXT MEETING: FRIDAY, JUNE 22, 2018 AT 9:00 AM, AT SANTA CRUZ CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 809 CENTER STREET, SANTA CRUZ, CA**
Bruce McPherson, Board Chair
- 17 RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION**

SECTION II: CLOSED SESSION

18 PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957(B)(1), CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957.6

Agency Designated Representative: Bruce McPherson, Board Chair
Title/Unrepresented Employee: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Following the closed session, the Board may consider potential actions to amend the Employment Agreement of the CEO/GM.

SECTION III: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

19 REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Julie Sherman, General Counsel

20 ADJOURNMENT

Bruce McPherson, Board Chair

Pursuant to Section 54954.2(a)(1) of the Government Code of the State of California, this agenda was posted at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled meeting at a public place freely accessible to the public 24 hours a day. The agenda packet and materials related to an item on this Agenda submitted to the Board of Directors after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the Santa Cruz METRO Administrative Office (110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz) during normal business hours. Such documents are also available on the Santa Cruz METRO website at www.scmtd.com subject to staff's ability to post the document before the meeting.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
SUBJECT: RECOMMENDED ACTION ON TORT CLAIMS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Approve Staff Recommendations for Claims for the Month of May 2018

II. SUMMARY

This staff report provides the Board of Directors with recommendations on claims submitted to the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO).

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

METRO's Risk Department received two claims for the month of May 2018 for money or damages. As a public entity, METRO must act "within 45 days after the claim has been presented" (Govt C §912.4(a)). See staff recommendations in paragraph VI.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Within the 45-day period, the Board of Directors may take the following actions:

- Reject the claim entirely;
- Allow it in full;
- Allow it in part and reject the balance;
- Compromise it, if the liability or amount due is disputed (Govt C §912.4(a)); or
- Do nothing, and allow the claim to be denied by operation of law (Govt C §912.4 (c)).

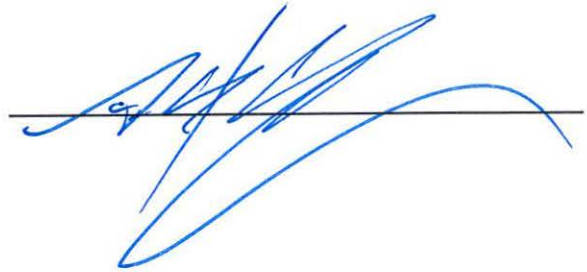
VI. DESCRIPTION OF CLAIMS

Claimant	Claim #	Description	Recommended Action
Galvan Tovar, Mario	18-0009	Claimant alleges that he was injured when the bus abruptly stopped, causing him to fall from his seat. Amount of claim: over \$25,000.	Reject
Nationwide/Sheldon, Nicole	18-0010	Claimant alleges that a METRO staff car caused a rear end collision that damaged her vehicle. Amount claimed: \$1,735.01.	Reject

Prepared by: Tom Szeszowicki, Safety Specialist

VII. APPROVAL:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink is written over a solid horizontal black line. The signature is stylized and appears to be 'Alex Clifford'.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL
DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2018**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the preliminary approved Check Journal Detail for the month of April 2018.

II. SUMMARY

- This staff report provides the Board with a preliminary approved Check Journal Detail for the month of April 2018.
- The Finance Department is submitting the check journals for Board acceptance and filing.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

This preliminary approved Check Journal Detail provides the Board with a listing of the vendors and amounts paid out on a monthly cash flow basis (Operating and Capital expenses).

All invoices submitted for the month of April 2018 have been processed, checks issued and signed by the Finance Manager.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None. The check journal is a presentation of invoices paid in April 2018 for purposes of Board review, agency disclosure, accountability and transparency.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

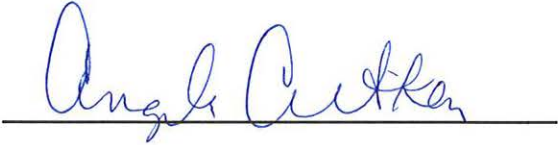
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Check Journal Detail for the Month of April 2018

Prepared By: Holly Alcorn, Senior Accounting Technician

VII. APPROVALS:

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 1

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61853	04/02/18	99.11 002941	99.11	AA SAFE & SECURITY CO		85815	KEYS SMC	99.11	
61854	04/02/18	1,769.88 003151	1,769.88	ABC BUS INC		85826	INVENTORY ORDER	1,769.88	
61855	04/02/18	934.79 001D	934.79	AT&T		85850	2/10-3/9 INTERNET	934.79	
61856	04/02/18	73.67 002689	73.67	B & B SMALL ENGINE CORP		85801	FLD ANVIL LOPPER	73.67	
61857	04/02/18	24,942.50 002035	17,817.50	BOWMAN & WILLIAMS INC		85836	JAN18 EV CHARGING ST	17,817.50	
						85837	FEB18 EV CHARGING ST	7,125.00	
61858	04/02/18	180.80 001159	180.80	CATTO'S GRAPHICS, INC.		85820	BANNER	180.80	
61859	04/02/18	52.65 130	52.65	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES		85802	2/13-3/12 WATER	52.65	
61860	04/02/18	18,626.88 001124	18,626.88	CLEAN ENERGY		85857	LNG 2/27/18	7,714.17	
						85858	LNG 2/23/18	5,644.19	
						85859	LNG 2/21/18	5,268.52	
61861	04/02/18	2,190.45 E957	2,190.45	CLIFFORD, ALEX		85919	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	2,190.45	
61862	04/02/18	2,890.00 003034	2,890.00	COASTAL LANDSCAPING INC. DBA		85880	MAR 18 LANDSCAPING	2,890.00	
61863	04/02/18	170.00 367	170.00	COMMUNITY TELEVISION OF		85888	2/23 BOARD MEETING	170.00	
61864	04/02/18	2,953.91 003116	1,089.08	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		85808	INVENTORY ORDER	1,089.08	
						85809	INVENTORY ORDER	59.19	
						85841	RPR VEH #2802	38.43	
61865	04/02/18	3,635.15 003274	3,635.15	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		85842	INVENTORY ORDER	1,767.21	
						85848	TIRES	130.00	
						85870	TIRES	1,021.42	
						85899	TIRES	1,021.42	
						85900	TIRES	1,021.42	
						85901	TIRES	440.89	
61866	04/02/18	1,472.00 432	1,472.00	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.		85921	TEMP W/E 3/4/18	1,472.00	
61867	04/02/18	124.47 003279	124.47	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORP		85812	3/13-4/12 SKYLINE	66.75	
						85920	3/16-4/15 SKY-RIVER	57.72	
61868	04/02/18	300.00 003382	300.00	GARY CRAIG DBA		85814	JUN 18 APTA MUSIC	300.00	
61869	04/02/18	137.60 117	137.60	GILLIG LLC		85876	INVENTORY ORDER	137.60	
61870	04/02/18	2,034.85 282	1,672.21	GRAINGER		85855	RAIN BOOTS	1,672.21	
						85882	TOILETS	690.90	
						85883	RESTROOM SIGNS	845.84	
						85884	RESTROOM SIGNS	19.99	
						85885	INVENTORY ORDER	18.85	
						85886	INVENTORY ORDER	48.34	
						85887	INVENTORY ORDER	145.05	
						85890	EYE WASH BOTTLE	60.67	
61871	04/02/18	2,413.50 002979	38.00	HUNT & SONS, INC.		85903	REGISTRATION HOLDERS	38.00	
						85843	INVENTORY ORDER	1,206.75	
61872	04/02/18	694.62 1117	694.62	KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		85844	INVENTORY ORDER	1,206.75	
						85806	CREDIT	-616.20	
						85807	CREDIT	-16.35	
						85811	CREDIT	-87.20	
						85895	RPR VEH #2406	212.17	
						85896	RPR VEH #2406	341.39	
						85897	INVENTORY ORDER	244.61	
						85908	RPR VEH #2406 PC	616.20	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

PAGE 2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61873	04/02/18	3,267.85 003293		MAKAI SOLUTIONS		85853	RPR BAY 3 & 4	3,267.85	
61874	04/02/18	686.25 001145		MANAGED HEALTH NETWORK		85825	APR 18 EAP	686.25	
61875	04/02/18	17,780.99 003017		MANFIELD OIL CO OF GAINSVILLE		85860	DIESEL 3/12/18	17,780.99	
61876	04/02/18	180.00 001342		MCW ASSOCIATES, INC.		85918	FEB 18 SERVICES	180.00	
61877	04/02/18	160.93 004		NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY		85878	RPR VEH #1116 PC	33.92	
						85879	RPR VEH #103	74.32	
						85902	RPR VEH #1108 PC	52.69	
61878	04/02/18	281.00 003383		NUZ INC DBA GOOD TIMES		85911	PUBLIC MEETING AD	281.00	
61879	04/02/18	6,570.55 003115		OFFICE TEAM		85816	TEMP W/E 3/9/18	1,227.20	
						85912	TEMP W/E 3/16/18	954.18	
						85913	TEMP W/E 3/16/18	991.43	
						85914	TEMP W/E 3/16/18	1,131.17	
						85915	TEMP W/E 3/16/18	1,527.85	
						85916	TEMP W/E 3/16/18	738.72	
61880	04/02/18	783.71 023		PACIFIC TRUCK PARTS, INC.		85904	INVENTORY ORDER	94.61	
61881	04/02/18	1,892.67 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		85905	INVENTORY ORDER	689.10	
						85818	OFFICE SUPPLIES	182.92	
						85840	OFFICE SUPPLIES	326.65	
						85852	OFFICE SUPPLIES	79.92	
						85893	OFFICE SUPPLIES	784.36	
						85906	OFFICE SUPPLIES	180.34	
						85909	OFFICE SUPPLIES	338.48	
61882	04/02/18	147.15 050		PITNEY BOWES INC. RENTAL PMT		85819	4/1-6/30 POSTAGE MET	147.15	
61883	04/02/18	2,087.00 187		POLAR RADIATOR SERVICE INC		85907	RPR VEH #9820	2,087.00	
61884	04/02/18	130.80 882		PRINT SHOP SANTA CRUZ	7	85849	FARE BOX STICKERS	130.80	
61885	04/02/18	317.98 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		85856	BIKE ENCLOSURE	59.01	
						85862	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	101.34	
						85863	BIKE ENCLOSURE	64.51	
						85864	INVENTORY ORDER	40.20	
						85865	BIKE ENCLOSURE	9.70	
						85866	BIKE ENCLOSURE	19.46	
						85867	BIKE ENCLOSURE	23.76	
61886	04/02/18	75.15 003020		QUEST DIAGNOSTIC INC.		85813	FEB 18 DOT DRUG TEST	75.15	
61887	04/02/18	1,314.34 003154		ROMAINE ELECTRIC CORP		85894	INVENTORY ORDER	1,314.34	
61888	04/02/18	75.00 001286		SAFE-CARD ID SERVICES, INC		85817	ID CARD STOCK	75.00	
61889	04/02/18	240.95 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		85877	INVENTORY ORDER	171.07	
						85898	INVENTORY ORDER	69.88	
61890	04/02/18	152.11 115		SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL		85868	TOOL REPLACEMENT	152.11	
61891	04/02/18	719.25 001075		SOQUEL III ASSOCIATES	7	85921	2017 EXPENSES	719.25	
61892	04/02/18	3,025.04 001800		THERMO KING OF SALINAS, INC		85889	RPR VEH #2216	3,025.04	
61893	04/02/18	9,004.81 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		85803	INVENTORY ORDER	443.42	
						85804	INVENTORY ORDER	131.53	
						85805	INVENTORY ORDER	3,313.17	
						85810	INVENTORY ORDER	205.54	
						85827	INVENTORY ORDER	483.83	
						85828	INVENTORY ORDER	60.53	

Attachment A

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK VENDOR AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61894	04/02/18	354.43 003152		UNIFIRST CORPORATION		85829	RPR VEH #9804	2,009.02	
						85830	INVENTORY ORDER	799.98	
						85831	INVENTORY ORDER	425.19	
						85832	INVENTORY ORDER	89.56	
						85833	INVENTORY ORDER	104.93	
						85838	RPR VEH #2229	358.94	
						85839	INVENTORY ORDER	11.61	
						85845	INVENTORY ORDER	34.83	
						85846	INVENTORY ORDER	152.53	
						85847	RPR VEH #1302 1306	104.93	
						85869	INVENTORY ORDER	275.27	
						85851	LAUNDRY SERVICE	14.93	
						85854	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	41.78	
						85881	MATS	6.48	
						85891	LAUNDRY SERVICE	207.15	
						85892	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	76.51	
						85910	MATS TOWELS	7.58	
						85861	FREIGHT	52.29	
						85871	INVENTORY ORDER	293.53	
						85872	INVENTORY ORDER	557.82	
						85873	RPR VEH #2221	3,237.69	
						85874	INVENTORY ORDER	3,244.39	
						85875	INVENTORY ORDER	50.13	
						85917	DRIVER APPRECIATION	141.27	
						85955	2018 ADJUSTMENT	10,000.00	MANUAL
						86007	RENT SCISSOR LIFT	188.74	
						85964	INVENTORY ORDER	962.93	
						85991	FEB 18 SERVICE PC	247.00	
						86039	FEB18 HVAC MAINT OPS	2,921.93	
						86040	FEB18 HVAC MAINT RIV	207.00	
						86041	FEB 18 HVAC MAINTENA	392.00	
						86042	FEB18 HVAC MAINT SVT	242.00	
						86043	FEB18 HVAC MAINT GOL	917.00	
						86044	FEB18 HVAC MAINT SMC	387.93	
						86045	FEB18 HVAC MAINT VER	900.72	
						85954	2/19-3/18 MAIN ACCT	3,711.79	
						85981	2/13-3/12 POINT2POIN	1,819.30	
						85982	2/19-3/18 CEMENT	165.13	
						85983	2/19-3/18 SKYLINE	281.45	
						86022	2/24-3/23 BUS WIFI	969.33	
						85980	APR 18 TPA FEES	4,927.41	
						86008	LANDA COIL	245.54	
						86006	4/1-7/1 QTR FIRE ALA	226.92	
						86051	OFFICE SUPPLIES	550.45	
						86060	INVENTORY ORDER	5,042.59	
61895	04/02/18	52.29 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE					
61896	04/02/18	7,383.56 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.					
61897	04/02/18	141.27 E329		ZARAGOZA, DANIEL					
61898M04/03/18		10,000.00 003085		SCMTD WFB CD					
61899	04/09/18	188.74 002069		2018 ADJUSTMENT					
61900	04/09/18	962.93 003151		A TOOL SHED, INC.					
61901	04/09/18	6,215.58 382		ABC BUS INC					
				AIRTEC SERVICE INC.					
61902	04/09/18	5,977.67 001D		AT&T					
61903	04/09/18	969.33 003105		AT&T MOBILITY					
61904	04/09/18	4,927.41 001348		ATHENS INSURANCE SERVICE, INC.					
61905	04/09/18	245.54 002689		B & B SMALL ENGINE CORP					
61906	04/09/18	226.92 003248		BAY ALARM COMPANY					
61907	04/09/18	550.45 914		CALTRONICS BUSINESS SYSTEMS					
61908	04/09/18	5,042.59 001230		CAPITOL CLUTCH & BRAKE, INC.					

Attachment A

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61909	04/09/18	130	1,373.57	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES		86033	3/22 SOLID WASTE WTC	866.94	
						86034	2/20-3/19 WATER WTC	397.67	
						86035	2/20-3/19 WATER SEW	73.62	
						86036	2/20-3/19 WATER WTC	35.34	
61910	04/09/18	001124	42,730.04	CLEAN ENERGY		85924	RPR ELECTRIC MOTOR	3,211.23	
						85992	LNG 3/1/18	6,153.76	
						85993	LNG 3/5/18	7,166.96	
						85994	LNG 3/7/18	6,023.12	
						85995	LNG 3/9/18	5,332.97	
61911	04/09/18	003102	1,943.00	CLEVER DEVICES LTD		86009	MAR 18 MAINTENANCE	14,842.00	
						85930	INVENTORY ORDER	1,493.00	
61912	04/09/18	075	868.01	COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.		86027	INVENTORY ORDER	450.00	
						85986	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	806.97	
						85987	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	61.04	
61913	04/09/18	003016	81.00	COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ HEALTH		85979	FEB 18 HEP B VACCINE	81.00	
61914	04/09/18	002814	250.33	CREATIVE BUS SALES, INC.		86023	INVENTORY ORDER	250.33	
61915	04/09/18	003305	266.78	CRIMP SUPPLY CORP		85926	INVENTORY ORDER	266.78	
61916	04/09/18	003116	1,568.86	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		85927	RPR VEH #1001	76.95	
						85932	RPR VEH #1201	102.96	
						85966	INVENTORY ORDER	3.94	
						85967	RPR VEH #2802	1,334.22	
61917	04/09/18	001501	939.70	D & G SANITATION		85968	INVENTORY ORDER	50.79	
61918	04/09/18	003274	1,763.78	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		86038	PORTA POTTIES SMC	939.70	
						85996	TIRES	1,019.49	
						85997	TIRES	233.58	
						85998	TIRES	510.71	
61919	04/09/18	003153	2,603.75	ENVIRONMENTAL LOGISTICS INC		86046	HAZARDOUS WASTE	2,603.75	
61920	04/09/18	432	8,098.29	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.		85970	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	1,472.00	
						85971	TEMP W/E 3/18/18	1,177.60	
						85972	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	202.50	
						85973	TEMP W/E 3/18/18	906.19	
						85974	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	2,170.00	
						85975	TEMP W/E 3/18/18	2,170.00	
61921	04/09/18	001172	37.73	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC. #795		86010	RPR PLUMBING	37.73	
61922	04/09/18	002952	12,560.46	FLYERS ENERGY LLC		85931	3/1-3/15 FUEL PC	9,714.03	
						85999	PROPANE	34.23	
						86059	3/1-3/15 FUEL	2,812.20	
61923	04/09/18	001302	8,942.42	GARDA CL WEST, INC.		86047	APR 18 VAULT SERVICE	8,664.72	
						86048	APR 18 SERVICES	277.70	
61924	04/09/18	117	43.23	GILLIG LLC		85941	INVENTORY ORDER	43.23	
61925	04/09/18	282	645.72	GRAINGER		86052	INVENTORY ORDER	62.58	
						86061	EXHAUST FAN WTC	53.96	
						86062	SIGNS OPS	379.85	
						86063	INVENTORY ORDER	149.33	
61926	04/09/18	166	212.49	HOSE SHOP, THE INC		85940	INVENTORY ORDER	17.56	
						85942	INVENTORY ORDER	194.93	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 5

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61927	04/09/18	101.14 1117		KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		86003	INVENTORY ORDER	98.01	
						86004	INVENTORY ORDER	18.70	
						86005	CREDIT	-15.57	
61928	04/09/18	23,627.38 003366		KEY GOVERNMENT FINANCE INC		86049	APR 18 BUS LEASE	23,627.38	
61929	04/09/18	2,013.00 852		LAW OFFICES OF MARIE F. SANG	7	85976	CL 2010226708	412.50	
						85977	CL 15007787	1,221.00	
						85978	CL16001136 2697 6778	379.50	
61930	04/09/18	300.06 003227		LOBNER, DON		85928	RPR IMPACT WRENCH	300.06	
61931	04/09/18	190.00 003249		MAXIMUM OIL SERVICE LLC		85988	USED WASTE OIL	190.00	
61932	04/09/18	2,203.00 003368		MDC SYSTEMS CORP		86028	2/23 GAS DETECT SYS	2,203.00	
61933	04/09/18	512.33 001052		MID VALLEY SUPPLY INC.		85925	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	512.33	
61934	04/09/18	10.90 003326		NIDAL HALABI & NADA ALGHARIB		86064	NAME PLATE	10.90	
61935	04/09/18	7,372.59 003115		OFFICE TEAM		85956	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,184.88	VOIDED
						85957	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,261.67	
						85958	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,226.28	
						85959	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	596.16	
						85960	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	596.16	
						85961	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,035.44	
						85962	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	1,472.00	
61935	04/09/18	-7,372.59 003115		OFFICE TEAM		85956	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-1,184.88	**VOID
						85957	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-1,261.67	
						85958	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-1,226.28	
						85959	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-596.16	
						85960	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-596.16	
						85961	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	-1,035.44	
						85962	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	-1,472.00	
61936	04/09/18	13,721.56 009		PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC		86029	2/23-3/23 1200B RIVE	156.12	
						86030	2/22-3/22 1200B RIVE	2,186.33	
						86031	2/22-3/22 GOLF	6,726.49	
						86032	2/23-3/23 VERNON	4,652.62	
61937	04/09/18	1,782.48 023		PACIFIC TRUCK PARTS, INC.		86057	RPR VEH #2221	1,614.88	
61938	04/09/18	1,075.44 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		86058	INVENTORY ORDER	167.60	
61939	04/09/18	339.17 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		85963	OFFICE SUPPLIES	779.35	
						85984	OFFICE SUPPLIES	296.09	
						85989	RPR WTC WINDOW	20.30	
						85990	RPR DOOR STOP VERNON	7.87	
						86011	BIKE ENCLOSURE	19.82	
						86012	BIKE ENCLOSURE	101.03	
						86065	BIKE ENCLOSURE	26.45	
						86066	BIKE ENCLOSURE	5.06	
						86067	BIKE ENCLOSURE	32.68	
						86068	BIKE ENCLOSURE	32.34	
						86069	RPR AIR REGULATOR	93.62	
61940	04/09/18	1,108.08 003024		RICOH USA, INC CA		85936	3/24-3/23/19 LEASE	1,108.08	
61941	04/09/18	500.00 003255		RIGO TORKOS DBA TORKOS MEDIA		86021	HWY17 PSA SPOT	500.00	
61942	04/09/18	1,221.15 003154		ROMAINE ELECTRIC CORP		86019	INVENTORY ORDER	1,221.15	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

PAGE 6

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61943	04/09/18	146.76 135	SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.			86002	INVENTORY ORDER	19.65	
						86016	CREDIT	-17.36	
						86017	RPR VEH #1108	149.17	
						86018	CREDIT	-4.70	
61944	04/09/18	18,558.38 002917	SANTA CRUZ METRO TRANSIT W/C			86001	MAR 18 W/C REPLENISH	18,558.38	
61945	04/09/18	10,325.87 079	SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES			85944	2/6-3/6 1200A RIVER	365.14	
						85945	2/6-3/6 1200 RIVER	23.53	
						85946	2/6-3/6 GOLF CLUB	10.53	
						85947	2/6-3/6 PACIFIC	54.03	
						85948	2/6-3/6 PACIFIC	4,018.89	
						85949	2/6-3/6 WATER-OCEAN	1,000.56	
						85950	2/6-3/6 1200B RIVER	3,037.14	
						85951	2/6-3/6 GOLF CLUB	1,310.44	
						85952	2/6-3/6 VERNON	493.99	
						85953	2/6-3/6 VERNON IRRIG	11.62	
61946	04/09/18	80.00 001292	SANTA CRUZ RECORDS MNGMT INC			86050	MAR 18 SHREDDING	80.00	
61947	04/09/18	25.48 002459	SCOTTIS VALLEY WATER DISTRICT			86037	MAR 18 WATER SVTC	25.48	
61948	04/09/18	2,921.63 003292	SLINGSHOT CONNECTIONS LLP			85922	TEMP W/E 3/18/18	1,451.63	
						85923	TEMP W/E 3/25/18	1,470.00	
61949	04/09/18	417.62 001976	SPORTWORKS NORTHWEST, INC.			86015	INVENTORY ORDER	417.62	
61950	04/09/18	2,609.97 366	TENNANT COMPANY			86026	RPR FLOOR CLEAN MACH	2,609.97	
61951	04/09/18	117.00 003010	TOYOTA MATERIAL HANDLING		7	85943	RPR FORKLIFT #704	117.00	
61952	04/09/18	2,851.48 003285	TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC			85933	INVENTORY ORDER	516.58	
						85934	INVENTORY ORDER	13.84	
						85935	INVENTORY ORDER	2,093.05	
61953	04/09/18	282.27 003268	TWO GO LLC DBA MONTEREY BAY			85965	INVENTORY ORDER	228.01	
61954	04/09/18	147.28 003152	UNIFIRST CORPORATION			86024	RPR VEH #1127 PC	355.61	
						86025	CREDIT	-73.34	
						85985	MAT TOWELS	7.58	
						86013	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	41.78	
						86014	MATS	6.48	
						86020	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	76.51	
						86070	LAUNDRY SERVICE	14.93	
						85969	FREIGHT	191.04	
61955	04/09/18	191.04 007	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE			85937	INVENTORY ORDER	408.98	
61956	04/09/18	5,305.94 002829	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.			85938	INVENTORY ORDER	103.44	
						85939	CREDIT	-170.31	
						86000	INVENTORY ORDER	1,979.00	
						86053	RPR VEH #2221	36.57	
						86054	RPR VEH #2221	108.31	
						86055	RPR VEH #2221	2,804.06	
						86056	RPR VEH #2221	35.89	
61957	04/09/18	912.24 434	VERIZON WIRELESS		0	85929	2/13-3/12 WIFI BUSES	912.24	
61958	04/09/18	1,472.00 432	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.			86077	TEMP W/E 3/11/18	1,472.00	
61959	04/09/18	5,900.59 003115	OFFICE TEAM			86071	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,184.88	
						86072	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,261.67	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 7

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61960	04/16/18	003151	769.08	ABC BUS INC		86073	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,226.28	
						86074	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	596.16	
						86075	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	596.16	
						86076	TEMP W/E 3/23/18	1,035.44	
						86091	INVENTORY ORDER	252.37	
						86092	INVENTORY ORDER	139.78	
						86112	INVENTORY ORDER	49.93	
						86113	INVENTORY ORDER	327.00	
61961	04/16/18	001D	135.21	AT&T		86149	2/19-3/18 OPS ELEVAT	135.21	
61962	04/16/18	059	2,636.00	BATTERIES USA, INC.		86130	BATTERIES	2,636.00	
61963	04/16/18	002627	3,518.74	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.		86140	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,518.74	
61964	04/16/18	003320	3,105.35	CENTER FOR TRANSPORTATION AND		86184	FEB 18 EV CONSULTANT	3,105.35	
61965	04/16/18	909	12,947.10	CLASSIC GRAPHICS		86178	MIDLIFE VEH #1002	6,473.55	
						86179	MIDLIFE VEH #2222	6,473.55	
61966	04/16/18	001124	41,778.33	CLEAN ENERGY		86110	LNG 3/15/18	6,248.19	
						86111	LNG 3/13/18	7,163.41	
						86125	LNG 3/27/18	7,222.34	
						86126	LNG 3/23/18	5,222.93	
						86127	LNG 3/21/18	5,518.29	
						86128	LNG 3/19/18	7,056.91	
61967	04/16/18	003116	18,195.69	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		86176	SBF BELT SYNCHRONOUS	3,346.26	
						86118	INVENTORY ORDER	3,751.22	
						86119	RPR VEH #2101	70.77	
						86120	RPR VEH #2101	78.00	
						86121	INVENTORY ORDER	145.38	
61968	04/16/18	002946	3,476.25	DAY WIRELESS SYSTEMS		86122	RPR VEH #2802	14,150.32	
						86090	MAR 18 MAINTENANCE	2,126.25	
						86180	RADIO VEH# 1610-1612	1,350.00	
						86181	CREDIT	-1,750.00	
61969	04/16/18	002949	550.00	DEANE INDUSTRIAL MACHINING		86182	RADIO VEH #1610-1612	1,750.00	
61970	04/16/18	003274	2,057.15	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		86134	MANIFOLDS	550.00	
						86135	TIRES	483.59	
						86144	TIRES	1,021.42	
						86145	TIRES	217.99	
61971	04/16/18	432	8,701.77	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.		86146	RPR VEH #802	204.15	
						86147	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR	130.00	
						86187	TEMP W/E 4/1/18	1,623.80	
						86188	TEMP W/E 3/25/18	1,472.00	
						86189	TEMP W/E 3/18/18	1,472.00	
						86196	TEMP W/E 3/25/18	1,651.40	
						86197	TEMP W/E 4/1/18	860.63	
						86200	TEMP W/E 4/1/18	885.94	
						86201	TEMP W/E 3/25/18	1,104.00	
61972	04/16/18	001172	15.79	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC. #795		86142	JANITORS CLOSET SINK	15.79	
61973	04/16/18	002962	2,105.98	FIS		86195	FEB 18 MERCHANT FEES	2,105.98	
61974	04/16/18	282	1,070.76	GRAINGER		86107	CLEANING SUPPLIES	178.28	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 8

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61975	04/16/18	159.37 166		HOSE SHOP, THE INC		86163	INVENTORY ORDER	43.43	
61976	04/16/18	394.04 1117		KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		86169	RPR BUS WASHER	388.92	
						86170	DISP RESPIRATOR	58.51	
						86172	EAR MUFFS	11.04	
						86173	HAZ LOCATION LAMP	390.58	
						86143	WASH RACK HOSE	159.37	
						86099	RPR VEH #307	76.78	
						86100	INVENTORY ORDER	4.91	
						86101	INVENTORY ORDER	177.71	
						86132	CREDIT	-16.35	
						86166	RPR VEH #708	2.16	
						86168	RPR VEH #1125 PC	148.83	
						86104	RPR WRENCH	300.06	
61977	04/16/18	300.06 003227		LOBNER, DON		86199	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	41.03	
61978	04/16/18	41.03 E627		MACDONELL, RYAN		86141	3/28-4/27 POSTAGE	157.36	
61979	04/16/18	157.36 003059		MAILFINANCE INC		86202	****-****-****-1598	200.00	
61980	04/16/18	200.00 003061		NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST DBA		86079	ADA STRAPS	300.25	
61981	04/16/18	300.25 002950		NEW HAVEN MOVING EQUIPMENT		86085	SAFETY SUPPLIES	661.78	
61982	04/16/18	661.78 001627		NEW PIG CORPORATION		86081	2/26-3/25 TVM WIRELE	109.98	
61983	04/16/18	109.98 002721		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS/SPRINT		86160	NAME PLATE	27.25	
61984	04/16/18	27.25 003326		NIDAL HALABI & NADA ALGHARIB		86086	RPR VEH #1122 PC	739.60	
61985	04/16/18	2,015.22 004		NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY		86093	RPR VEH #807	1,275.62	
61986	04/16/18	6,215.78 003115		OFFICE TEAM		86190	TEMP W/E 3/30/18	1,937.52	
						86191	TEMP W/E 3/30/18	1,415.88	
						86192	TEMP W/E 3/30/18	981.57	
						86193	TEMP W/E 3/30/18	646.38	
61987	04/16/18	708.95 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		86194	TEMP W/E 3/30/18	1,234.43	
						86080	OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.22	
						86161	OFFICE SUPPLIES	96.85	
						86164	OFFICE SUPPLIES	437.21	
						86177	OFFICE SUPPLIES	153.67	
61988	04/16/18	3,084.00 187		POLAR RADIATOR SERVICE INC		86148	RPR VEH #2802	3,009.00	
61989	04/16/18	6,330.00 001149		PREFERRED PLUMBING, INC.		86174	RPR CRACKED RADIATOR	75.00	
61990	04/16/18	904.70 882		PRINT SHOP SANTA CRUZ	7	86106	RPR PRESSURE REGULAT	6,330.00	
61991	04/16/18	811.26 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		86083	PRESENTATION FOLDERS	904.70	
						86150	JANITORS SINK	40.98	
						86151	JANITORS SINK	117.14	
						86152	JANITORS SINK	45.29	
						86153	JANITORS SINK	10.07	
						86154	JANITORS SINK	8.16	
						86155	JANITORS SINK	56.57	
						86156	SIGNS OPS PARKING	50.99	
						86157	JANITORS SINK	10.97	
						86158	RPR CAP MALL CABINET	2.15	
						86159	JANITORS SINK	40.46	
						86171	SANDBAGS	428.48	

Attachment A

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
61992	04/16/18	267.05 215		RICOH USA, INC. TX		86186	3/26-4/25 LEASE C/S	267.05	
61993	04/16/18	477.06 001286		SAFE-CARD ID SERVICES, INC		86084	ID CARDS	477.06	
61994	04/16/18	176.32 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		86102	RPR VEH #2101	17.71	
						86103	INVENTORY ORDER	61.25	
						86133	INVENTORY ORDER	59.45	
						86165	INVENTORY ORDER	37.91	
61995	04/16/18	350.02 079		SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES		86108	2/10-3/12 PARACRUZ	350.02	
61996	04/16/18	193.76 122		SCMTD PETTY CASH - OPS		86082	REPLENISHMENT	193.76	
61997	04/16/18	15,000.00 003365		SHUTTLE BUS LEASING CORP		86198	APR 18 LEASE	15,000.00	
61998	04/16/18	1,414.88 003292		SLINGSHOT CONNECTIONS LLP		86183	TEMP W/E 4/1/18	1,414.88	
61999	04/16/18	256.94 614		TESSCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.		86105	INVENTORY ORDER	256.94	
62000	04/16/18	256.15 003242		THE JANEEK CORPORATION		86123	RPR FLIPDOT CONTROL	256.15	
62001	04/16/18	7,467.04 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		86087	INVENTORY ORDER	2,163.88	
						86088	INVENTORY ORDER	1,307.24	
						86089	INVENTORY ORDER	1,198.97	
						86115	INVENTORY ORDER	49.72	
						86116	INVENTORY ORDER	262.66	
						86117	INVENTORY ORDER	2,484.57	
62002	04/16/18	24.90 003082		ULINE INC		86185	OFFICE SUPPLIES	24.90	
62003	04/16/18	229.89 003152		UNIFIRST CORPORATION		86109	MATS TOWELS	7.58	
						86162	MATS TOWELS	7.58	
						86167	MAT TOWEL	7.58	
						86175	LAUNDRY SERVICE	207.15	
62004	04/16/18	62.82 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		86129	FREIGHT	62.82	
62005	04/16/18	22,895.28 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		86094	INVENTORY ORDER	109.69	
						86095	INVENTORY ORDER	1,361.70	
						86096	RPR VEH #9821	23.54	
						86097	INVENTORY ORDER	3,842.33	
						86098	INVENTORY ORDER	3,094.78	
						86124	RPR VEH #2221	13,606.73	
						86131	RPR VEH #2301	856.51	
62006	04/16/18	9,373.26 001043		VISION SERVICE PLAN		86078	APR 18 VISION	9,373.26	
62007	04/16/18	300.00 001165		VU, THANH DR. MD	7	86136	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						86137	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						86138	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						86139	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						86114	PACIFIC STAT DESIGN	9,667.76	
62008	04/16/18	9,667.76 676		WEBER, HAYES & ASSOCIATES INC		86266	10 KEYS	71.04	
62009	04/23/18	71.04 002941		AA SAFE & SECURITY CO		86385	INVENTORY ORDER	989.97	
62010	04/23/18	990.53 003151		ABC BUS INC		86386	INVENTORY ORDER	0.56	
62011	04/23/18	375.00 001016		ALLARD'S SEPTIC SERVICE	7	86307	GREASE TRAP PACIFIC	375.00	
62012	04/23/18	189.48 192		ALWAYS UNDER PRESSURE		86265	RPR PRESSURE WASHER	189.48	
62013	04/23/18	15.31 002861		AMERICAN MESSAGING SVCS, LLC		86306	APR 18 PAGER RENTAL	15.31	
62014	04/23/18	25,950.00 003362		APOLLO VIDEO TECHNOLOGY LLC		86352	VEHICLE CAMERA PROJE	25,950.00	
62015	04/23/18	574.90 001D		AT&T		86382	MAR 18 POINT 2 POINT	574.90	
62016	04/23/18	1,649.20 059		BATTERIES USA, INC.		86261	BATTERIES	1,649.20	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 10

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62017	04/23/18	173.38 E916		BRUBECK, DELEE		86395	MEETING REIMBURSEMENT	173.38	
62018	04/23/18	374.91 080A		CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX		86351	JAN-MAR18 DIESEL TAX	374.91	
62019	04/23/18	14,737.81 588		CAL TIP		86343	MAR 18 CODE=5100	14,737.81	
62020	04/23/18	1,152.13 914		CALTRONICS BUSINESS SYSTEMS		86209	OFFICE SUPPLIES	434.91	
						86333	OFFICE SUPPLIES	276.86	
						86334	OFFICE SUPPLIES	201.65	
						86335	OFFICE SUPPLIES	238.71	
62021	04/23/18	88.90 M022		CAPELLA, KATHLEEN	0	86369	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	88.90	
62022	04/23/18	5,250.00 001324		CAPITALEGE ADVOCACY, INC.		86361	APR 18 LEGISLATE SVC	5,250.00	
62023	04/23/18	81.75 001159		CATTO'S GRAPHICS, INC.		86363	BUS STOP DECALS	81.75	
62024	04/23/18	6,843.58 003320		CENTER FOR TRANSPORTATION AND		86397	MAR 18 EV CONSULTANT	6,843.58	
62025	04/23/18	991.93 001346		CITY OF SANTA CRUZ-FINANCE		86203	LANDFILL	141.93	
						86330	OTRLY PARKING DEFICI	637.50	
62026	04/23/18	81.98 667		CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY		86331	OTRLY PARKING DEFICI	212.50	
62027	04/23/18	15,082.69 001124		CLEAN ENERGY		86270	1/15-3/15 SEWER SVT	81.98	
						86350	LNG 3/29/18	5,337.24	
						86358	COLD END PUMP	8,225.14	
62028	04/23/18	87.13 E957		CLIFFORD, ALEX		86359	RPR VALVE AIR OPERAT	1,520.31	
62029	04/23/18	936.31 075		COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.		86293	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	87.13	
						86223	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	741.20	
						86224	CLEANING SUPPLIES	147.15	
						86225	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	47.96	
62030	04/23/18	1,946.75 003256		COMCAST HOLDINGS CORPORATION		86206	518 PSA SPOTS	1,946.75	
62031	04/23/18	238.00 367		COMMUNITY TELEVISION OF		86339	3/23 BOARD MEETING	238.00	
62032	04/23/18	109.55 002063		COSTCO		86228	4/27/18 BOD MEETING	109.55	
62033	04/23/18	11,424.59 003116		CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		86213	RPR VEH #2228	9,107.77	
						86214	PARTS MANUAL	97.50	
						86215	RPR VEH #1208	165.19	
						86349	CREDIT	-70.77	
						86387	INVENTORY ORDER	2,179.40	
						86388	CREDIT	-54.50	
62034	04/23/18	545.20 001329		DOC AUTO LLC		86240	RPR VEH #1125 PC	545.20	
62035	04/23/18	1,166.18 003274		EAST BAY TIRE CO.		86317	TIRES	126.76	
						86318	FLAT REPAIR	18.00	
62036	04/23/18	38,941.82 002295		FIRST ALARM		86319	TIRES	1,021.42	
						86217	MAR 18 SECURITY	800.00	
62037	04/23/18	1,467.90 002962		FIS		86355	MAR 18 SECURITY	38,141.82	
62038	04/23/18	12,714.75 002952		FLYERS ENERGY LLC		86398	MAR 18 MERCHANT FEES	1,467.90	
						86248	3/16-3/31 FUEL	3,050.30	
						86262	3/16-3/31 FUEL PC	9,633.87	
						86263	PROPANE	30.58	
62039	04/23/18	116.95 E162		GOUVEIA, ANNA		86219	RETIREMENT CAKE	116.95	
62040	04/23/18	44.45 M041		GOUVEIA, ROBERT	0	86364	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	44.45	
62041	04/23/18	553.86 282		GRAINGER		86222	NON INVENTORY ORDER	22.58	
						86226	RPR RESTROOM	99.67	
						86227	INVENTORY ORDER	126.06	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 11

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR NAME	CHECK VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62042	04/23/18			25.94		86241	SHOVEL	73.38	
62043	04/23/18	GRANITEROCK COMPANY GREENWASTE RECOVERY, INC.	546 001097	1,180.53		86242	INVENTORY ORDER	43.36	
						86243	OIL FILTER WRENCH	31.45	
						86244	INVENTORY ORDER	11.95	
						86250	CLEAN UP KIT	138.86	
						86260	INVENTORY ORDER	6.55	
						86268	CONCRETE FOR POLES	25.94	
						86205	MAR 18 WASTE PC	319.01	
						86271	MAR 18 WASTE LOMOND	51.88	
						86272	MAR 18 WASTE BIG BAS	51.88	
						86273	MAR 18 WASTE AIRP/FR	51.88	
						86274	MAR 18 WASTE BOULDER	155.64	
						86275	MAR 18 WASTE FREE/BO	51.88	
						86276	MAR 18 WASTE FREEDOM	51.88	
						86277	MAR 18 WASTE SOQ/COT	51.88	
						86278	MAR 18 WASTE SOQ/COT	51.88	
						86279	MAR 18 WASTE GRNVLY	51.88	
						86280	MAR 18 WASTE MTHERM	21.04	
						86281	MAR 18 WASTE SVT	269.80	
						86345	MAR 18 RETAINER	24,000.00	
						86346	M# 032117.003001	3,239.00	
						86347	M# 032117.006006	8,001.50	
						86348	M# 032117.006008	1,805.00	
						86211	INVENTORY ORDER	430.71	
						86251	CREDIT	-147.13	
						86252	HOSE KIT	37.03	
						86390	INVENTORY ORDER	68.91	
						86321	INVENTORY ORDER	8,722.32	
						86322	CORE CREDIT	-4,340.00	
						86323	CORE CREDIT	-4,340.00	
						86231	INVENTORY ORDER	23.81	
						86232	INVENTORY ORDER	5.47	
						86233	INVENTORY ORDER	69.72	
						86234	RPR VEH #1104 PC	9.21	
						86235	INVENTORY ORDER	195.21	
						86249	INVENTORY ORDER	25.79	
						86295	RPR VEH #602	133.87	
						86325	INVENTORY ORDER	92.96	
						86326	RPR VEH #2404 PC	6.97	
						86327	RPR VEH #2404 PC	122.34	
						86353	CORE	16.35	
						86354	REVERSE CREDIT ERROR	16.35	
						86389	CREDIT	-17.21	
						86294	TOWING VEH #1105 PC	140.00	
						86296	TOWING VEH #1117 PC	315.00	
						86218	DIESEL 3/29/18	18,559.89	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 12

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62050	04/23/18	55.00 E933		MATA, IGNACIO		86356	DMV REIMBURSEMENT	55.00	
62051	04/23/18	2,066.00 003273		MGP XI REIT LLC		86304	MAY 18 RENT	2,066.00	
62052	04/23/18	43.93 004		NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY		86247	INVENTORY ORDER	43.93	
62053	04/23/18	4,072.23 003115		OFFICE TEAM		86299	TEMP W/E 4/6/18	207.77	
						86370	TEMP W/E 4/6/18	1,145.32	
						86371	TEMP W/E 4/6/18	1,490.40	
						86372	TEMP W/E 4/6/18	1,228.74	
62054	04/23/18	380.00 364		OVERHEAD DOOR CO. OF SALINAS		86313	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	190.00	
						86314	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	190.00	
62055	04/23/18	6,092.17 009		PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC		86283	2/27-3/27 PACIFIC	2,532.25	
						86284	2/27-3/27 OPS	3,559.92	
62056	04/23/18	1,112.53 023		PACIFIC TRUCK PARTS, INC.		86246	INVENTORY ORDER	1,067.22	
						86383	CREDIT	-9.18	
						86384	INVENTORY ORDER	54.49	
62057	04/23/18	593.23 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		86204	CREDIT	-16.34	
						86303	OFFICE SUPPLIES	197.84	
						86310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.15	
						86311	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3.77	
						86312	OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.30	
						86315	OFFICE SUPPLIES	335.51	
62058	04/23/18	1,925.00 002947		PEDALERS EXPRESS	7	86300	MAR 18 COURIER SVC	1,925.00	
62059	04/23/18	44.45 M109		PEREZ, CHERYL		86365	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	44.45	
62060	04/23/18	64.31 E314		PETERSON, ELLYN		86220	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	64.31	
62061	04/23/18	501.00 481		PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.		86305	APR 18 PEST OPS PARK	62.50	
						86378	APR 18 PEST VERNON	190.50	
						86379	APR 18 PEST GOLF	67.50	
						86380	APR18 PEST OPS CREEK	105.00	
62062	04/23/18	3,843.34 882		PRINT SHOP SANTA CRUZ	7	86381	APR 18 PEST WTC	75.50	
						86332	OPS FORM	321.55	
						86336	OPS FORMS	729.21	
						86337	OPS FORMS	2,340.23	
						86338	OPS FORMS	452.35	
62063	04/23/18	172.31 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		86340	JANITOR CLOSET SINK	61.49	
						86342	JANITOR CLOSET SINK	14.69	
						86373	JANITOR CLOSET SINK	40.76	
						86374	JANITOR CLOSET SINK	55.37	
62064	04/23/18	593.25 001153		REPUBLIC ELEVATOR COMPANY INC		86375	APR 18 MAINTENANCE	593.25	
62065	04/23/18	947.06 003024		RICOH USA, INC CA		86320	1/1-3/31 IMAGES OPS	947.06	
62066	04/23/18	561.34 536		RIVERSIDE LIGHTING & ELECTRIC		86285	RPR KIOSK WTC	176.32	
						86286	CREDIT	-50.35	
						86287	RPR LIGHTS RESTROOM	82.04	
						86288	LOBBY LIGHTS SMC	25.46	
						86289	LIGHTING SVT	175.63	
						86290	RPR BUS WASHER	55.93	
						86291	RPR BUS WASHER	61.82	
						86292	CHANGE DOOR CODES	34.49	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

PAGE 13

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62067	04/23/18	88.90 M085	88.90	ROSSI, DENISE	0	86366	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	88.90	
62068	04/23/18	44.45 M030	44.45	ROWE, RUBY		86367	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	44.45	
62069	04/23/18	135.82 135	135.82	SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		86236	INVENTORY ORDER	74.66	
						86237	INVENTORY ORDER	27.67	
						86316	INVENTORY ORDER	33.49	
62070	04/23/18	124.00 003385	124.00	SANTA CRUZ FIRE DEPARTMENT		86282	3/1 FALSE ALARM FEE	124.00	
62071	04/23/18	2,500.00 002267	2,500.00	SHAW / YODER / ANTIWIH, INC.		86362	APR 18 LEGISLATE SVC	2,500.00	
62072	04/23/18	175.00 115	175.00	SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL		86344	TOOL REPAIR	175.00	
62073	04/23/18	15,480.94 001075	15,480.94	SOQUEL III ASSOCIATES	7	86302	MAY 18 RENT	15,480.94	
62074	04/23/18	207.00 002871	207.00	STATE ELECTRIC GENERATOR		86269	TROUBLESHOOT CODE	207.00	
62075	04/23/18	40.38 104	40.38	STATE STEEL COMPANY	0	86341	SHELTER	40.38	
62076	04/23/18	532.95 366	532.95	TENNANT COMPANY		86212	RPR VACCUM	532.95	
62077	04/23/18	40.92 001800	40.92	THERMO KING OF SALINAS, INC		86216	RPR VEH #2226	40.92	
62078	04/23/18	75.00 E964	75.00	TORRES, HERIBERTO		86301	DMV EXAM	75.00	
62079	04/23/18	543.50 003010	543.50	TOYOTA MATERIAL HANDLING	7	86245	RPR FORKLIFT V #704	543.50	
62080	04/23/18	12,726.57 003285	12,726.57	TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		86207	INVENTORY ORDER	11.61	
						86208	INVENTORY ORDER	262.66	
						86210	RETROFIT 1610-1612	46.01	
						86256	INVENTORY ORDER	49.03	
						86257	INVENTORY ORDER	2,097.98	
						86258	INVENTORY ORDER	2,509.85	
						86259	INVENTORY ORDER	86.39	
						86297	RPR VEH #2221	3,704.33	
						86391	INVENTORY ORDER	179.39	
						86392	RPR VEH #1210	42.19	
						86393	INVENTORY ORDER	3,709.04	
						86394	INVENTORY ORDER	28.09	
						86360	5/1-7/31 ALARM MMF	433.83	
62081	04/23/18	433.83 003037	433.83	TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY		86396	***-***-***-5056	16,627.95	
62082	04/23/18	16,627.95 057	16,627.95	U.S. BANK		86221	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	41.78	
62083	04/23/18	758.66 003152	758.66	UNIFIRST CORPORATION		86229	LAUNDRY SERVICE	14.93	
						86230	MATS	6.48	
						86238	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	76.51	
						86239	LAUNDRY SERVICE	257.18	
						86308	LAUNDRY SERVICE	14.93	
						86309	LAUNDRY SERVICE	14.93	
						86328	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	76.51	
						86329	LAUNDRY SERVICE	207.15	
						86376	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	41.78	
						86377	MATS	6.48	
62084	04/23/18	50.25 007	50.25	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		86298	FREIGHT	50.25	
62085	04/23/18	1,720.45 002829	1,720.45	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		86254	INVENTORY ORDER	410.07	
						86255	RPR VEH #2221	856.51	
62086	04/23/18	222.04 434	222.04	VERIZON WIRELESS	0	86264	INVENTORY ORDER	453.87	
62087	04/23/18	275.00 003316	275.00	WATER TECH SPECIALTIES INC		86357	3/2-4/1 PUSH 2 TALK	222.04	
						86267	MAR 18 TESTING	275.00	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

PAGE 14

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62088	04/23/18	44.45 M088	44.45	YAGI, RANDY	0	86368	MAY 18 RETIREE SUPP	44.45	
62089	04/23/18	544.51 148	544.51	ZEP SALES & SERVICE INC.		86253	INVENTORY ORDER	544.51	
62090	04/23/18	2,900.00 080	2,900.00	CALLIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX		86399	JAN-MAR 18 SALES TAX	2,900.00	
62091	04/25/18	737.19 C105	737.19	BOTTOROFF, EDWARD		86401	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	737.19	
62092	04/25/18	756.59 C102	756.59	DUTRA, JAMES MICHAEL		86400	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	756.59	
62093	04/25/18	710.56 C103	710.56	ROTKIN, MICHAEL		86402	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	710.56	
62094	04/30/18	280.84 003151	280.84	ABC BUS INC		86494	INVENTORY ORDER	179.86	
						86495	INVENTORY ORDER	100.98	
62095	04/30/18	88.00 T318	88.00	AUSTIN, JAMES		86407	22 TICKETS @ \$4/EACH	88.00	
62096	04/30/18	225.00 247	225.00	AUTOMATIC DOOR SYSTEMS, INC.		86439	RPR DOOR LOCK WTC	225.00	
62097	04/30/18	1,043.02 003199	1,043.02	B & H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP		86435	OFFICE SUPPLIES	521.51	
						86436	OFFICE SUPPLIES	521.51	
62098	04/30/18	1,071.68 003185	1,071.68	B&C TRUCK ELECTRIC SERVICE INC		86418	INVENTORY ORDER	1,071.68	
62099	04/30/18	1,215.81 914	1,215.81	CALTRONICS BUSINESS SYSTEMS		86437	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,215.81	
62100	04/30/18	52.65 130	52.65	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES		86440	3/12-4/10 WATER WTC	52.65	
62101	04/30/18	7,701.75 909	7,701.75	CLASSIC GRAPHICS		86506	DECAL VEH #1715	2,567.25	
						86507	DECALS VEH #1714	2,567.25	
62102	04/30/18	1,680.55 E957	1,680.55	CLIFFORD, ALEX		86508	DECALS VEH #1713	2,567.25	
62103	04/30/18	2,002.73 075	2,002.73	COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.		86412	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	1,680.55	
62104	04/30/18	2,890.00 003034	2,890.00	COASTAL LANDSCAPING INC. DBA		86456	INVENTORY ORDER	665.23	
62105	04/30/18	59.37 003116	59.37	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		86487	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	1,337.50	
						86415	APR 18 LANDSCAPING	2,890.00	
						86416	CREDIT	-103.11	
						86417	CREDIT	-54.50	
						86496	INVENTORY ORDER	-937.09	
62106	04/30/18	485.28 001501	485.28	D & G SANITATION		86511	INVENTORY ORDER	311.40	
62107	04/30/18	475.00 002146	475.00	DASH, JOHN A. & ASSOCIATES	7	86408	PORT-A-POTTIES OPS	842.67	
62108	04/30/18	307.26 003317	307.26	DENCO CONTROLS INC		86424	BUS OP WAGE REPORT	485.28	
62109	04/30/18	224.00 002567	224.00	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		86425	MECHANIC WAGE REPORT	275.00	
62110	04/30/18	112.35 001329	112.35	DOC AUTO LLC		86486	INVENTORY ORDER	200.00	
62111	04/30/18	6,063.57 003274	6,063.57	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		86433	MAR 18 FINGERPRINTING	307.26	
						86474	RPR VEH #2604 PC	224.00	
						86447	TIRES	112.35	
						86464	TIRES	483.59	
						86465	TIRES	483.59	
						86466	TIRES	440.89	
						86503	TIRES ARTIC BUSES	733.32	
62112	04/30/18	5,847.50 003153	5,847.50	ENVIRONMENTAL LOGISTICS INC		86504	TIRES	2,900.76	
						86480	WATER SAMPLING	1,021.42	
62113	04/30/18	125.00 298	125.00	ERGOMETRICS& APPLIED PERSONNEL		86481	NON HAZARDOUS WASTE	830.00	
62114	04/30/18	4,340.00 432	4,340.00	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.		86485	NON HAZARDOUS WASTE	2,233.00	
						86430	BUS OPERATOR TESTING	2,784.50	
						86431	BUS OPERATOR TESTING	25.00	
						86427	TEMP W/E 3/25/18	100.00	
						86428	TEMP W/E 4/1/18	2,170.00	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

PAGE 15

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62115	04/30/18	66.75 003279	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORP	86420		4/13-5/12 SKYLINE		66.75	
62116	04/30/18	413.55 117	GILLIG LLC	86505		INVENTORY ORDER		413.55	
62117	04/30/18	702.24 001198	HARLAND CLARKE CORP	86510		A/P CHECKS		702.24	
62118	04/30/18	13,956.06 001745	HARTFORD LIFE AND ACCIDENT INS	86404		APR 18 LTD		10,869.39	
				86405		APR 18 AD&D		3,086.67	
62119	04/30/18	382.91 003380	HEARST STATIONS INC	86442		PLANNING ADVERTISING		382.91	
62120	04/30/18	647.90 E061	HOLLY, ISAAC	86411		TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT		647.90	
62121	04/30/18	14.76 166	HOSE SHOP, THE INC	86476		RPR VEH #2301 2221		14.76	
62122	04/30/18	2,427.85 003327	IO, RODNEY H	86500		RPR VEH #1119 PC		2,427.85	
62123	04/30/18	180.77 1117	KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.	86472		INVENTORY ORDER		120.37	
				86473		INVENTORY ORDER		60.40	
62124	04/30/18	151.34 167	KEYSTON BROTHERS	86414		INVENTORY ORDER		151.34	
62125	04/30/18	542.83 E635	KINSLOW, DEBBIE	86413		TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT		542.83	
62126	04/30/18	150.00 003298	LA GANGA ESPECIAL CNP	86438		LEGAL AD		150.00	
62127	04/30/18	247.50 852	LAW OFFICES OF MARIE F. SANG	86432	7	CL# 17001199		247.50	
62128	04/30/18	697.50 001145	MANAGED HEALTH NETWORK	86406		MAY 18 EAP		697.50	
62129	04/30/18	281.00 003383	NUZ INC DBA GOOD TIMES	86498		LEGAL AD		281.00	
62130	04/30/18	3,811.98 003115	OFFICE TEAM	86482		TEMP W/E 4/13/18		1,148.71	
				86483		TEMP W/E 4/13/18		1,191.49	
62131	04/30/18	2,330.92 009	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	86484		TEMP W/E 4/13/18		1,471.78	
62132	04/30/18	1,860.68 043	PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY	86434		3/5-4/2 PNR WTC SVT		2,274.92	
				86441		3/5-4/2 SVTC TENNANT		56.00	
62133	04/30/18	155.50 481	PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.	86444		OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,167.29	
				86448		OFFICE SUPPLIES		83.60	
				86449		OFFICE SUPPLIES		609.79	
62134	04/30/18	733.57 001149	PREFERRED PLUMBING, INC.	86459		APR 18 PEST BETTYS		60.00	
62135	04/30/18	118.72 107A	PROBUILD COMPANY LLC	86460		APR 18 PEST METROMKT		55.50	
				86461		APR 18 PEST SMC		40.00	
				86462		FIRE SPRINKLERS SMC		733.57	
				86409		SINK JANITOR CLOSET		26.55	
				86450		SINK JANITORS CLOSET		7.60	
				86451		CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES		3.23	
				86452		SINK JANITOR CLOSET		12.43	
				86453		SINK JANITOR CLOSET		4.40	
				86463		RPR FENCE PAUL SWEET		15.68	
				86489		RPR RESTROOM		41.40	
				86497		SINK JANITOR CLOSET		7.43	
62136	04/30/18	300.60 003020	QUEST DIAGNOSTIC INC.	86426		MAR 18 DOT TESTING		300.60	
62137	04/30/18	174.68 003266	REFLECTIVE APPAREL FACTORY INC	86491		REFLECTIVE CLOTHING		174.68	
62138	04/30/18	346.63 135	SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.	86445		INVENTORY ORDER		90.96	
				86469		CREDIT		-17.96	
				86470		INVENTORY ORDER		203.58	
				86471		INVENTORY ORDER		70.05	
62139	04/30/18	280.00 001292	SANTA CRUZ RECORDS MNGMT INC	86479		APR 18 SHREDDING		280.00	
62140	04/30/18	22,392.00 001277	SJB GLOBALNET, INC.	86421		XORCOM CALL CNTR PC		4,395.00	
				86422		XORCOM CONFIGURATION		5,999.00	

Attachment A

DATE 05/01/18 09:06

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 16

DATE: 04/01/18 THRU 04/30/18

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
62141	04/30/18	1,920.00 002067		SOILCONTROL LAB		86423	XORCOM CALL PROCESSO	11,998.00	
62142	04/30/18	798.88 001976		SPORTWORKS NORTHWEST, INC.		86477	OUTFALL RIVER ST	960.00	
62143	04/30/18	114.95 003231		THE HON COMPANY LLC DBA ATHC		86478	MANHOLE GOLF CLUB	960.00	
62144	04/30/18	88.94 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		86492	INVENTORY ORDER	798.88	
62145	04/30/18	760.39 003268		TWO GO LLC DBA MONTEREY BAY		86493	OFFICE SUPPLIES	114.95	
62146	04/30/18	740.83 003037		TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY		86490	INVENTORY ORDER	88.94	
62147	04/30/18	335.28 003152		UNIFIRST CORPORATION		86446	RPR VEH #1127 PC	202.39	
62148	04/30/18	111.86 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		86499	RP VEH #1126 PC	558.00	
62149	04/30/18	1,360.01 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		86410	5/1-7/31 ALARM OPS	740.83	
62150	04/30/18	1,221.14 434		VERIZON WIRELESS	0	86457	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	41.78	
62151	04/30/18	9,706.19 001043		VISION SERVICE PLAN		86458	MATS OPS	6.48	
62152	04/30/18	44.00 003290		WORKFORCEQA LLC		86467	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	76.51	
62153	04/30/18	104.61 147		ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE CO.		86468	LAUNDRY SERVICE	210.51	
TOTAL		927,525.07		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		86419	FREIGHT	111.86	
						86475	INVENTORY ORDER	62.54	
						86501	INVENTORY ORDER	97.64	
						86502	INVENTORY ORDER	1,199.83	
						86443	3/2-4/1 PARACRUZ	308.90	
						86509	3/13-4/12 WIFI BUSES	912.24	
						86403	MAY 18 VISION	9,706.19	
						86429	FEB 18 SERVICES	44.00	
						86454	FIRST AID KIT	42.77	
						86455	FIRST AID KIT	61.84	
						TOTAL CHECKS	302	927,525.07	



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES OF THE APRIL 27, 2018 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Accept and File the Minutes of the April 27, 2018 Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Board of Directors

II. SUMMARY

- Staff is providing minutes from the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Board of Directors Regular Meeting of April 27, 2018.
- Each meeting staff will provide minutes from the previous METRO Board of Directors meeting.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board requested that staff include, in the Board Packet, minutes from previous METRO Board of Directors meetings. Staff is enclosing the minutes from this meeting.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

None.

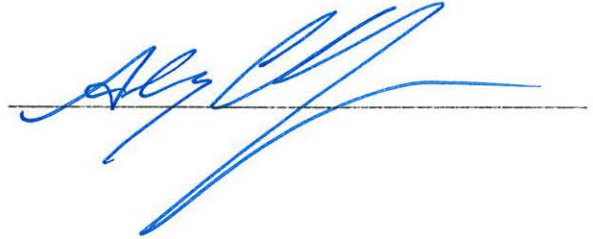
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Draft minutes for the Board of Directors Regular Meeting of April 27, 2018

Prepared by: Gina Pye, Executive Assistant

VII. APPROVALS

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alex Clifford", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.

Attachment A



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA MEETING MINUTES*
APRIL 27, 2018 – 9:00 AM
METRO ADMIN OFFICES
110 VERNON STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060**

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) was convened on Friday, April 27, 2018 at the METRO Admin offices, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA.

The Board Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at Santa Cruz METRO's Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California. *Minutes are "summary" minutes, not verbatim minutes. Audio recordings of Board meeting open sessions are available to the public upon request.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmttd.com

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION

CALL TO ORDER at 9:01 AM by Chair McPherson.

ROLL CALL: The following Directors were **present**, representing a quorum:

Director Ed Bottorff	City of Capitola
Director Cynthia Chase	City of Santa Cruz
Director Trina Coffman-Gomez	City of Watsonville
Director Jimmy Dutra	City of Watsonville
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson	County of Santa Cruz
Director Dan Rothwell	County of Santa Cruz
Director Mike Rotkin	County of Santa Cruz

Director Leopold and Ex-Officio Directors McKee and Thomas were absent.

STAFF PRESENT:

Alex Clifford	METRO CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman	METRO General Counsel

METRO EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER) WERE:

Daniel Zaragoza, METRO

Attachment A

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Chair McPherson introduced Carlos Landaverry and his Spanish Language interpretation services. He announced that the meeting is being televised by Community Television of Santa Cruz County with technician, Mr. Lynn Dunton.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMMENTS

Hearing no comments, Chair McPherson moved to the next agenda item.

COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Having none, Chair McPherson moved to the next item.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAC

Having none, Chair McPherson moved to the next item.

LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS

Eduardo Montesino, spoke of a number of resolved labor matters, mentioned that METRO is a small agency and emphasized the importance of communications.

Hearing no further comments, Chair McPherson moved to the next item.

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

- Rick Longinotti's 3/22/18 letter to the Board was inadvertently left out of the board packet. As a result, page 9-02A.8 was provided to each Director and is available at the back of the room.

CONSENT AGENDA

- 9-01 ACCEPT AND FILE: PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2018
- 9-02 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE MARCH 23, 2018 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
- 9-03 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE MARCH 23, 2018 SANTA CRUZ CIVIC IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION ANNUAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
- 9-04 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES FOR THE METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) MEETING OF FEBRUARY 21, 2018
- 9-05 ACCEPT AND FILE: YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018
- 9-06 RECOMMENDED ACTION ON TORT CLAIMS

There was no public comment:

ACTION: MOTION TO ACCEPT THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR CHASE

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Coffman-Gomez, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rothwell and Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

Attachment A

REGULAR AGENDA

10. PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARD FOR NOAH VASSEUR

Bruce McPherson, Board Chair, welcomed Mr. Vasseur. Vice Chair Chase presented him with the plaque. Mr. Vasseur thanked METRO and expressed his appreciation for the opportunity to serve the community.

11. PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT RESOLUTION FOR RUSSELL THOMAS

Bruce McPherson, Board Chair, congratulated Mr. Thomas in absentia.

ACTION: MOTION TO APPROVE THE RETIREMENT RESOLUTION FOR RUSSELL THOMAS AS PRESENTED

MOTION CARRIED BY THOSE VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT.

12.CEO ORAL REPORT

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, provided an oral update of various state and federal funding bills.

At CEO Clifford's request, Larry Pageler presented a brief update and displayed a t-shirt publicizing the proposed UCSC fee increase. The measure will be on the May ballot, with voting the week of May 17.

CEO Clifford invited the board members to participate in the June 23 – 26, 2018 APTA University being held at the Scotts Valley Hilton. He thanked Donna Lind for volunteering to speak at the welcome reception.

There was no public comment.

13. ACCEPT: ORAL REPORT OF FEDERAL LEGISLATION AND CURRENT LEGISLATIVE ISSUES AS LEARNED DURING BOARD WASHINGTON, DC VISIT APRIL 8-10, 2018

Board Directors Bottorff, Dutra and Rotkin spoke briefly of their various meetings in DC and the current and future state of transit funding.

Chair McPherson thanked the members noting the agency's past actions (being lean on the budget, extending the life of our fleet, success in passing self-help ballot measures, etc.) registered with those in Washington. He thanked everyone for allowing METRO to maintain our service and passing Measure D; this has a big impact on METRO's efforts in DC and Sacramento.

14. RECEIVE AN UPDATE AND PROVIDE THE CEO DIRECTION ON THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD (CARB) PROPOSED ZERO EMISSIONS REGULATION

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, provided commentary to the staff report, drawing the assembly's attention to the four bullets on page 14.5.

Discussion ensued regarding clean diesel technology and bio-diesel versus clean diesel: public perception, cost, maintenance, interpretation, marketing, utilization, etc. with the Directors. The assembly was reminded that the CARB regulation expired in 2015. Director Dutra suggested METRO staff investigate the bio-diesel option and the fueling opportunity in Watsonville.

Chair McPherson requested staff provide the Board with a diesel / CNG reference "cheat sheet" with talking points and glossary.

Chair McPherson noted the possible public confusion with Proposition 69 and SB1. If Proposition 69 passes in June, it would ensure funds allocated to transportation would stay allocated to transportation.

Attachment A

METRO staff will reach out to the local community and send letters to our local cities, governing agencies and legislators in support of transportation and applicable assembly bills.

Director Dutra suggested METRO staff investigate the bio-diesel option and the fueling opportunity in Watsonville.

ACTION: MOTION TO PROVIDE THE CEO DIRECTION, CONCURRING WITH THE REPORT'S RECOMMENDATIONS, ON THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD (CARB) PROPOSED ZERO EMISSIONS REGULATION AND RECOGNIZING THAT SUCH DIRECTION IS IN FURTHERANCE OF MAINTAINING A RELIABLE, COST EFFICIENT SERVICE THAT REFLECTS METRO'S KNOWLEDGE OF AND EXPERIENCE WITH ENVIRONMENTALLY-SOUND BUS TECHNOLOGIES

MOTION: DIRECTOR MATHEWS

SECOND: DIRECTOR BOTTORFF

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Coffman-Gomez, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rothwell and Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

Public comment:

Dan Stevenson, METRO employee, applauded the board members who are considering clean or bio-diesel as an option. He referred to a documentary he presented to the board in 2013.

15. CONSIDERATION OF APPOINTMENT OF JASON LOPEZ TO THE METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) FOR A TERM OF OFFICE ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021

Chair McPherson spoke of the tremendous, well-qualified application pool and decision-making process. He welcomed Mr. Lopez to the Committee, noting his is a vehicle-free household; both regular Highway 17 commuters.

Director Hagen voiced his support of the nomination.

Directors encouraged the public to continue to monitor the MAC website to be aware of volunteer opportunities.

There was no public comment.

ACTION: MOTION TO ACCEPT THE APPOINTMENT OF JASON LOPEZ TO THE METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) FOR A TERM OF OFFICE ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021 AS PRESENTED

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR CHASE

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Coffman-Gomez, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rothwell and Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

16: ACCEPT: THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 2018

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager, provided commentary to the presentation. There was discussion of CalPERS: short and long term projections, and payback assessments.

In response to Director Coffman-Gomez's request, Ms. Aitken will provide further breakdown of CalPERS in future reports.

CEO Clifford suggested a report to the Board in June on this subject.

With the anticipation of a measure repealing SB1 on the November ballot, the importance of continued SB1 funding was discussed. Suggestions were made to market those buses funded through SB1 and our local Measure D, using the recently received CTA stickers.

Attachment A

Board of Directors Meeting Minutes
April 27, 2018
Page 5 of 5

CEO Clifford advised the assembly that two press events will be forthcoming to publicize the three cutaways and three Paul Revere buses METRO will be receiving. We received CTA stickers this week to go on each bus.

Public comment:

Mr. Montesino suggested METRO compare METRO data to peer transit districts, not cities when analyzing pension costs.

There was no public comment

ACTION: MOTION TO ACCEPT AND FILE THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 2018 AS PRESENTED

MOTION: DIRECTOR MATHEWS

SECOND: DIRECTOR COFFMAN-GOMEZ

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Coffman-Gomez, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rothwell and Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

17. CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION TO ADOPT SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM, EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020

Jolene Church, Human Resources Manager, provided commentary to the staff report and plan, explaining further that its format and technology is mandated by the FTA. The board will be trained on the document, and it will become part of METRO's recruitment efforts.

Vice Chair Chase asked that the development of a METRO Values Statement be referred to the Personnel/HR Standing Committee.

Director Rotkin complimented METRO on reflecting the diversity of our community through our workforce.

Public comment:

Mr. Montesino echoed Director Rotkin's comments, adding the work shifts do pose a challenge to maintaining a diverse workforce.

ACTION: MOTION TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION TO ADOPT SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM, EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020 AS PRESENTED

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR MATHEWS

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Coffman-Gomez, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rothwell and Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

Chair McPherson announced the next meeting: Friday, May 18, 2018 at 9:00AM at the Watsonville City Chamber, 275 Main Street, Watsonville and adjourned the meeting at 10:58AM.

Respectfully submitted,

Gina Pye, Executive Assistant

9-03A.5

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO
PERSONNEL/HR STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING OF MAY 1, 2018**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Accept and File the Minutes for the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Personnel/HR Standing Committee Meeting of May 1, 2018

II. SUMMARY

- Staff is providing minutes from the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Personnel/HR Standing Committee Meeting of May 1, 2018.
- Each meeting, the Executive Assistant will provide minutes from the previous METRO Committee meeting.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board requested that staff include, in the Board Packet, minutes for previous METRO Committee meetings. Staff is enclosing the minutes from these meetings.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

None

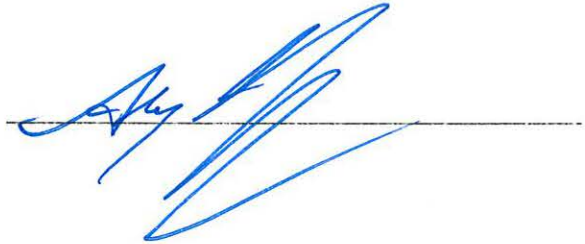
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Draft minutes for the Personnel/HR Standing Committee Meeting of May 1, 2018

Prepared by: Gina Pye, Executive Assistant

VII. APPROVALS:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alex Clifford", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.

Attachment A



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
PERSONNEL/HUMAN RESOURCES STANDING COMMITTEE AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES*
MAY 1, 2021 – 10:00AM
METRO ADMIN OFFICES
110 VERNON STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060**

The Personnel/Human Resources Standing Committee convened a meeting as referenced above. The Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at Santa Cruz Metro's Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California. *Minutes are "summary" minutes, not verbatim minutes. Audio recordings of Board meeting open sessions are available to the public upon request.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmttd.com

COMMITTEE ROSTER

Director Cynthia Chase, Board Vice Chair	City of Santa Cruz
Director Jimmy Dutra, Immediate Past Board Chair	City of Watsonville
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director John Leopold	County of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson, Board Chair	County of Santa Cruz
Alex Clifford	METRO CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman	METRO General Counsel

CALL TO ORDER at 10:05AM by Committee Chair McPherson

ROLL CALL: The following Directors were **present**, representing quorum:

Director Jimmy Dutra	City of Watsonville AR 10:11AM
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director John Leopold	County of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson	County of Santa Cruz

Directors Chase was absent

METRO EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER) WERE:

Patti Davidoski, METRO
Joan Jeffries, SEIU

Debbie Kinslow, METRO

ADDITIONS/DELETIONS FROM AGENDA/ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

None

COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PERSONNEL/HUMAN RESOURCES STANDING COMMITTEE

None

CONSIDERATION OF THE [FINAL CPS HR CONSULTING MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION STUDY RESULTS](#) AND DISCUSSION OF AN IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

Jolene Church, HR Manager, and Ms. Andi Bernard, CPS HR representative, discussed and presented the results of the study, including the methodology, process, steps, survey document, total compensation versus base salary and various other results.

Director Dutra Arrived 10:11AM

Some of the highlights noted included:

- Nine peer agencies were used to match 70% of the similarities. Of the eleven agencies, two (San Joaquin and Santa Barbara) declined to participate, citing staffing constraints.
 - Santa Barbara may be an unfair peer due to their non-CalPERS status
 - Julie Sherman, General Counsel, and CEO Clifford offered to follow up with Santa Barbara and San Joaquin to obtain the requested information
- Establishing METRO's pay philosophy is an integral part of the process
- Of the 18 management positions, the Marketing, Communications and Customer Service and Safety, Security and Risk Management Director positions are vacant
- The transit industry is unique in continuing to provide great benefits to its employees; e.g., classic benefit plans, which were popular 15 years ago and which many governmental entities no longer provide.
- There is no agency contribution standard for deferred comp except for those agencies that bridge the gap for PEPRA employees. Most agencies no longer consider longevity; but, link it to merit pay (Table B3, Page 5A.38)
- Many Northern California agencies are no longer providing telephones or allowances due to privacy concerns (Table B4, Page 5A.39)
- Retiree health benefits have seen major changes over the recent past; e.g., Santa Cruz County now ties this to employee longevity (Tables B5, 6, and 7, Pages 5A.40 – 5A.42)
- Some agencies, driven by culture and fiscal liability, are no longer offering "cash-outs" (Tables B-8 and B-9, Pages 5A.43 - 46)
- Accruals for time off are often negotiated by those in management positions

Definitions

- DNA – Data Not Available
- No Policy – no formal documentation exists

Board discussion:

Establishing METRO's pay philosophy is an integral part of the process.

The potential fiscal impact to METRO (as high as \$800K+) should be considered across the agency. Union negotiations are forthcoming in the near future. In addition, if SB1 is repealed, METRO would lose a major funding source. However, we do need to consider market parity.

CEO Clifford expressed concerns in hindsight about the comparables used and suggested METRO should have solicited CPS' recommendation(s) and further discussed which comparables would be appropriate, rather than using the comparables agreed in a side letter for SEIU-represented employees. As a result, we now have some very large transit properties in the list of comparables, which artificially inflates the numbers. It has also been brought to his attention that the comparables mistakenly included SamTrans. He suggested that CPS re-calculate the fiscal impact to METRO after removing the four

Attachment A

Personnel/HR Committee Meeting Minutes
May 1, 2018
Page 3 of 3

largest properties. (CEO Clifford provided the attached handout listing the operating budgets of the peer agencies for board consideration.)

Discussion as to whether the same comparables should be used for management and SEIU-represented employees. CEO Clifford does not anticipate as large an impact with the SEIU class and comp because the SEIU has obtained frequent/twice a year wage surveys and reclasses for many years for numerous positions in contract. A class and comp study has never been performed for METRO's management positions.

There was discussion regarding the potential financial impact if the management and SEIU-represented salaries are implemented at the highest level and balancing/maintaining the current level of service. A number of scenarios were discussed, including obtaining missing agency information (Santa Barbara and San Joaquin) and removing the largest four agencies (Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority, Alameda Contra Costa Transit District, Golden Gate Transit District and San Mateo County Transit) from the list of comparable agencies.

Public comment:

Olivia Martinez, SEIU, acknowledged the difference between the management study and the anticipated SEIU study. She recalled when the County implemented a percentage approach when they faced this situation years ago.

Follow up Requests:

Director Dutra: How many METRO employees have used the tuition reimbursement benefit?

Committee direction to the CEO: Attempt to obtain the missing agencies' information, remove four large transit agencies (Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority, Alameda Contra Costa Transit District, Golden Gate Transit District and San Mateo County Transit) and re-examine the numbers with this new information at the June 8th Committee Meeting, with a goal to reach a recommendation at that meeting in advance of the June 22nd Board meeting. METRO staff will also provide recommendations regarding various current benefits, including vacation, holiday and sick leave accruals and retiree health benefits.

The next Committee meeting will be June 8th, at 10:30AM, at METRO's Admin Offices, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA

Meeting was adjourned 11:53AM by Director Dutra.

Submitted by

Gina Pye
Executive Assistant

9-04A.3

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment

Transit Agency Comparables

Agency	Operating Budget Million \$s	FTEs
County of Santa Cruz (General Fund)	\$ 496	2,438
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA)	\$ 493	2,391
Alameda Contra Costa Transit District (AC Transit)	\$420	2,249
Golden Gate Transit District	\$ 191	820
San Mateo County Transit (SamTrans)	\$ 146	592
City of Santa Cruz (General Fund)	\$ 106	773
Riverside Transit Agency (RTA)	\$ 82	907
Santa Cruz METRO	\$ 48	319
Monterey – Salinas Transit District (MST)	\$ 46	250 (250 direct & 112 contracted)
Central Contra Costa County Transit (County Connection)	\$ 38	259

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO
FINANCE, BUDGET AND AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING
OF MAY 10, 2018**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Accept and File the Minutes for the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee Meeting of May 10, 2018

II. SUMMARY

- Staff is providing minutes from the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee Meeting of May 10, 2018.
- Each meeting, the Executive Assistant will provide minutes from the previous METRO Committee meeting.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board requested that staff include, in the Board Packet, minutes for previous METRO Committee meetings. Staff is enclosing the minutes from these meetings.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

None

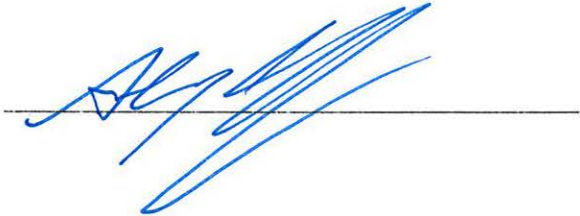
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Draft minutes for the Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee Meeting of May 10, 2018

Prepared by: Gina Pye, Executive Assistant

VII. APPROVALS:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
FINANCE, BUDGET AND AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE AGENDA
MEETING MINUTES*
MAY 10, 2018 – 10:00 AM
METRO ADMIN OFFICES
110 VERNON STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060**

A Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee Meeting was convened on Thursday, May 10, 2018 at METRO's Admin offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California. The Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at METRO's Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California. *Minutes are "summary" minutes, not verbatim minutes. Audio recordings of Board meeting open sessions are available to the public upon request.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmttd.com

COMMITTEE ROSTER

Director Trina Coffman-Gomez	City of Watsonville
Director John Leopold, Committee Chair	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz
Director Mike Rotkin	County of Santa Cruz
Alex Clifford	METRO CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman	METRO District Counsel

MEETING TIME: 10:00 AM

NOTE: THE COMMITTEE CHAIR MAY TAKE ITEMS OUT OF ORDER

1. CALL TO ORDER

Meeting was called to order at 10:02 AM by Committee Chair Leopold.

2. **ROLL CALL:** The following Directors were present, representing a quorum:

Director John Leopold, Committee Chair	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz

Directors Coffman-Gomez and Rotkin were absent.

Attachment A

METRO EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER) THROUGH A SIGN IN SHEET OR VERBAL INTRODUCTION WERE:

Lorraine Bayer, METRO

3. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FINANCE, BUDGET & AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE

Hearing none, the Committee Chair Leopold moved to the next agenda item.

4. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS FROM AGENDA / ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

Hearing none, the Committee Chair moved to the next agenda item.

5. REVIEW AND RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF SANTA CRUZ METRO'S FY19 AND FY20 OPERATING BUDGETS AND FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager, added commentary to page 5B.1, METRO's 5-year budget plan.

Discussion ensued between the Board and METRO staff regarding revenue assumptions and the forecasting of any passenger fare increases or decreases. At this time, we plan to hold our passenger fare projections at the current level. Anticipated increases and decreases in the various fare categories are noted in the document. After we know the outcome of SB1 (November 2018), we will revisit changing revenue and expense projections. We are being cautious with hiring to fill current open positions.

CEO Clifford shared the SB1 funding marketing materials with the assembly. Suggestions were made to expand the marketing to include "METRO services funded by SB1".

Ms. Aitken then referenced page 5C.1, Revenue Sources. Fuel Tax Credit reduction was discussed and the possible implications of a recent IRS communication.

Page 5C.5, Personnel Total line: Board action with regard to the management compensation plan impact is not known at this time, and therefore not included in this budget. Non-Personnel Total: Significant budget changes were discussed.

Page 5C.6, Transfers and Operating Balance, is a new page to highlight transfers between the Operating and Capital Budgets, as well as the reserve buckets. We anticipate fully funding our reserve buckets by the end of this year.

Page 5E.1, Capital Budget, discussion surrounding the purchase of a new and improved Financial software program. which will be 'off the shelf', but tailored to our specific needs.

Public comments:

Eduardo Montesino, referring to the decrease in ridership, advocated for more service and acknowledged METRO's investment(s) in Customer Service.

Committee Chair Leopold is aware and supportive of the desire to increase service. He observed that the report reflects national trends; i.e., loss of ridership.

CEO Clifford added that a Measure D-funded operator will be added in FY19, but delayed until we know the impact of SB1 repeal efforts. Assuming SB1 is not repealed, we would hire one new operator and put new service in place. In FY20, we would add another operator for the anticipated LCTOP/AB2766-funded circulator bus in Watsonville.

Barrow Emerson, Planning and Development Director, explained the process METRO undertakes to implement/plan any route additions or changes.

Committee Chair Leopold summarized the report: We get new staffing, increased service and have a balanced budget over the next couple of years.

Director Lind asked about the dedicated lane (aka bus on shoulder) study. CEO Clifford explained that a feasibility study has been undertaken and is still in process.

Attachment A

Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee Meeting Minutes
May 10, 2018
Page 3 of 3

Ms. Aitken stressed that the budget presented has been created with the facts known today.

MOTION: RECOMMEND TO FULL BOARD THE ADOPTION OF FY19 AND FY20 OPERATING BUDGETS AND FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET

MOTION: DIRECTOR MATHEWS

SECOND: DIRECTOR LIND

MOTION PASSED WITH 3 AYES (Directors Leopold, Lind and Mathews)

Committee Chair Leopold adjourned the meeting at 10:40AM

Respectfully submitted,

Gina Pye
Executive Assistant

DRAFT

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT OF GRANT APPLICATIONS, ACTIVE GRANTS AND FUTURE OPPORTUNITIES JANUARY – MARCH 2018

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors receives and files the quarterly report on grant applications and active grants. This is for information only. No action is required.

II. SUMMARY

- Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) received four discretionary and one formula grant in the previous quarter, all for capital bus projects.
- Staff prepared one grant application for the annual Transportation Development Act capital and operating assistance program.
- METRO has pending applications requesting \$25,920,000 in formula and discretionary (competitive) grant funds.
- A list of METRO's applications (Attachment A), active grants (Attachment B) and a grant-funding outlook (Attachment C) are provided quarterly to apprise the Board of grant funding status.
- No action is required; this report is for information only.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

During the quarter, METRO received four discretionary grants and one formula grant, which will fund bus replacements and bus capital projects. The Federal Transit Administration awarded METRO \$1,206,518 from the competitive Bus and Bus Facilities program to purchase up to four CNG buses and the California Transportation Commission awarded three discretionary grants totaling \$2.3 million for bus replacements, refurbishing buses and to install an Automatic Vehicle Locator system on all METRO buses. Caltrans awarded METRO \$671,079 in formula capital funds to match the FTA grant for replacement buses.

Staff submitted the annual claim for Transportation Development Act (TDA) formula funds to the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (RTC). TDA funds will contribute \$11,286,841 to the operating and capital budget for FY19.

Guidelines for new grant solicitations were posted for four discretionary grant programs with application deadlines in June and July:

- 1) Air District's Emissions Reduction Program (AB 2766);
- 2) Caltrans' Active Transportation Program;
- 3) A new Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Diesel Emission Reduction Program; and,
- 4) The FTA's Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) Program, formerly known as the TIGER Program.

Pending grant applications request a total of \$25,920,000 in new formula and discretionary funds. Of this amount, \$5,461,444 is to replace and refurbish buses. The remaining applications request funds for operating assistance, planning studies and ITS projects.

This staff report appraises the Board of grant applications in progress (Attachment A), the awarded grants which fund METRO's operations and capital improvements (Attachment B) and foreseeable opportunities for new grant solicitations (Attachment C) based upon grant funding cycles.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Discretionary and formula grants awarded during the quarter will contribute nearly \$4.2 million to METRO's FY19 capital budget.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

This is for information only and there are no alternatives to consider.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Grant Applications as of May 2018

Attachment B: Active Grants as of May 2018

Attachment C: Future Grant Opportunities as seen in May 2018

Prepared by: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

Barrow Emerson, Planning
and Development Manager



Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

allow for AA

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO
Grant Applications May 2018

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Budget Total Project	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	Project Status
OPERATING Projects						
1	FY19 operating assistance	FY19 Transportation Development Act Application: 4/1/18 Award: 5/3/18	\$14,149,716	\$ 7,074,858	\$ 7,074,858	Application submitted in April for consideration at the 5/4/18 RTC meeting.
2	FY19 operating and capital assistance	FY19 State Transit Assistance (STA) Application: 4/1/18 Award: 5/3/18	\$3,540,904	\$ 3,540,904	Fare Revenue; Sales Tax	Application submitted in April for consideration at the 5/4/18 RTC meeting. \$292,670 in STA funds will be transferred to the capital budget.
3	FY18 Rural transit operation	FY18 FTA 5311 Rural Operating Assistance Formula administered by Caltrans Application: 5/24/17 Award: Spring 2018	\$315,228	\$ 174,321	\$ 140,907	Application submitted 5/24/17. Awaiting contract from Caltrans.
4	FY17 Urbanized Area transit operating and capital assistance	FY17 FTA 5307 Urbanized Area Operating Assistance Formula Application: 1/19/20 Award: + 90 days	\$13,136,910	\$ 6,568,455	Sales Tax \$ 6,568,455	Application submitted and is undergoing review at Department of Labor as of 4/25/18.
End of OPERATING projects						

Attachment A

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Budget Total Project	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	Project Status
Capital Projects						
5	Local Match for AVL, replacement buses and refurbish bus projects	FY19 State of Good Repair Application: 9/1/18 Award: 10/1/18	\$671,079	\$ 671,079	\$ -	Application to be submitted in August 2018
6	Purchase 1 Electric Bus for Watsonville DAC - (year 2): Total budget uses FY17 + FY18 allocations plus HVIP voucher	FY18 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) Application: 3/30/18 Award: 6/30/18 (Advance Payment)	\$1,013,102	\$ 619,812	\$ 393,290 FY17 LCTOP: \$243,390; HVIP: \$150,000	1 of 4 ZEBs to procure in 2018.
7	Match for CNG Bus Replacements [FTA5339(b)]	Caltrans FY18 STA-State of Good Repair formula Application: 1/31/18 Award: 3/16/18	\$671,079	\$ 671,079	\$ - FTA FY17 5339(b): \$1,206,518 FY18 SGR \$671,079 FY18 STA \$535,433	Caltrans approved SGR project 4/19/18.
8	2 ZEBs	CTC FY18 Local Partnership Program Application: 12/15/17 Award: 3/22/18	\$1,956,000	\$ 786,000	\$ 1,170,000 STIP=\$870,000	CTC programmed this project for FY19 and METRO will request allocation at the August 2018 CTC meeting. 2 of 4 Clemson Proterra ZEBs to procure in 2018.

Attachment A

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Budget Total Project	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	Project Status
9	Refurbish 3 buses	CTC 2018 STIP Application: 10/23/17 Award: 3/22/18	\$1,016,605	\$ 900,000	RTC LPP =\$155,000; STIP=\$870,000	CTC approved FY19 programming on 3/23/18.
10	Automatic Vehicle Locator	CTC 2018 STIP Application: 10/23/17 Award: 3/22/18	\$1,581,385	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 181,385 FY19 STA	CTC approved FY19 programming on 3/23/18.
11	1 CNG Replacement Bus	FY13-17 Caltrans Discretionary FTA 5339 Program Expiration: TBD	\$537,595	\$ 456,956	\$ 80,639 Reserves	Caltrans awarded contract 4/20/18. 1 of 6 Gillig CNGs to procure in 2018.
12	TBD	FTA FY18 \$5339(c) Low and No Emission Bus Program Application: 6/18/18 Award: 9/30/18	TBD	TBD	TBD	Project scope pending.
13	Various FY19 Capital Improvements	FTA FY18 \$5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: TBD Award: TBD	\$450,000	\$ 450,000	FY18 STA OR Toll Credit \$ -	Awaiting apportionment notice from Caltrans.
14	Bus Mid-Life Overhauls (4)	FTA FY17 \$5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: 10/31/17 Award: Pending	\$160,000	\$ 128,000	Toll Credits \$ 32,000	Application in review @ FTA and can proceed with pre-award authority.

Attachment A

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Budget Total Project	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	Project Status
15	Fuel Management System	FTA FY17 \$5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: 9/27/17 Award: Pending	\$180,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 36,000 Toll Credits	Application in review @ FTA and can proceed with pre-award authority.
16	Golf Club Fire Escape	FTA FY17 \$5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: 9/27/17 Award: Pending	\$97,523	\$ 78,018	\$ 19,505 Toll Credits	Application in review @ FTA and can proceed with pre-award authority.
17	4 40' CNG replacement buses.	FTA FY17 \$5339(b) Bus and Bus Facilities Competitive Program Application: 8/25/17 Award: Spring 2018	\$2,413,036	\$ 1,206,518	\$ 1,206,518 FY18 STA: \$535439; FY18 SGR: \$671,079	NEW: Awarded 4/5/18 with pre-award authority to obligate and spend. [4 of 6 CNGs for 2018 procurement]

Attachment A

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Budget Total Project	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	Project Status
18	Vouchers for 4 ZEBs	CALSTART Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP) Application: Continuous	\$4,035,610	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,435,610 FY18 RTIP [\$1,656,000] PTMISEA [\$207,206]; FY16 LCTOP [\$709,292]; FY17&FY18 LCTOP [\$863,102]	Bus manufacturer will submit voucher request upon receiving purchase contract.
19	Vouchers for 3 FY16 FTA 5339(c) Lo No electric buses	CALSTAART Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP)	\$450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ - FY16 5339(c); LoNo; Alt Fuel Tax; PTMISEA	Bus manufacturer will submit voucher request upon receiving purchase contract. Earliest bus delivery March
		Total	\$46,259,167	\$ 25,920,000	\$ 20,339,166	
End of Applications						

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
OPERATING Projects							
1	Watsonville Mural	FY18 Arts Council Santa Cruz Expiration: 12/31/18	\$ 2,700	\$ 3,900	\$ 6,600	\$ -	\$2,700 Grant contract awarded. New Artist selected 4/1/18.
2	Operate Watsonville Circulator	FY18 Air District 2018 AB2766 Program Expiration: 1/29/20	\$ 200,000	PAL (\$900); Cash \$ 429,000	\$ 629,000	\$ -	Air District executed contract w/METRO 1/29/18.
3	FY18 STA Operating Assistance	FY18 SCCRTC TDA-STA formula allocation Expiration: NA	\$ 3,248,234	Sales Tax \$ 3,248,234	\$ 6,496,468		SCCRTC approved amended claim for \$3,248,234 at 1/4/18 SCCRTC meeting.
4	FY18 fixed-route and paratransit operating assistance program.	FY18 SCCRTC TDA-LTF formula allocation Expiration: NA	\$ 7,074,858	Sales Tax Fares \$ 7,074,858	\$14,149,716		SCCRTC approved claim @ 5/4/17 SCCRTC meeting.

9-06B.1

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
5	FY17 Rural area operating assistance	FY17 FTA 5311 Rural Operating Assistance Formula administered by Caltrans Expiration: 6/30/18	\$ 170,428	\$ 308,188	\$ 478,616	\$ 478,616	Grant Executed 10/4/17. RFR in review at Caltrans.
6	Collaborate with MST, Caltrans, CHP to study bus operations on state highway shoulders to give travel time advantage to transit.	AMBAGFY16 FHWA Planning Funds Bus on Shoulder Feasibility Study Expires: 6/30/2018	\$ -	\$ 3,900 Sales Tax Operating Budget	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900	Study is near completion by CDM Smith consultant. METRO has paid its local share.
End of OPERATING Projects							

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
CAPITAL Projects							
7	Purchase 1 Electric Bus for Watsonville DAC	FY17 LCTOP Low Carbon Transit Operations Program combined with FY18 LCTOP \$619,812 to meet purchase price Expiration: 6/30/21 Milestone: 10/1/20	\$ 243,290		\$ 243,290	\$ -	FY17 LCTOP (\$243,290) combined with FY18 LCTOP funds (\$619,812) + HVIP (\$150,000). This is 1 of 4 Proterra ZEBs to procure in 2018 w/FY16 LCTOP(1) and FY18 STIP(2)
8	Battery-electric bus for Watsonville Disadvantaged Community and new downtown circulator service	FY16 LCTOP Low Carbon Transit Operations Program Formula Expiration: 11/27/17, start procurement; Expiration: 5/27/19, Expenditure deadline; Expiration: 10/1/19, initiate closeout; Expiration: 11/27/19, final report, grant termination	FY17 Allocation \$ 709,292	NA; [HVIP] \$ 357,216	Total Budget uses combined FY17 + FY18 allocations + HVIP voucher \$ 1,066,508	\$ -	Award: 6/13/16. 1 of 4 Proterra ZEBs to procure in 2018. Delivery anticipated 6/2019.
9	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance to purchase CCTV, lighting, infrastructure hardening.	FY17 Proposition 1B California Transit Security Program Expires: 3/30/2019	\$ 352,404	\$ - HVIP Voucher	\$ 352,404	\$ -	This is the last installment of the CA Transit Security Grants Program. Received payment 8/24/17

Active

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
10	1 CNG Bus	SCRTC FY17 Surface Transportation Block Grant program Obligate funds: 6/30/18 Expiration: 6/30/21	\$ 500,000	\$ 70,000 PTMISEA [expires 6/30/22]	\$ 570,000	\$ -	SCRTC start notice on 9/1/16. Funds to be obligated by purchase contract by 6/1/18. This is 1 of 6 Gillig CNG options w/FY17 5339b(4) and FY17 Caltrans 5339 discretionary(1).
11	11 ParaCruz Vans	FTA FY15/FY16 5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Expires: 7/1/19, milestone	\$ 825,200	\$ 11,585 Toll Credit Reserves: \$11,566	\$ 836,785	\$ -	Vans 11 Ford T350 Vans @ \$75,233.23 ea. contracted 6/8/17. METRO has received 10 of 11 vans, which are going thru inspection and testing prior to deployment Grant #CA-2017-070 by FTA 8/4/17.
12	Facilities Improvements	FTA FY15/FY16 5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Expires: 7/1/19, milestone	\$ 64,180	\$ - Toll Credit;	\$ 64,180	\$ 9,206	

9-06B.4

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
13	3 Electric replacement buses for Highway 17 Express	FTA FY16 §5339(c) LoNo milestone Contract Award: 6/30/17, Receive 3 buses: 3/30/18, milestone Complete Project: 6/28/19, milestone	\$ 3,810,348	\$ 1,126,164	\$ 4,936,512	\$ 114,802	H17 ZEB project under review with FTA to assess project change to local fixed-route ZEB or a different fuel system for the three over-the-road buses for H17.
14	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance CCTV, Lighting, fences, generators at any facility	FY16 CA Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) funds from Cal-OES Expiration: 3/31/19, grant	\$ 440,505	\$ - None	Alt Fuel Tax [\$551,136] PTMISEA [\$575,028] \$ 440,505	\$ 227,462	Received payment 8/31/18
15	Pacific Station right-of-way acquisition and Construction	FY15 Public Transportation Modernization, Infrastructure and Service Enhancement Act (PTMISEA) Expires: 6/30/22, grant	\$ 1,901,333	\$ - None	\$ 1,901,333	\$ -	Corrective Action Plans approved 10/19/16: MetroBase (\$1,411,247); Rolling Stock and Facilities Improvement (\$1,002,244)
16	Purchase One ParaCruz Expansion Van for Elderly/Disabled program beyond ADA requirements.	FY15 Caltrans FTA 5310 Elderly & Handicapped mobility program In Service: 5/17, milestone Expires: 3/1/26, grant	\$ 63,000	\$ 3,000 Alt Fuel Tax	\$ 66,000	\$ -	Grant contract executed w/Caltrans 3/15/16.

9-06B.5

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
17	Relocate Exhaust Evacuation Hose Reel.	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Award: 8/14/17 Expiration: 6/30/18 , milestone	\$ 6,400	\$ 1,600 STA	\$ 8,000	\$ -	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.
18	Propane Mule	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Award: 8/14/17 Expiration: 7/1/19 , milestone	\$ 46,602	\$ 13,398 [11,651] Alt Fuel	\$ 60,000 ACTUAL: \$53,415.33	\$ -	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.
19	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul, 7 @ \$39,513.70 ea.	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Award: 8/14/17 Expires: 6/30/19 , milestone	\$ 221,277	\$ 55,319 STA	\$ 276,596	\$ 111,357	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.
20	Bucket truck	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Award: 8/14/17 Expiration: 7/1/19 , milestone	\$ 75,318	\$ 22,496 Alt Fuel Tax	\$ 97,814	\$ -	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.
21	Bus Repaint, 36 @ 3,628.10 ea.	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Expiration: 3/31/19 , milestone	\$ 105,467	\$ 26,367 STA	\$ 131,834	\$ -	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.

9-06B.6

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
22	Relocate Mechanics Sink	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Award: 8/14/17 Expiration: 6/30/18 , milestone	\$ 7,638	\$ 1,910 STA	\$ 9,548	\$ -	Grant CA-2017-038 in Trams awarded 8/14/17.
23	Non-Revenue Vehicles.	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18 , grant	\$ 171,023	\$ 42,756 STA	\$ 213,779	\$ 213,779	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 for 6 driver relief cars; 1 supervisor SUV; 2 Facilities trucks. All vehicles delivered and paid.
24	Repaint 20 Buses	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18 , grant	\$ 58,453	\$ 14,613 STA	\$ 73,066	\$ 72,562	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 executed 10/21/16. Classic Graphics under contract.
25	Repair Pacific Station Roof	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18 , grant	\$ 12,000	\$ 3,000 STA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 executed 10/21/16. Caltrans to consider reprogramming funds to another project.
26	Resurface Scotts Valley, Vernon, Soquel P&R Lots	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18 , grant	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000 STA	\$ 75,000	\$ 81,366	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 executed 10/21/16. All parking lots repaired and paid.

9-06B.7

Attachment B

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match / Source	\$ Budget Total Project	Project \$ Expenditure	Project Status/ Legislation
27	MetroBase: Judy K. Souza Operations Facility construction	FY12 Proposition 1B State and Local Partnership Program (SLPP) California Transportation Commission Expires: 6/30/18	\$ 5,812,000	\$ 5,812,000	\$11,624,000	\$ 5,812,000	All SLPP grant funds have been spent.
28	MetroBase development, Judy K. Souza Operations Facility	FY10 - 13, FY15 Public Transportation Modernization, Infrastructure and Service Enhancement Act (PTMISEA) Expires: 6/30/22	\$ 15,096,394	\$ - Sales Tax	\$15,096,394	???	FY15 PTMISEA transfer added \$1,411,247 on 10/23/16. \$ Grant Balance 1/17/17
29	Pacific Station expansion and renovation architectural services	FY08 FTA 5309 CA-04-0102 Expired, FTA notice	\$ 490,000	\$ 122,500 None	\$ 612,500	\$ -	METRO requested an extension 4/20/18 through 12/31/19 to continue related design studies. Await FTA response.
30	Pacific Station expansion and renovation architectural services	FY06 FTA 5309 CA-04-0021 Expired	\$ 396,000	\$ 99,000 Reserves	\$ 495,000	\$ 2,902	METRO requested an extension 4/20/18 through 12/31/19 to continue related design studies. Await FTA response.
		Total	\$ 42,164,345	\$ 18,866,003 Reserves	\$ 61,030,348	\$ 7,127,952	

End of Active Grants

Santa Cruz METRO
 Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match	Program / Status	Stakeholders
OPERATING Projects						
1	FY18 Urbanized Area transit operating assistance	FY18 FTA 5307 Urbanized Area Operating Assistance Forumula Application: 2/28/18	~\$6,200,000	~6,200,000	Full year apportionment published 3/28/18. Submit application.	BOD; Finance; CEO
End of OPERATING Projects						

Attachment C

**Santa Cruz METRO
Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2018**

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match	Program / Status	Stakeholders
CAPITAL Projects						
2	TBD	FY18 FTA 5339(b) Bus and Bus Facilities Infrastructure Program Application: TBD	TBD	TBD	Full year FTA apportionments published 3/28/18, but FTA has not solicited applications for the competitive 5339(b) program. TBD	BOD; CEO; Fleet; COO
3	TBD	FY18 FTA 5339(c) Low and No Emission Bus Program (LoNo) Application: 6/18/18	TBD	TBD	\$84.5 Million available nationwide. METRO staff are assessing grant criteria to fit a winning bus replacement project into the application. TBD	BOD; CEO; Fleet; COO
4	3-County phone survey: San Benito, Monterey, Santa Cruz	Caltrans 2017 - 18 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grants Application: 7/31/18 Award: 10/31/18	TBD	TBD		Planning and Development; Operations; Caltrans

Attachment C

Santa Cruz METRO
Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match	Program / Status	Stakeholders
5	Transit Signal Priority	Caltrans 2018 - 2019 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grants Application: 7/31/18 Award: 10/31/18	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000		Planning and Development; Operations; Caltrans
2	TBD	VW Settlement	TBD	TBD	CTA ZEB working group;	BOD; Finance; CEO
3	2019 Active Transportation projects bus, walking bicycling upgrades; Safe Routes to School	CTC 2019 ATP 5/16/18 Call for projects Apps due 7/31/18	TBD	\$ -	\$440 million statewide includes funds for FY19, - GY23	BOD; Finance; CEO
4	Discounts for electric bus purchase	CALSTART Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP) Application: Continuous	~\$100,000 per new electric bus	\$ -	Continuous application process. Requires contract for zeb bus purchase.	SCRTC; AMBAG; Legislative Coalition

9-06C.3

Attachment C

Santa Cruz METRO Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match	Program / Status	Stakeholders
5	Affordable housing, Pacific Station or Watsonville; Expanded transit service w/electric buses	Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program (AHSC); \$150 Million Statewide Proposal:2019	\$1,000,000 - \$8,000,000	\$ -	Form partnership w/affordable housing non-profit. Requires transit capital improvement w/in 1/2 mile or new/expanded transit service.	Watsonville City Council; Santa Cruz Economic Development Department; Planning; METRO BOD; AMBAG; RTC; County Economic Development
6	Purchase electric buses and associated charging infrastructure for revenue service.	California Energy Commission's Alternative and Renewable Fuel and Vehicle Technology Program Application: TBD	\$2,000,000 - \$5,000,000	Unknown	Monitor	MBUAPCD; CTA; BOD; Legislative Coalition
7	Purchase electric bus 2020 and associated charging infrastructure for revenue service.	FY19 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program, \$?? Million Statewide Application: 3/1/2019	\$ 500,000	Unknown	METRO apportionment based upon statewide allocation of \$50 million.	SCCRTC; TAMC; MST; Caltrans; AMBAG; MBUAPCD; CARB

9-06C.4

Santa Cruz METRO
 Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2018

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Budget Grant	\$ Budget Local Match	Program / Status	Stakeholders
8	Pacific Station renovation	FY18 US DOT TIGER program \$1.5 Billion Nationwide Pre-Proposal: TBD Application: TBD	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	Nationwide budget est. ~\$500 million	Santa Cruz Planning /Public Works; Downtown Business Association; Greyhound; Pacific Station Tenants; FTA; Chamber of Commerce
9	Advanced Farebox Technology	5339(a,b); 5307; dedicated technology grant	TBD	Partnership; AHSC TBD	Upgrade fareboxes to accommodate chip reader, radio xmit	METRO BOD; Fleet Maint; Planning
End of Future Grant Opportunities						

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Daniel L. Zaragoza, Assistant Paratransit Superintendent
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE THE METRO PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2018

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That METRO's Board of Directors accept and file the quarterly Metro ParaCruz Operations Status Report for January, February and March 2018

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

Comparing the monthly statistics of FY17 to the monthly statistics of FY18:

- In January the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 591.
- In February the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 72.
- In March ParaCruz number of rides decreased by 791

Summary of monthly operational information about ParaCruz:

- January number of ParaCruz total rides: 5,120.
- February number of ParaCruz total rides: 5,819
- March number of ParaCruz total rides: 6,241

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Comparing December 2017 statistics to January 2018, ParaCruz rides decreased by 338 rides. Comparing January 2018 statistics to February 2018, ParaCruz rides increased by 699 rides. Comparing February 2018 statistics to March 2018, rides increased by 422 rides.

Comparing the monthly statistics of FY17 to the monthly statistics of FY18:

- In January, the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 591.
- In February, the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 72.
- In March, ParaCruz number of rides decreased by 791.

METRO ParaCruz is the federally mandated ADA complementary paratransit program of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, providing shared ride,

door-to-door demand-response transportation to customers certified as having disabilities that prevent them from independently using the fixed route bus.

IV. ALTERNATIVES

- Not applicable.

V. COORDINATION

This staff report has been coordinated with statistics provided by the Finance and Fleet Departments. Additional data was provided by the Eligibility Coordinator and Candis Almanza, Paratransit Supervisor.

VI. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are no financial considerations for this report.

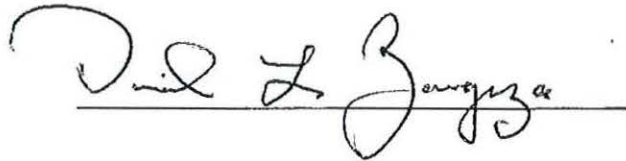
VII. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** ParaCruz On-time Performance Charts for January, February and March 2018
- Attachment B:** Comparative Operating Statistics Tables for January, February and March 2018
- Attachment C:** Number of Rides Comparison Chart
- Attachment D:** Shared vs. Total Rides Chart
- Attachment E:** Mileage Comparison Chart
- Attachment F:** Monthly Assessment

Prepared by: Daniel L. Zaragoza, Assistant Paratransit Superintendent

VIII. APPROVALS

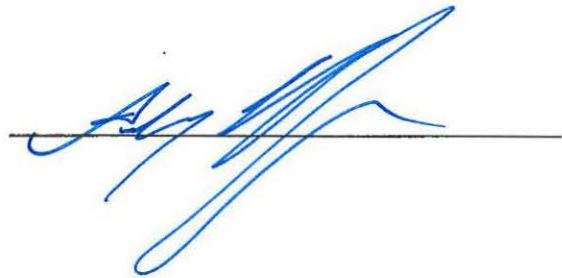
Daniel Zaragoza, Assistant
Paratransit Superintendent

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel Zaragoza", written over a horizontal line.

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "dlatow for AA", written over a horizontal line.

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alex Clifford", written over a horizontal line.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

ParaCruz On-time Performance Report for January 2018.

	January 2017	January 2018
Total pick ups	5,711	5,120
Percent in “ready window” *	87.36%	92.64%
1 to 5 minutes late	4.94%	3.71%
6 to 10 minutes late	3.19%	1.58%
11 to 15 minutes late	1.87%	.92%
16 to 20 minutes late	1.17%	.55%
21 to 25 minutes late	.58%	.21%
26 to 30 minutes late	.32%	.23%
31 to 35 minutes late	.16%	.06%
36 to 40 minutes late	.23%	.10%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.19%	.0%
Total beyond “ready window”	12.64%	7.36%

*Target: 90%

On-time Performance

During January, ParaCruz’s on time performance increased for the fourth month in a row. January has a 6.58% increase from last month. The Operator hired in September is now in revenue service. ParaCruz has one Operator on long term disability. The total number of available working ParaCruz Operators is twenty-three per weekday not including annual leave.

A Customer Service Report is either a compliment, comment, or a complaint.

During the month of January 2018, ParaCruz received two Customer Service Reports. One of the reports was a valid complaint for a rude Operator. One was an Operator compliment.

Attachment A

ParaCruz On-time Performance Report for February 2018

	February 2017	February 2018
Total pick ups	5,891	5,819
Percent in “ready window”	82.18%	87.18%
1 to 5 minutes late	6.11%	4.55%
6 to 10 minutes late	3.82%	2.77%
11 to 15 minutes late	2.60%	2.02%
16 to 20 minutes late	1.80%	.88%
21 to 25 minutes late	1.24%	.87%
26 to 30 minutes late	.88%	.35%
31 to 35 minutes late	.46%	.30%
36 to 40 minutes late	.32%	.22%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.59%	.05%
Total beyond “ready window”	17.82%	12.82%

*Target: 90%

On-time Performance

During February, ParaCruz’s on time performance decreased. February has a 5.46% decrease from last month. Ridership slightly increased from last month. ParaCruz had one Operator resign. ParaCruz has one Operator on long term disability. The total number of available working ParaCruz Operators is twenty-two per weekday, not including annual leave.

A Customer Service Report is either a compliment, comment, or a complaint.

During the month of February 2018, ParaCruz received one Customer Service Reports. One was not valid; client no showed. Operator waited more than the required five minutes.

Attachment A

ParaCruz On-time Performance Report for March 2018

	March 2017	March 2018
Total pick ups	7,032	6,241
Percent in “ready window”	82.04%	88.24%
1 to 5 minutes late	6.30%	5.00%
6 to 10 minutes late	3.91%	2.82%
11 to 15 minutes late	2.84%	1.68%
16 to 20 minutes late	1.73%	.95%
21 to 25 minutes late	1.19%	.74%
26 to 30 minutes late	.77%	.30%
31 to 35 minutes late	.48%	.18%
36 to 40 minutes late	.31%	.05%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.41%	.05%
Total beyond “ready window”	17.96%	11.76%

*Target: 90%

On-time Performance

During March, ParaCruz’s on time performance increased from last month. March has a slight 1.06% increase from last month. Ridership increased from last month. ParaCruz has one Operator on long term disability. The total number of available working ParaCruz Operators is twenty-three per weekday.

A Customer Service Report is either a compliment, comment, or a complaint.

During the month of March 2018, ParaCruz received five Customer Service Reports. Two were not valid: upset driver waiting for an Operator to off load a client and a report of an Operator driving unsafely, could not be verified. Three were compliments: two for Operators and one for a Customer Service Representative.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment B

Comparative Operating Statistics through January 2018.

	January 2017	January 2018	FY 17	FY 18	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	6,674	5,977	49,387	48,036	6,994	
Performed	5,711	5,120	43,464	41,985	6,136	
Cancels	23.28%	23.11%	21.71%	21.71%	21.66%	
No Shows	3.57%	3.48%	3.42%	3.62%	3.48%	Less than 3%
Total miles	47,024	45,811	356,462	355,064	50,919	
Av trip miles	5.99	6.32	6.04	6.23	6.17	
Within ready window	87.36%	92.64%	85.59%	84.03%	82.98%	90.00% or better
Call center volume	4,895	4,553	36,323	N/A	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	93.20%	93.21%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	703	594	1,352	1,198	661	
Most frequent rider	48 rides	45 rides	253 rides	281 rides	51 rides	
Shared rides	60.5%	58.0%	63.8%	55.8%	63.90%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.86	1.64	1.87	1.89	1.90	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	2.77%	N/A	6.81%	N/A	N/A	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$24.78	N/A	\$23.70	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	66.75%	62.91%	62.56%	64.43%	63.99%	
Rides > 10	33.25%	37.09%	37.44%	35.37%	36.01%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Missed Trips	11	7	105	159	28	
Excessively Long Trips	2	1	2	13	2	New Stat Jan 2017
# Trips at Base Fare	3,493	3,290	27,202	26,461	N/A	
# Trips > Base Fare	1,053	947	8,329	8,180	N/A	

Attachment B

Comparative Operating Statistics through February 2018.

	February 2017	February 2018	FY 17	FY 18	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	6,951	6,626	56,338	54,662	6,967	
Performed	5,891	5,819	49,355	47,804	6,130	
Cancel	23.12%	20.80%	21.89%	21.60%	21.47%	
No Shows	3.54%	3.20%	1.44%	3.57%	3.46%	Less than 3%
Total miles	49,416	49,271	405,878	404,358	50,907	
Av trip miles	6.19	6.27	6.06	6.24	6.18	
Within ready window	82.18%	87.18%	85.18%	87.18%	83.40%	90.00% or better
Call center volume	5,006	5,820	41,329	N/A	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	93.5%	94.97%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	678	551	1,589	1,263	651	
Most frequent rider	52 rides	39 rides	281 rides	309 rides	50 rides	
Shared rides	64.0%	52.5%	63.6%	54.4%	62.94%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.86	1.83	1.87	1.88	1.90	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	3.27%	N/A	6.34%	N/A	N/A	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$22.43	N/A	\$23.84	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	67.01%	64.00%	63.11%	64.00%	63.67%	
Rides > 10 miles	32.99%	34.00%	36.89%	36.00%	36.33%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Missed Trips	35	3	140	162	26	N/A
Excessively Long Trips	0	3	2	16	2	New Stat Jan 2017
# Trips Base Fare	3,809	3,702	31,011	30,163	N/A	
# Trips > Base Fare	1,112	1,186	9,441	9,366	N/A	

Attachment B

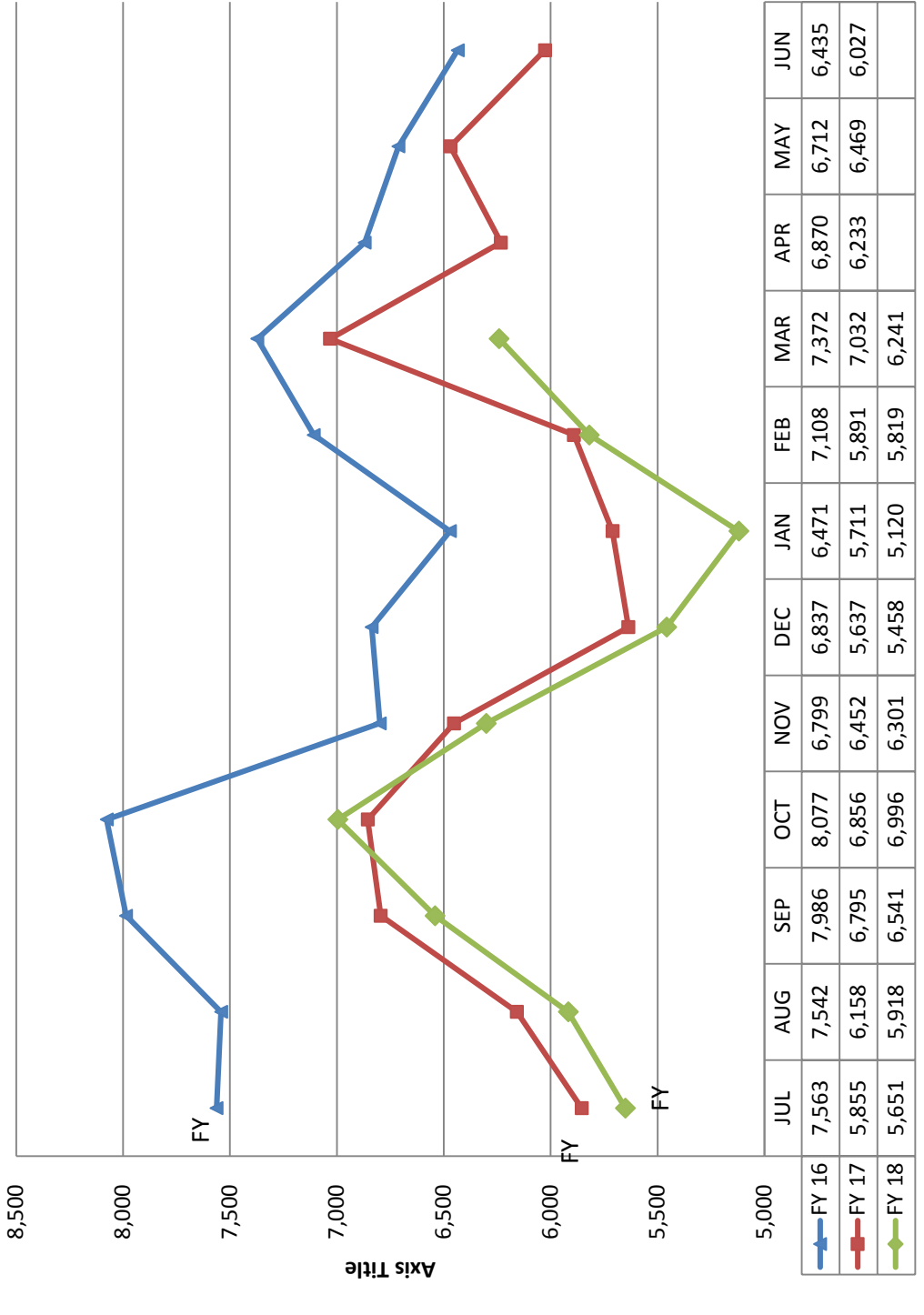
Comparative Operating Statistics through March 2018.

	March 2017	March 2018	FY 17	FY 18	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	7,934	7,340	64,272	62,002	6,917	
Performed	7,032	6,241	56,387	54,045	6,065	
Cancels	21.02%	23.34%	21.78%	21.81%	21.66%	
No Shows	3.57%	3.31%	3.45%	3.54%	3.43%	Less than 3%
Total miles	54,831	54,426	460,710	458,751	50,873	
Av trip miles	5.93	6.48	6.04	6.27	5.23	
Within ready window	82.04%	88.24%	84.79%	84.85%	83.92%	90.00% or better
Call center volume	5,181	5,481	46,510	25,569	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	95.01%	95.67%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	732	594	1,621	1336	639	
Most frequent rider	58 rides	55 rides	331 rides	345 rides	50 rides	
Shared rides	67.9%	58.0%	65.4%	55.2%	62.12%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.87	1.66	1.88	1.87	1.88	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	5.08%	N/A	6.20%	N/A	N/A	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$25.41	N/A	\$23.97	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	66.07%	63.07%	69.69%	63.90%	63.67%	
Rides > 10	33.93%	36.93%	30.31%	36.10%	36.33%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Missed Trips	29	6	198	212	24	N/A
Excessively Long Trips	1	3	3	19	2	New Stat Jan 2017
# Trips Base Fare	4,412	3,950	35,423	34,113	N/A	
# Trips > Base Fare	1,375	1,258	10,816	10,624	N/A	

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment C

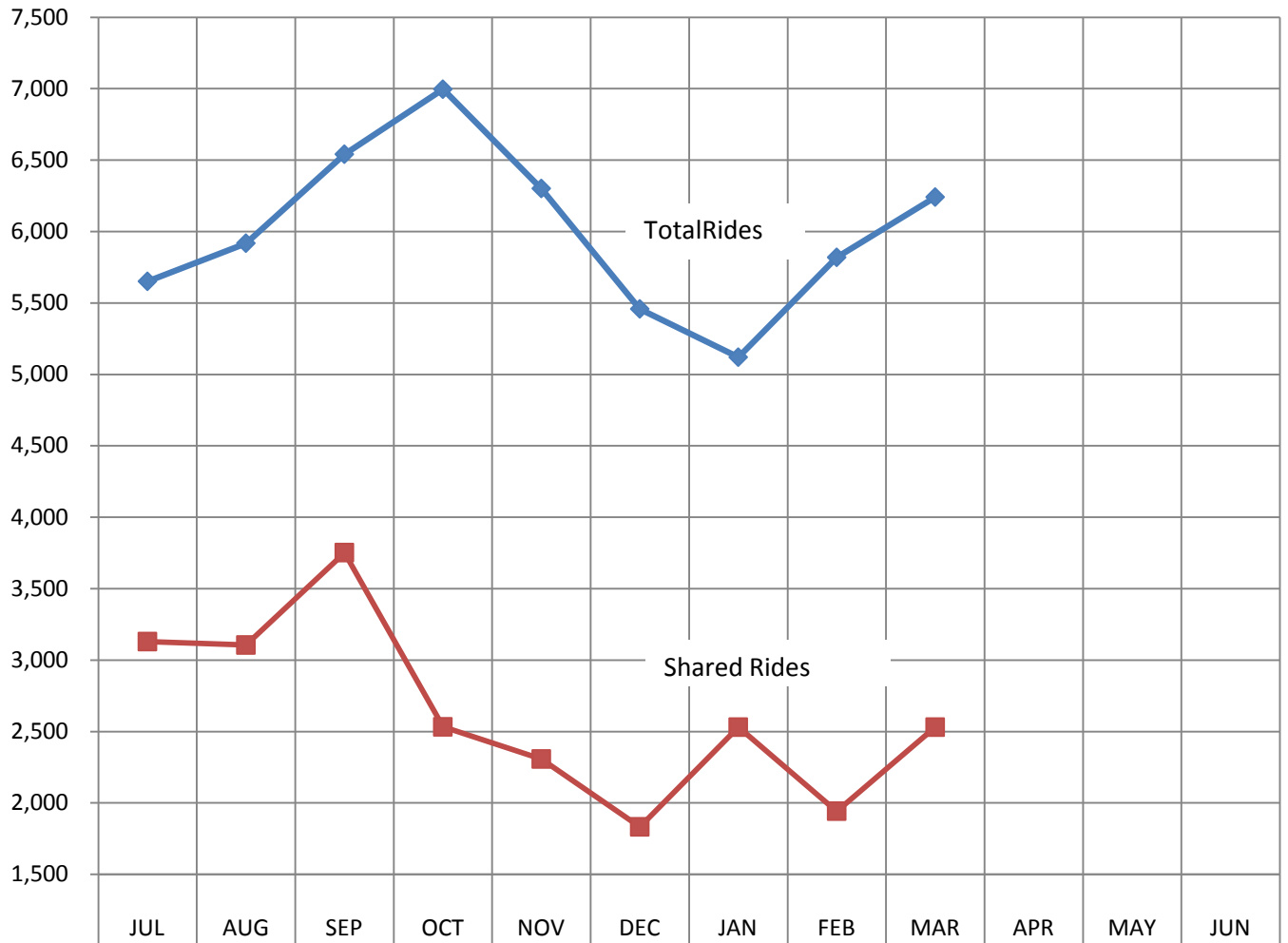
Number of Rides Comparison



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment D

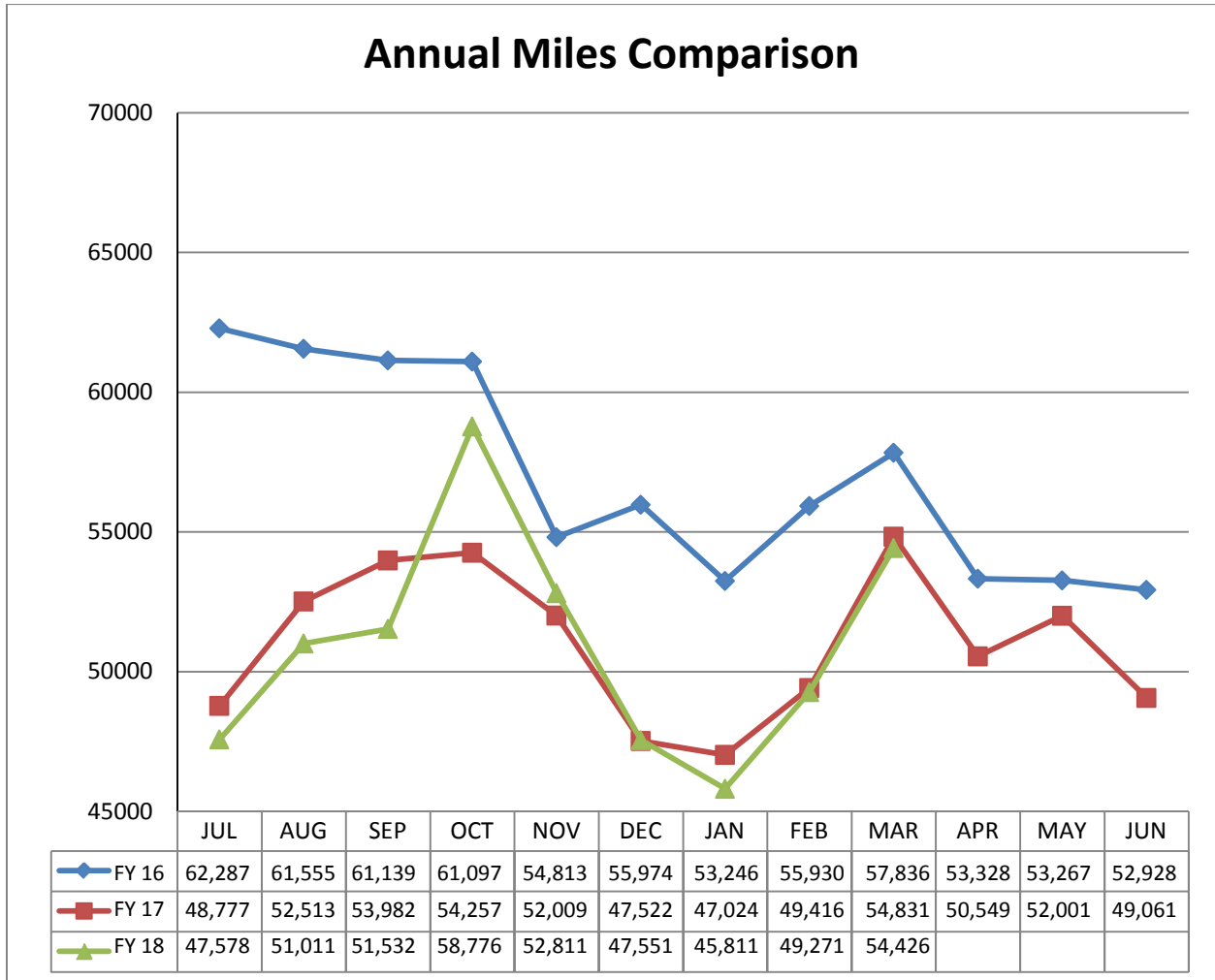
Total Ride vs. Shared Ride Count



Total Rides	5,651	5,918	6,541	6,996	6,301	5,458	5,120	5,819	6,241			
Shared Rides	3,129	3,105	3,752	2,532	2,307	1,832	2,530	1,942	2,530			

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment E



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment F

Monthly Assessments

MONTHLY ASSESSMENTS						
	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED CONDITIONAL	RESTRICTED TRIP BY TRIP	TEMPORARY	DENIED	TOTAL
APRIL 2017	22	0	0	3	0	25
MAY 2017	22	0	0	2	1	25
JUNE 2017	36	0	1	1	0	38
JULY 2017	37	0	0	3	0	40
AUGUST 2017	37	0	0	2	0	39
SEPTEMBER 2017	42	0	1	1	0	44
OCTOBER 2017	30	0	2	2	0	34
NOVEMBER 2017	21	0	0	0	0	21
DECEMBER 2017	29	0	0	1	0	30
JANUARY 2018	22	0	1	1	0	24
FEBRUARY 2018	33	0	0	2	0	35
MARCH 2018	45	0	1	1	0	47

Number of Eligible Riders for the month of January 2018 = 3,610
Number of Eligible Riders for the month of February 2018 = 3,641
Number of Eligible Riders for the month of March 2018 = 3,668

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Barrow Emerson, Planning & Development Manager
SUBJECT: **ACCEPT AND FILE METRO SYSTEM RIDERSHIP REPORTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FY18**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Accept and file the METRO system ridership report for the third quarter of FY18.

II. SUMMARY

- This report contains ridership summaries and ridership by route for Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) fixed route bus service for the third quarter (Q3) of FY18 (January 1 – March 31, 2018).
- Quarterly ridership reports are provided to keep the Board of Directors apprised of METRO's ridership statistics and ridership trends.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Attachment A shows system-wide and college student ridership statistics for Q3 of FY18 and makes comparisons with ridership statistics from Q3 of FY17. This report also displays the use of passes and cash fares.

FY18 Q3 system-wide ridership increased 2.6%

Reason(s) that Fixed-Route quarterly ridership increased 2.6% include:

- Student ridership increased 2.5%
- Hwy 17 ridership increased 4.7%.
- Local ridership, excluding student ridership, increased 2.9%.
- Child ridership, those under 46" accompanying an adult, increased 5.6%.

Hwy 17 quarterly ridership increased 4.7%.

Reason(s) that Hwy 17 quarterly and YTD ridership decreased include:

- The lack of inclement weather in Q3 of FY18 is the leading factor contributing to an increase in Hwy 17 ridership compared to FY17. Rainy and dangerous conditions on the Hwy 17 in Q3 of FY17 negatively impacted ridership on the Hwy 17 Express. Based on the average Q3 Hwy 17 ridership over the last 10 years, FY17 Q3 ridership decreased beyond the normal range of variance.

- California gas prices are higher than they've been at any point in the past in 2.5 years and they've been steadily increasing since February 2018. For urban areas the size of Santa Cruz County the effect of increased gas prices on transit ridership is small at first but is shown to have a positive effect on ridership for up to seven months later. This effect is shown to be greater for trips over 16 miles; the length of Hwy 17 is 26.5 miles.
- Inability to meet high ridership demand during peak commute times may have deterred discretionary riders with access to vehicles from continuing to use this service. To address this issue we introduced two new trips in March on weekday mornings, where we have seen the highest trip loads for this route.

UCSC ridership increased 3.2%

Reason(s) that quarterly UCSC ridership increased include:

- Over the last five years, UCSC ridership shows an average annual increase of 2.5%.
- The addition of Route 22 in FY18, as well as the operation of articulated buses implemented on USCS routes in January of FY18, increased METRO's capacity to accommodate the high demand of UCSC riders.

Quarterly Discounted Pass and Cash Fare usage increased 3.6% and 4.8%, respectively.

Reason(s) that quarterly discounted pass and cash fare usage increased include:

- Local ridership, excluding student ridership, increased 2.9%.
- Due in part to inclement weather there were 309 dropped trips in Q3 of FY17 and there were only 3 dropped trips in FY18. Discounted riders are a significant portion of our non-student ridership population. Thus, the operation of more trips in FY18 Q3 would increase the opportunity for relatively greater usage of discounted passes and fares compared to FY17 Q3.

Quarterly Regular Pass and Cash Fare totals decreased 5.9% and 7.0%, respectively.

Reason(s) that quarterly regular pass and cash fare usage decreased include:

- Loss of discretionary riders. This loss of ridership may be due to the slower speeds and inconvenient service provided by transit relative to traveling in a car. Over the last 5 years of Caltrans data, Average Annual Daily Traffic Counts have increased on the Highway 1 by 10%.
- Increased car ownership rates across the U.S. are higher than before the recession among all households, but especially among low-income consumers – those most likely to ride the bus.
- AB60 passed in 2015 allowing undocumented residents to acquire for drivers' licenses. The number of drivers licenses issued per capita in Santa Cruz County increased 4.5% from 2014 to 2016 after years of this metric being stable.

Attachment B shows average ridership per trip for all weekday and weekend routes in Q3 of FY18. System-wide, on average there are 24 riders per trip on weekdays and 31 riders per trip weekends.

- The weekday route with the highest ridership average is Route 16 and Route 15.
 - This route serves UCSC via Laurel West.
- The weekend route with the highest ridership average is the Route 16ST.
 - This route is supplemental to the Route 16, which serves UCSC via Laurel East, and provides additional service primarily to UCSC students on the weekends.
- The weekday route with the lowest ridership average is Route 34.
 - This route serves South Felton during the SLVUSD school term.
- The weekend route with the lowest ridership average is Route 79.
 - This route serves Pajaro/East Lake.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Revenue derived from passenger fares and passes is reflected in the FY18 operating budget.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

There are no alternatives to consider.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Quarterly System Ridership Summary for FY18 Q3 (January 1 – March 31, 2018)

Attachment B: Quarterly Average Ridership by Route Report for FY18 Q3 (January 1 – March 31, 2018)

Prepared by: Cayla Hill, Planning Analyst

VII. APPROVALS

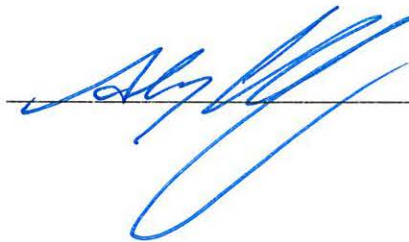
Barrow Emerson,
Planning and Development Manager



Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



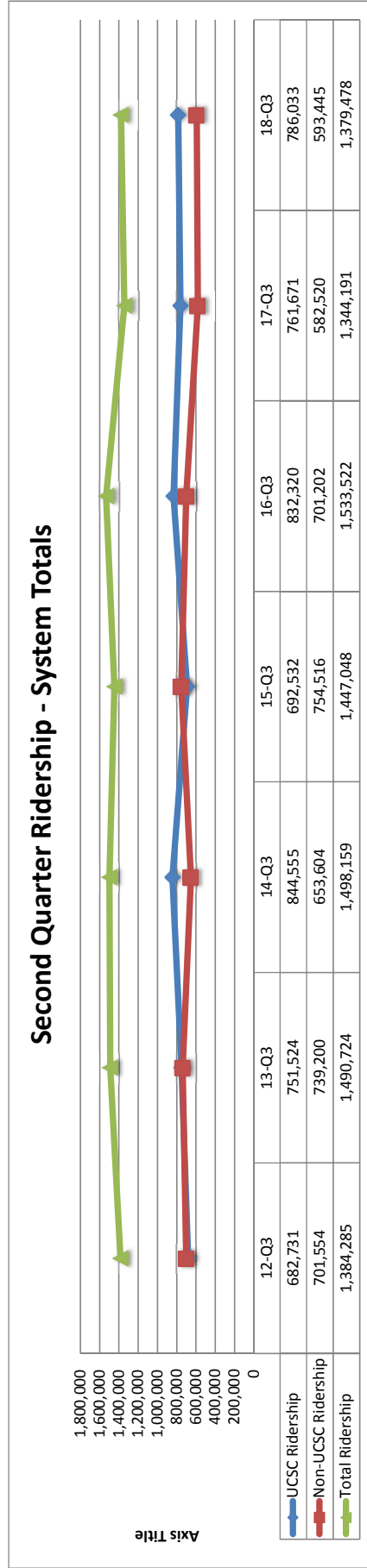
Quarterly System Ridership Summary

FY18 Q3 (January 1, 2018 - March 31, 2018)

Calendar Operating Days		Discounted Pass Usage (Senior/Disabled)			Regular Pass Usage		
	This Year	Last Year	Quarterly Totals (Q3)		This Year	Last Year	% Change
			FY18 Q3	FY17 Q3			
Weekdays	65	65	93,664	90,446	99,280	107,825	-7.9%
Weekends	25	25			24,404	24,480	-0.3%
UCSC School Days*	58	58			11,227	11,049	1.6%
Cabrillo Bus Pass Program**	38	43			134,911	143,354	-5.9%

Discounted Cash Usage (Senior/Disabled)				Regular Cash Usage			
	This Year	Last Year	% Change	This Year	Last Year	% Change	
Hwy 17 Single Cash Fare	5,110	5,221	-2.1%	34,382	33,082	3.9%	Hwy 17 Single Cash Fare
Total Cash Usage	56,374	53,787	4.8%	180,646	194,155	-7.0%	Total Pass Usage

Quarterly System Totals				Quarterly Student Pass Totals			
	FY18 Q3	FY17 Q3	% Change	This Year	Last Year	% Change	
Highway 17 Express	71,061	67,847	4.7%	76,534	79,978	-4.3%**	Highway 17 Express
System Total	1,379,478	1,344,191	2.6%	862,567	841,649	2.5%	System Total



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Quarterly Average Ridership by Route Report

January 1, 2018 - March 31, 2018		Average Weekday Ridership per Trip				Average Weekend Ridership per Trip					
Route	Corridor	Riders	UCSC Riders	Cabrillo Riders	Discount Fares and Passes	Regular Passes	Riders	UCSC Riders	Cabrillo Riders	Discount Fares and Passes	Regular Passes
UCSC											
10	UCSC via High St.	52	50	0	1	1	54	50	0	1	1
15	UCSC via Laurel West	66	63	0	1	1					
16	UCSC via Laurel East	66	63	0	1	1	70	66	0	1	1
16ST	UCSC via Laurel East Supp.						102	99	0	1	0
19	UCSC via Lower Bay	52	49	0	1	1	63	58	0	2	1
20	UCSC via West Side	58	51	1	2	2	67	61	1	1	1
20D	UCSC via West Side Supp.	38	38	0	0	0					
22	UCSC/Coastal Science Campus	45	45	0	0	0					
Intercity											
35/35A	Santa Cruz/Scotts Valley/SLV	16	1	1	3	5	20	1	1	6	5
69A	Capitola Road/Watsonville	27	2	2	8	4	22	3	1	5	3
69W	Cap. Road/Cabrillo/Watsonville	29	3	6	7	5	23	3	2	6	4
71	Santa Cruz to Watsonville	29	2	5	7	6	23	2	2	7	4
91X	Santa Cruz/Watsonville Express	17	1	8	3	2					
Rural											
33	Lompico SLV/Felton Faire	7	0	0	1	4					
34	South Felton	1	0	0	0	0					
40	Davenport/North Coast	22	1	0	2	9					
41	Bonny Doon	11	3	1	1	3					
42	Davenport/Bonny Doon	14	2	1	2	3	14	4	1	3	2
Local											
3	Mission/Beach	10	3	1	3	2	11	6	0	3	1
4	Harvey West/Emeline	16	1	1	8	4					
55	Rio Del Mar	14	0	6	4	2	8	0	1	4	2
66	Live Oak via 17th	16	2	1	5	3	24	4	1	9	4
68	Like Oak via Broadway/Portola	13	3	1	3	2	11	2	1	3	2
72	Watsonville Hospital/Pinto Lake	13	0	1	5	2	7	0	0	3	1
74S	PVHS/Watsonville Hospital	15	0	1	1	2					
75	Green Valley Road	14	0	1	5	2	11	0	1	5	1
79	Pajaro/East Lake	6	0	1	2	1	4	0	0	2	1
Highway 17											
Hwy 17	Hwy 17 Express	15	-	-	1	6	19	-	-	1	2
System-wide Avg. Riders per Trip		24	13	1	3	3	31	20	1	4	2

38 Calendar School Days of SJSU
 38 Calendar School Days of Cabrillo
 58 Calendar School Days of UCSC

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BROWN ARMSTRONG ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION FOR FINANCIAL AUDIT AND TAX SERVICES NOT TO EXCEED \$124,149

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1) That the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute a contract with Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation for Financial Audit and Tax Services in an amount not to exceed \$124,149 for a three (3)-year period, with options to extend the contract for a total term of five (5) years.**
- 2) That the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute future amendments with Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation for the options to extend, increasing the contract total for each option year as required, not to exceed a total value of \$217,033 for the full five (5) years.**

II. SUMMARY

- The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) has a need for Financial Audit and Tax Services.
- A formal request for proposals was conducted to solicit proposals from qualified firms. Four (4) firms submitted proposals for METRO's review.
- A two-member evaluation team comprised of METRO staff reviewed and evaluated the proposals, and is recommending an award to Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

State law requires that METRO undergo an audit of their financial statements on an annual basis. The statements are to be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and must be audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of Certified Public Accountants licensed to practice in the State of California. Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation is METRO's most recent provider of these services, with a contract that expired on April 30, 2018, with no further options to renew.

On March 8, 2018, METRO legally advertised and distributed Request for Proposals (RFP) No. 18-09 to twenty-two (22) firms, posted notice on its website,

and sent email notices to all GovDelivery subscribers. On April 9, 2018, proposals were received and opened from four (4) firms. A list of these firms is provided in Attachment A. A two-member evaluation team comprised of METRO staff has reviewed and evaluated the proposals.

The evaluation team used the following criteria as contained in the Request for Proposals:

Evaluation Criteria	Points
Accountant's Understanding of and Approach to Work	10
Experience with Government Audits	10
Experience with Transit Systems Audits	20
Ability to Finish all Required Work by Deadline	20
Key Staff Qualifications and Experience	20
References	20
Cost Proposal	50
Total Points Possible	150

Staff is recommending the following actions: 1) that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute a three (3)-year contract on behalf of METRO with Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation for Financial Audit and Tax Services in an amount not to exceed 124,149; and 2) that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute two (2) future contract extensions with Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation [for two (2) additional one (1)-year options], for a total anticipated contract value not to exceed \$217,033 and a total term not to exceed five (5) years.

Contractor will provide all services meeting all METRO's specifications and requirements of the contract. Debbie Kinslow, Assistant Finance Manager, will serve as the Contract Administrator and will ensure contract compliance.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

The base value of the contract is \$124,149 for the first three (3) years. Should both of the one (1)-year options be exercised, the total five (5)-year value of the contract is anticipated to be \$217,033. Funds to support this contract are included in the Finance FY19 –FY21 Accounting & Audit Fees (503011) Operating budgets. The Department Manager will be responsible for budgeting this expense each fiscal year.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

No alternative is recommended. Pursuant to Government Code §26909, special districts are required to have annual, independent audits conducted by the county auditor or a certified public accountant. This information is filed with the State Controller's Office.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: List of Responding Firms

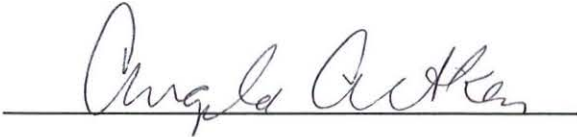
Attachment B: Contract with Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation

Note: A full copy of the Contract is available on request.

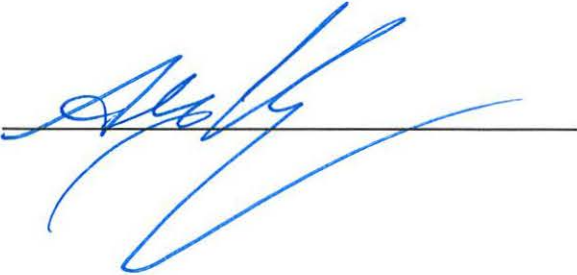
Prepared by: Joan Jeffries, Administrative Specialist
Lorraine Bayer, Accountant II

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A



Responding Firms for RFP No. 18-09

Financial Audit and Tax Services

Received by April 6, 2018 at 5:00 PM

Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation	Bakersfield	CA
The Pun Group, LLP	Walnut Creek	CA
Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP	Palo Alto	CA
Windes, Inc.	Long Beach	CA

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR FINANCIAL AUDIT AND TAX SERVICES (18-09)

THIS CONTRACT is made effective on May 31, 2018 between the SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (“Santa Cruz METRO”), a political subdivision of the State of California, and BROWN ARMSTRONG ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION (“Contractor”).

1. RECITALS

1.1 Santa Cruz METRO’s Primary Objective

Santa Cruz METRO is a public entity whose primary objective is providing public transportation and which has its principal office at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060.

1.2 Santa Cruz METRO’s Need for Financial Audit and Tax Services

Santa Cruz METRO has the need for Financial Audit and Tax Services. In order to obtain these services, Santa Cruz METRO issued a Request for Proposals, dated March 8, 2018, setting forth specifications for such services. The Request for Proposals is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

1.3 Contractor’s Proposal

Contractor is a firm qualified to provide Financial Audit and Tax Services and whose principal place of business is 4200 Truxtun Avenue, Suite 300, Bakersfield, California 93309. Pursuant to the Request for Proposals issued by Santa Cruz METRO, Contractor submitted a proposal for Financial Audit and Tax Services, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit B

1.4 Selection of Contractor and Intent of Contract

On April 20, 2018, Santa Cruz METRO selected Contractor as the offeror whose proposal was most advantageous to Santa Cruz METRO to provide the Financial Audit and Tax Services described herein. This Contract is intended to fix the provisions of these services.

Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor agree as follows:

2. INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE LAW

2.1 Documents Incorporated in this Contract

The documents listed below are attached to this Contract and by reference made a part hereof. This is an integrated Contract. This writing constitutes the final expression of the parties’ Contract, and it is a complete and exclusive statement of the provisions of that Contract, except for written amendments, if any, made after the date of this Contract in accordance with Section 12.15 of the General Conditions to the Contract.

A. Exhibit A

Santa Cruz METRO’s “Request for Proposals” dated March 8, 2018, including Addendum No. 1 dated March 29, 2018.

Attachment B

B. Exhibit B (Contractor's Proposal)

Contractor's Proposal to Santa Cruz METRO for Financial Audit and Tax Services, signed by Contractor and dated April 6, 2018.

2.2 Conflicts

Where in conflict, the provisions of this writing supersede those of the above-referenced documents, Exhibits A and B. Where in conflict, the provisions of Exhibit A supersede Exhibit B.

2.3 Recitals

The Recitals set forth in Article 1 are part of this Contract.

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1 General

The terms below (or pronouns in place of them) have the following meaning in the Contract:

- 3.1.1 CONTRACT - The Contract consists of this document, the attachments incorporated herein in accordance with Article 2, and any written amendments made in accordance with Part IV, Section 12.15 of the General Conditions to the Contract.
- 3.1.2 CONTRACTOR - The Contractor selected by Santa Cruz METRO for this project in accordance with the Request for Proposals issued March 8, 2018.
- 3.1.3 CONTRACTOR'S STAFF - Employees of Contractor.
- 3.1.4 DAYS - Calendar days.
- 3.1.5 OFFEROR - Contractor whose proposal was accepted under the terms and conditions of the Request for Proposals issued March 8, 2018.
- 3.1.6 PROVISION - Any term, agreement, covenant, condition, clause, qualification, restriction, reservation, or other stipulation in the Contract that defines or otherwise controls, establishes, or limits the performance required or permitted by either party.
- 3.1.7 SCOPE OF WORK (OR "WORK") - The entire obligation under the Contract, including, without limitation, all labor, equipment, materials, supplies, transportation, services, and other work products and expenses, express or implied, in the Contract.

4. TIME OF PERFORMANCE

4.1 Term

The term of this Contract will be for a period not to exceed **three (3)** years and shall commence upon the execution of the Contract by Santa Cruz METRO.

At the option of Santa Cruz METRO, this Contract agreement may be renewed for **two (2)** additional one (1) year terms.

Attachment B

5. COMPENSATION

5.1 Terms of Payment

Santa Cruz METRO shall compensate Contractor in an amount not to exceed the amounts/rates agreed upon by Santa Cruz METRO.

The Contractor agrees to perform all of the services included in Section 2 for \$39,900 for FY 2017/18, \$41,097 for FY 2018/19, and \$43,152 for FY 2019/20, for a total all inclusive sum of One Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand One Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars (\$124,149), in accordance with Exhibits A and B. The total all inclusive sum shall include labor, materials, taxes, insurance, subcontractor costs, travel expenses, telephone costs, copying costs, profit, administrative and overhead fees, and all other costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor. In the event Santa Cruz METRO exercises its options, the all inclusive fees for audit services will be \$45,309 for FY 2020/21 and \$47,575 for FY 2021/22.

Santa Cruz METRO shall reasonably determine whether work has been successfully performed for purposes of payment. Compensation shall be made within thirty (30) days of Santa Cruz METRO's written approval of Contractor's written invoice for said work. Contractor understands and agrees that if it exceeds the **\$124,149** maximum amount payable under this Contract, it does so at its own risk.

5.2 Invoices

Contractor shall submit invoices with a purchase order number provided by Santa Cruz METRO on a monthly basis. Contractor's invoices shall include detailed records showing actual time devoted, work accomplished, date work accomplished, personnel used, and amount billed per hour. Expenses shall only be billed if allowed under the Contract.

Said invoice records shall be kept up-to-date at all times and shall be available for inspection by Santa Cruz METRO (or any grantor of Santa Cruz METRO, including, without limitation, any State or Federal agency providing project funding or reimbursement) at any time for any reason upon demand for not less than four (4) years after the date of expiration or termination of the Contract. Under penalty of law, Contractor represents that all amounts billed to Santa Cruz METRO are (1) actually incurred; (2) reasonable in amount; (3) related to this Contract; and (4) necessary for performance of the project.

6. NOTICES

All notices under this Contract shall be deemed duly given upon delivery, if delivered by hand, or three (3) days after posting if sent by registered mail, receipt requested, to a party hereto at the address hereinunder set forth, or to such other address as a party may designate by notice pursuant hereto.

Santa Cruz METRO

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
110 Vernon Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Attention: Alex Clifford, CEO

Attachment B

CONTRACTOR

Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation
4200 Truxtun Avenue, Suite 300
Bakersfield, CA 93309

Attention: Ryan L. Nielsen
(661) 324-4971
rneilsen@bacpas.com

7. ACCEPTANCE OF ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND COUNTERPARTS

The parties agree that this Contract, agreements ancillary to this Contract, and related documents to be entered into this Contract will be considered executed when the signature of a party is delivered by scanned image as an attachment to electronic mail. Such scanned signature must be treated in all respects as having the same effect as an original signature. Each party further agrees that this Contract may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

8. AUTHORITY

Each party has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Contract and the person signing this Contract on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Contract. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

Signed on _____

Santa Cruz METRO –
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT
DISTRICT

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

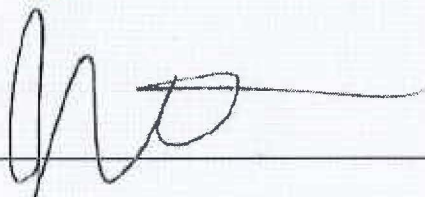
Contractor –
BROWN ARMSTRONG ACCOUNTANCY
CORPORATION

Ryan L. Nielsen, CPA, Principal



Approved as to Form:

Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel





DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel
SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF A CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH THE LAW FIRM OF HOWIE & SMITH LLP, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Ratify the Execution of a Contract Amendment with Howie & Smith LLP to increase the amount of the Contract for Legal Services by \$50,000

II. SUMMARY

- Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) solicited the services of Howie & Smith LLP in 2015 to assist the Legal Counsel with a specific case, which case has not been resolved.
- In order to complete the Risk Department project currently assigned to the firm, the General Counsel recommends increasing the compensation to be provided to Howie & Smith LLP.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

In 2015, the METRO's Legal Department solicited the services of Howie & Smith LLP to handle a litigated matter in federal court. A not to exceed \$25,000 contract was entered into with the firm.

Since entering into this contract in October 2015, the need for additional services has become necessary as the case moves toward resolution. On September 23, 2016, METRO executed a First Amendment to the Contract for legal services, in an amount not to exceed an additional \$25,000. The Second Amendment to the contract, executed on August 25, 2017, added an additional \$25,000 for legal services to be performed. It would take another firm additional time and expense to litigate this case. For this reason, the General Counsel is now recommending that the Board approve a further expenditure of up to an additional \$50,000.

With the Board's approval, the CEO will execute a contract amendment, which would increase the overall cap of the contract to an amount not to exceed \$125,000. The proposed Contract Amendment is attached (Attachment A).

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

The additional \$50,000 will be absorbed in the existing FY18 and FY19 Risk Department Budget for settlement costs.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- Do not approve the execution of a Contract Amendment with Howie & Smith LLP. Staff does not recommend this option, as the continued legal representation of Howie & Smith LLP is crucial in the ongoing litigation and risk matter at hand.

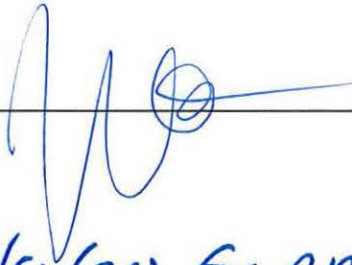
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Third Amendment to Contract for Legal Services

Prepared By: Rickie-Ann Kegley, Paralegal

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to form:
Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel



disc low for AA

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

THIRD AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR LEGAL SERVICES

This Third Amendment to Contract is made and entered into at Santa Cruz, California, as of May 18, 2018, by and between **SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT**, a public agency ("Santa Cruz METRO"), and, **Robert G. Howie, Esq. of HOWIE & SMITH LLP**, ("ATTORNEY"), who agree as follows:

1. RECITALS

On October 16, 2015, Santa Cruz METRO and ATTORNEY executed a "Contract for Legal Services" in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00, including any reimbursable expenses.

On September 23, 2016, Santa Cruz METRO and ATTORNEY executed a "First Amendment to the Contract for Legal Services" in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00, including any reimbursable expenses.

On August 25, 2017, Santa Cruz METRO and ATTORNEY executed a "Third Amendment to the Contract for Legal Services" in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00, including any reimbursable expenses.

Both Parties wish to amend this Contract to increase the total amount of consideration payable to ATTORNEY, in an amount **not to exceed an additional \$50,000.00**.

2. AMENDMENTS

The following paragraphs are amended, replaced and restated as follows:

1. Description of Services, Staffing and Work Schedule

The last paragraph is amended by deleting "Leslyn K. Syren" and replacing it with "Julie A. Sherman".

2. Total Consideration is hereby amended by deleting the first paragraph and replacing it with the following:

The total consideration payable to ATTORNEY may not exceed the sum of \$125,000.00, **including any reimbursable expenses**.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Amendment is effective as of the day and year first hereinabove appearing.

Except for the changes expressly specified in This Third Amendment, all other provisions, requirements, conditions, and sections of the underlying Agreement, as previously modified by amendment, shall remain in full force and effect.

Executed as of the day first above stated.

Attachment A

HOWIE & SMITH, LLP

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN
TRANSIT DISTRICT**

By: _____
ROBERT G. HOWIE
Partner

By: _____
ALEX CLIFFORD
CEO/General Manager

Approved as to Content and Legal Form:

By: _____
JULIE A. SHERMAN
General Counsel



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Eddie Benson, Maintenance Manager
SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO CAL ELITE BUILDERS FOR PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A GENERATOR NOT TO EXCEED \$184,800

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute a contract with Cal Elite Builders for Purchase and Installation of a Generator in an amount not to exceed \$168,000, with a \$16,800 contingency.

II. SUMMARY

- The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) has a need for a new generator at its Administration building, located at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz.
- A competitive procurement was conducted to solicit bids from qualified firms. Two firms submitted bids for METRO's review.
- Staff has reviewed both submitted bids and is recommending that the Board of Directors authorize a contract with Cal Elite Builders.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

METRO currently has an emergency backup generator at its Administration building that does not meet power demands should there be an emergency with loss of power. In addition to staff needs, equipment for METRO's entire I.T. system resides at this location. The purchase and installation of a new generator is required at this time. The existing generator will be relocated to the Watsonville Transit Center or the Scotts Valley facility if possible.

Three years ago the Board authorized staff to issue an Invitation for Bids for the purchase and installation of emergency backup generators at its Administration building, Pacific Station, and the Watsonville Transit Center. Due to funding restrictions, only the Vernon Street generator was put out to bid at this time.

On December 6, 2017, METRO legally advertised and distributed Invitation for Bids (IFB) No. 18-03 to twenty-four (24) firms and eleven (11) builders' exchanges, posted notice on its website, and sent email notices to all GovDelivery subscribers. On February 9, 2018, bids were received and opened from two (2) firms: Cal Elite Builders of Fairfield, California for \$168,000, and

Preferred Power Solutions, Inc. of Bakersfield, California for \$174,500. Staff has reviewed both submitted bids. Cal Elite Builders has been determined to be the lowest responsible bidder whose bid is responsive to all the requirements of the IFB.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute a contract on behalf of METRO with Cal Elite Builders for Purchase and Installation of a Generator in an amount not to exceed \$168,000. Staff is also requesting to add a 10% contingency to this amount, or \$16,800, and approval authority for the CEO to execute any necessary change orders up to this contingency amount. Contractor will provide all equipment and materials meeting all METRO's specifications and requirements of the contract. Eddie Benson, Maintenance Manager, will serve as the Contract Administrator and will ensure contract compliance.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

The value of the contract is \$168,000. The addition of a 10% contingency, for any necessary change orders, would bring the total to \$184,800. 100% of the funding will be provided by the Cal OES Transit Security Grant.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- Do not award this contract. This is not recommended, as currently, staff at the Administration building cannot remain working when there is a power outage.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Contract with Cal Elite Builders

Note: A full copy of the Contract is available on request.

Prepared By: Joan Jeffries, Administrative Specialist
Erron Alvey, Purchasing Manager

VII. APPROVALS:

Eddie Benson, Maintenance Manager Eddie L Benson

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager dlc/ows for AA

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager Alex Clifford

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

CONTRACT FOR PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A GENERATOR No. 18-03

THIS CONTRACT is made effective on May 24, 2018 between the SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT ("Santa Cruz METRO"), a political subdivision of the State of California, and CESCORP d/b/a CAL ELITE BUILDERS ("Contractor").

1. RECITALS

1.01 Santa Cruz METRO's Primary Objective

Santa Cruz METRO is a public entity whose primary objective is providing public transportation and which has its principal office at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060.

1.02 Santa Cruz METRO's Need For Purchase and Installation of a Generator.

Santa Cruz METRO requires Purchase and Installation of a Generator. In order to obtain said Purchase and Installation of a Generator, Santa Cruz METRO issued an Invitation for Bids, dated December 6, 2017, setting forth specifications for Purchase and Installation of a Generator. The Invitation for Bids is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

1.03 Contractor's Bid Form

Contractor is a licensed general contractor desired by Santa Cruz METRO and whose principal place of business is 1891 Woolner Avenue, Suite G, Fairfield, California 94533. Pursuant to the Invitation for Bids issued by Santa Cruz METRO, Contractor submitted a bid for Provision of said Purchase and Installation of a Generator, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit B.

1.04 Selection of Contractor and Intent of Contract

On May 3, 2018, Santa Cruz METRO selected Contractor as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder to provide said Purchase and Installation of a Generator, located at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060. The purpose of this Contract is to set forth the provisions of this procurement.

1.05 Contractor and Supplier Synonymous

For the purposes of this Contract, the terms "Contractor" and "supplier" are synonymous.

Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor agree as follows:

2. INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE LAW

2.01 Documents Incorporated in This Contract

The documents below are attached to this Contract and by reference made a part hereof. This is an integrated Contract. This writing constitutes the final expression of the parties' Contract, and it is a complete and exclusive statement of the provisions of that Contract, except for written amendments, if any, made after the date of this Contract in accordance with Part III, Section 12.13 of the General Conditions of the Contract.

Attachment A

a) Exhibit A

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's "Invitation for Bids No. 18-03" dated December 6, 2017, including Addendum Number 1.

b) Exhibit B (Bid Form)

Contractor's submitted bid to Santa Cruz METRO for Purchase and Installation of a Generator as signed by Contractor.

2.02 Conflicts

Where in conflict, the provisions of this writing supersede those of the above-referenced documents, Exhibits A and B. Where in conflict, the provisions of Exhibit A supersede Exhibit B.

2.03 Recitals

The Recitals set forth in Article 1 are part of this Contract.

3. **TIME OF PERFORMANCE**

3.01 General

The work under this Contract shall be completed within six (6) months after the date of commencement specified in the Notice to Proceed, unless modified by the parties under Part III, subsection 11.13 of the General Conditions to the Contract or terminated pursuant to Part III, Section 2.

3.02 Term

The term of this Contract shall commence upon the execution of the Contract by Santa Cruz METRO. Issuance of a Notice to Proceed shall remain in force until Final Acceptance as provided by Part IV, Section 20 of this Contract.

3.03 Acceptance of Terms

Execution of this document shall be deemed as acceptance of all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and those contained in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, the Special Conditions, the Specifications for Work and all attachments and addenda, which are incorporated herein by reference as integral parts of this Contract.

4. **SCOPE OF WORK**

4.01 Contractor shall furnish Santa Cruz METRO all supervision, labor, equipment, supplies, material, freight, transportation, tools and other work and services as specified in and in full accordance with the Invitation for Bids (IFB) No. 18-03 dated December 6, 2017 for Purchase and Installation of a Generator. The Contractor shall provide a complete project in conformance with the intent shown on the drawings and specified herein and as provided for and set forth in the IFB.

4.02 Contractor and Santa Cruz METRO agree to comply with and fulfill all obligations, promises, covenants and conditions imposed upon each of them in the Contract Documents. All of said work done under this Contract shall be performed to the satisfaction of Santa Cruz METRO or its

Attachment A

representative, who shall have the right to reject any and all materials and supplies furnished by Contractor which do not strictly comply with the requirements contained herein, together with the right to require Contractor to replace any and all work furnished by Contractor which shall not either in workmanship or material be in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

5. COMPENSATION

5.01 Terms of Payment

Santa Cruz METRO agrees to pay Contractor an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$168,000) as identified in the Bid Form, Exhibit B, for satisfactory completion of all work, including all costs for labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, freight, insurance, overhead, profit and all other costs incidental to the performance of the services specified under this Contract. A schedule of values shall be submitted to Santa Cruz METRO for which all progress payments are based on. Payments for completed work will be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of progress payment request. Contractor understands and agrees that if they exceed the **\$168,000** maximum amount payable under this Contract, they do so at their own risk.

5.02 Release of Claims

Payment by Santa Cruz METRO of undisputed contract amounts is contingent upon Contractor furnishing Santa Cruz METRO with a Release of All Claims against Santa Cruz METRO arising by virtue of the part of the Contract related to those amounts.

5.03 Retention of progress payments

Santa Cruz METRO will retain five (5%) percent of the contract price from each progress payment made pursuant to the Contract through the completion of the Contract. The retention shall be released, with the exception of 150 percent (150%) of any disputed amount, within 60 days after the date of completion of the work. Pursuant to Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code, Contractor may substitute a deposit of securities in lieu of Santa Cruz METRO withholding any monies to ensure Contractor's performance under the Contract, or alternatively, request that Santa Cruz METRO make payment of retentions earned directly to an escrow agent at the expense of Contractor. The provisions of Public Contract Code Section 22300 are incorporated herein by reference as though set forth in full, and shall govern the substitution of securities and/or escrow account. If a Stop Notice is filed, Santa Cruz METRO will retain 125% of the amount set forth in the Stop Notice from the next progress payment made to Contractor.

5.04 Change in Contract Price

5.04.01 General

- A. The Contract price constitutes the total compensation payable to Contractor for performing the work. All duties, responsibilities, and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor to perform the work shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract price.
- B. The Contract price may only be changed by a change order. Any request for an increase in the Contract price shall be based on written notice delivered by the Contractor to the Contract Administrator promptly, but in no event later than 10 days after the date of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request, and shall state the general nature of the request. Notice of the amount of the request with supporting data shall be delivered within 45 days after the date of the occurrence, unless the

Attachment A

Contract Administrator allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the request, and shall be accompanied by the Contractor's written statement that the amount requested covers all amounts (direct, indirect, and consequential) to which the Contractor is entitled as a result of the occurrence of the event. No request for an adjustment in the Contract price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Article.

- C. The value of any work covered by a change order or of any request for an increase or decrease in the Contract price shall be determined in one of the following ways:
 - 1. Where the work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved; or
 - 2. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum, which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Article 5.04.04; or
 - 3. On the basis of the cost of work (determined as provided in Articles 5.04.02 and 5.04.03) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Article 5.04.04).

5.04.02 Cost of Work (Based on Time and Materials)

- A. General: The term "cost of work" means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor for labor, materials, and equipment in the proper performance of work. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Santa Cruz METRO, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the project.
- B. Labor: The cost of labor used in performing work by Contractor, a subcontractor, or other forces, will be the sum of the following:
 - 1. The actual wages paid plus any employer payments to or on behalf of workers for fringe benefits, including health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes. The cost of labor may include the wages paid to foremen when it is determined by the Contract Administrator that the services of foremen do not constitute a part of the overhead allowance.
 - 2. There will be added to the actual wages, as defined above, a percentage set forth in the latest "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" in use by the California State Department of Transportation which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished. This percentage shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, workers' compensation insurance and Social Security payments.
 - 3. The amount paid for subsistence and travel required by collective bargaining agreements.
 - 4. For equipment operators, payment for the actual cost of labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be made at the rates paid by Contractor to other workers operating similar equipment already on the work, or in the absence of such labor, established by collective bargaining agreements for the type of workers and location of the extra work, whether or not the operator is actually covered by such an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein in accordance with the provisions of subsection 2 of Article 5.04.02 B

Attachment A

herein, which surcharge shall constitute full compensation for payments imposed by State and Federal laws, and all other payments made to on behalf of workers other than actual wages.

- C. Materials: The cost of materials used in performing work will be the cost to the purchaser, whether Contractor or subcontractor, from the supplier thereof, except as the following are applicable:
1. Trade discounts available to the purchaser shall be credited to Santa Cruz METRO notwithstanding the fact that such discounts may not have been taken by Contractor.
 2. For materials secured by other than a direct purchase and direct billing to the purchaser, the cost shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual supplier as determined by the Contract Administrator. Markup, except for actual costs incurred in the handling of such materials, will not be allowed.
 3. Payment for materials from sources owned wholly or in part by the purchaser shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials from said sources on extra work items or the current wholesale price for such materials delivered to the work site, whichever price is lower.
 4. If, in the opinion of the Contract Administrator, the cost of material is excessive, or the Contractor does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of such material, then the cost shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price for the quantity concerned delivered to the work site, less trade discount. Santa Cruz METRO reserves the right to furnish materials for the extra work and no claim shall be made by the Contractor for costs and profit on such materials.
- D. Equipment: The Contractor will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the current edition of the Department of Transportation publication entitled "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished. Such rental rates will be used to compute payments for equipment whether the equipment is under the Contractor's control through direct ownership, leasing, renting, or another method of acquisition. The rental rate to be applied for use of each item of equipment shall be the rate resulting in the least total cost to Santa Cruz METRO for the total period of use. If it is deemed necessary by the Contractor to use equipment not listed in the foregoing publication, the Contract Administrator will establish an equitable rental rate for the equipment. The Contractor may furnish cost data that might assist the Contract Administrator in the establishment of the rental rate.
1. The rental rates paid, as above provided, shall include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of all kinds, depreciation, storage, insurance, and all incidentals. Operators of equipment will be separately paid for as provided in subsection 4 of Article 5.04.02 B.
 2. All equipment shall be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used.
 3. Before construction equipment is used on the extra work, Contractor shall plainly stencil or stamp an identifying number thereon at a conspicuous location, and shall

Attachment A

furnish to the Contract Administrator, in duplicate, a description of the equipment and its identifying number.

4. Unless otherwise specified, manufacturer's ratings and manufacturer-approved modifications shall be used to classify equipment for the determination of applicable rental rates. Equipment which has no direct power unit shall be powered by a unit of at least the minimum rating recommended by the manufacturer.
 5. Individual pieces of equipment or tools having a replacement value of \$500 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and no payment will be made therefore.
- E. Owner-Operated Equipment: When owner-operated equipment is used to perform work and is to be paid for as extra work, Contractor will be paid for the equipment and operator as follows:

Payment for the equipment will be made in accordance with the provisions in Article 5.04.02 D, "Equipment."

Payment for the cost of labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be made at the rates paid by Contractor to other workers operating similar equipment already on the project, or, in the absence of such other workers, at the rates for such labor established by collective bargaining agreement for type of worker and location of the work, whether or not the owner-operator is actually covered by such an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein, in accordance with the provisions in subsection 2 of Article 5.04.02 B, "Labor."

To the direct cost of equipment rental and labor, computed as provided herein, will be added the markup for equipment rental and labor as provided in Article 5.04.04, "Contractor's Fee."

- F. Equipment Time: The rental time to be paid for equipment on the work shall be the time the equipment is in productive operation on the work being performed and shall include the time required to move the equipment to the new location and return it to the original location or to another location requiring no more time than that required to return it to its original location; except that moving time will not be paid if the equipment is used on other than the extra work. Loading and transporting costs will be allowed, in lieu of moving time, when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power. No payment will be made for loading and transporting costs when the equipment is used at the site of the extra work on other than the extra work. The following shall be used in computing the rental time of equipment on the work:
1. When hourly rates are listed, any part of an hour less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 1/2-hour of operation, and any part of an hour in excess of 30 minutes will be considered 1-hour of operation.
 2. When daily rates are listed, operation for any part of a day less than 4 hours shall be considered to be 1/2-day of operation.
 3. Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns or Contractor-caused delays.

Attachment A

- G. Cost of Work Documentation: The Contractor shall furnish the Contract Administrator Daily Extra Work Reports on a daily basis covering the direct costs of labor and materials and charges for equipment whether furnished by Contractor, subcontractor, or other forces. Santa Cruz METRO will provide the Daily Extra Work Report forms to Contractor. The Contractor or an authorized agent shall sign each Daily Extra Work Report. The Daily Extra Work Report shall provide names and classifications of workers and hours worked; size, type, and identification number of equipment; and the hours operated. Copies of certified payrolls and statement of fringe benefit shall substantiate labor charges. Valid copies of vendor's invoices shall substantiate material charges.

The Contract Administrator will make any necessary adjustments. When these reports are agreed upon and signed by both parties, they shall become the basis of payment for the work performed, but shall not preclude subsequent adjustment based on a later audit.

The Contractor shall inform the Contract Administrator when extra work will begin so that the Santa Cruz METRO inspector can concur with the Daily Extra Work Reports. Failure to conform to these requirements may impact the Contractor's ability to receive proper compensation.

5.04.03 Special Services

Special services are defined as that work characterized by extraordinary complexity, sophistication, or innovations, or a combination of the foregoing attributes that are unique to the construction industry. The following may be considered by the Contract Administrator in making estimates for payment for special services:

- A. When the Contract Administrator and the Contractor, by agreement, determine that a special service is required which cannot be performed by the forces of the Contractor or those of any of its subcontractors, the special service may be performed by an entity especially skilled in the work to be performed. After validation of invoices and determination of market values by the Contract Administrator, invoices for special services based upon the current fair market value thereof may be accepted without complete itemization of labor, material, and equipment rental costs.
- B. When Contractor is required to perform work necessitating special fabrication or machining process in a fabrication or a machine shop facility away from the jobsite, the charges for that portion of the work performed at the offsite facility may, by agreement, be accepted as a special service and accordingly, the invoices for the work may be accepted without detailed itemization.
- C. All invoices for special services will be adjusted by deducting all trade discounts offered or available, whether the discounts were taken or not. In lieu of the allowances for overhead and profit on labor, materials, and equipment specified in Article 5.04.04 herein, a single allowance of ten (10) percent will be added to invoices for special services.

5.04.04 Contractor's Fee

- A. Work ordered on the basis of time and materials will be paid for at the actual and necessary cost as determined by the Contract Administrator, plus allowances for overhead and profit, which allowances shall constitute the "Contractor's Fee," except

Attachment A

as provided in subparagraph B of this Article. For extra work involving a combination of increases and decreases in the work, the actual necessary cost will be the arithmetic sum of the additive and deductive costs. The allowance for overhead and profit shall include compensation for superintendence, bond and insurance premiums, taxes, all field and home office expenses, and all other items of expense or cost not included in the cost of labor, materials, or equipment provided for under Articles 5.04.02 B, C, D, and E herein. The allowance for overhead and profit will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Actual Necessary Cost	Overhead and Profit Allowance
Labor	33 percent
Materials.....	15 percent
Equipment	15 percent

- B. Labor, materials, and equipment may be furnished by the Contractor or by the subcontractor on behalf of the Contractor. When a subcontractor performs all or any part of the extra work, the allowance specified in subparagraph A of Article 5.04.04 shall only be applied to the labor, materials, and equipment costs of the subcontractors, to which the Contractor may add 5 percent of the subcontractor's total cost for the extra work. Regardless of the number of hierarchal tiers of subcontractors, the 5 percent increase above the subcontractor's total cost, which includes the allowances for overhead and profit specified herein, may be applied one time only for each separate work transaction.

5.04.05 Compensation for Time Extensions

Adjustments in compensation for time extension will be allowed only for causes in Article 5.05.01 B.1 through Article 5.05.01 B.3 computed in accordance with Article 5.04 and the following. No adjustments in compensation will be allowed when Santa Cruz METRO-caused delays to a controlling item of work and Contractor-caused delays to a controlling item of work occur concurrently or for causes in Article 5.05.01 B.4 through Article 5.05.01 B.5.

Compensation for idle time of equipment will be determined in accordance with the provisions in Article 5.04.02.F and Section 8-1.09 of the State Specifications.

5.05 Change of Contract Time

5.05.01 General

- A. The Contract time may only be changed by a change order. Any request for an extension of the Contract time shall be based on written notice delivered by the Contractor to the Contract Administrator promptly, but in no event later than 10 days after the date of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the request, and shall state the general nature of the request. Notice of the extent of the request with supporting data shall be delivered within 45 days after the date of such occurrence, unless the Contract Administrator allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the request, and shall be accompanied by the Contractor's written statement that the adjustment requested is the entire adjustment to which the Contractor has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. No request for an adjustment in the Contract time will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this Article.

Attachment A

The Contract time will only be extended when a delay occurs which impacts a controlling item of work as shown on the work schedules required in the Special Provisions. Time extensions will be allowed only if the cause is beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Time extensions will also be allowed when Santa Cruz METRO-caused delays to a controlling item of work and Contractor-caused delays to a controlling item of work occur concurrently. The Contractor will be notified if the Contract Administrator determines that a time extension is not justified.

- B. The Contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of the Contractor if a request is made therefore as provided in this Article. An extension of Contract time will only be granted for days on which the Contractor is prevented from proceeding with at least 75 percent of the normal labor and equipment force actually engaged on the said work, by said occurrences or conditions resulting immediately therefrom which impact a controlling item of work as determined by the Contract Administrator. Such delays shall include:
1. Changes.
 2. Failure of Santa Cruz METRO to furnish access, right of way, completed facilities of related projects, drawings, materials, equipment, or services for which Santa Cruz METRO is responsible.
 3. Survey error by Santa Cruz METRO.
 4. Occurrences of a severe and unusual nature including, but not restricted to, acts of God, fires, other force majeure events, and excusable inclement weather. A force majeure event includes an earthquake, flood, cloudburst, cyclone or other cataclysmic phenomena of nature beyond the power of the Contractor to foresee or to make preparation in defense against, but does not include ordinary inclement weather. Excusable inclement weather is any weather condition, the duration of which varies in excess of the average conditions expected, which is unusual for the particular time and place where the work is to be performed, or which could not have been reasonably anticipated by the Contractor, as determined from U.S. Weather Bureau records for the preceding 3-year period or as provided for in the Special Provisions.
 5. Act of the public enemy, act of another governmental entity, public utility, epidemic, quarantine restriction, freight embargo, strike, or labor dispute. A delay to a subcontractor or supplier due to the above circumstances will be taken into consideration for extensions to the time of completion.

5.05.02 Extensions of Time for Delay Due to Excusable Inclement Weather

- A. The Contract time will be extended for as many days in excess of the average number of days of excusable inclement weather, as defined in Article 5.05.01 B.5, as the Contractor is specifically required under the Special Provisions to suspend construction operations, or as many days as the Contractor is prevented by excusable inclement weather, or conditions resulting immediately therefrom, from proceeding with at least 75 percent of the normal labor and equipment force engaged on critical items of work as shown on the schedule.

Attachment A

- B. Should the Contractor prepare to begin work at the regular starting time at the beginning of any regular work shift on any day on which excusable inclement weather, or the conditions resulting from the weather, prevents work from beginning at the usual starting time and the crew is dismissed as a result thereof, the Contractor will be entitled to a 1-day extension whether or not conditions change thereafter during said day and the major portion of the day could be considered to be suitable for such construction operations.
- C. The Contractor shall base the construction schedule upon the inclusion of the number of days of excusable inclement weather specified in the Article titled "Excusable Inclement Weather Delays," of the Special Provisions. No extension of the Contract time due to excusable inclement weather will be considered until after the said aggregate total number of days of excusable inclement weather has been reached; however, no reduction in Contract time would be made if said number of days of excusable inclement weather is not reached.

5.06 Changed Site Conditions

If any work involves digging trenches or other excavations below the surface, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify Santa Cruz METRO in writing of any:

- A. Material that Contractor believes may be a regulated material which is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
- B. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated in this Contract.
- C. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

Santa Cruz METRO will promptly investigate the condition and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve regulated material, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work, Santa Cruz METRO will issue a change order under the procedures described in this Contract. For regulated materials, Santa Cruz METRO reserves the right to use other forces for exploratory work to identify and determine the extent of such material and for removing regulated material from such areas.

In the event that a dispute arises between Santa Cruz METRO and the Contractor on whether the conditions materially differ or on the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by this Contract but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by this Contract or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

5.07 Waivers and Releases

Contractor is required to provide unconditional waivers and releases of stop notices in accordance with California Civil Code §3262(d)(2). Santa Cruz METRO agrees to pay Contractor within 30 days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from Contractor. If

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO fails to make such payments in a timely manner, Santa Cruz METRO shall pay interest to Contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in Subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure. For purposes of this section, "progress payment" includes all payments due Contractor, except that portion of the final payment designated by the Contract as retention earnings. Any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request suitable for payment shall be returned to Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days after receipt. A request returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a written explanation of why the payment request is not proper. The number of days available to Santa Cruz METRO to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which Santa Cruz METRO exceeds the seven-day return requirement set forth above. A payment request shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the payment request and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by Santa Cruz METRO's financial officer.

6. NOTICES

All notices under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be effective when received, if delivered by hand, or three (3) days after posting, if sent by registered mail, return receipt requested, to a party hereto at the address hereinunder set forth or to such other address as a party may designate by notice pursuant hereto.

Santa Cruz METRO

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
110 Vernon Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Attention: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

CONTRACTOR

Cal Elite Builders
1891 Woolner Avenue, Suite G
Fairfield, CA 94533

Attention: Charlie A. Lapurga
(707) 738-5573
charlie@calelitebuilders.net

7. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- 7.01 This Contract represents the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and all such agreements entered into prior hereto are revoked and superseded by this Contract, and no representations, warranties, inducements or oral agreements have been made by any of the parties except as expressly set forth herein, or in other contemporaneous written agreements.
- 7.02 This Contract may not be changed, modified or rescinded except in writing, signed by all parties hereto, and any attempt at oral modification of this Contract shall be void and of no effect.

Attachment A

8. ACCEPTANCE OF ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND COUNTERPARTS

The parties agree that this Contract, agreements ancillary to this Contract, and related documents to be entered into this Contract will be considered executed when the signature of a party is delivered by scanned image as an attachment to electronic mail. Such scanned signature must be treated in all respects as having the same effect as an original signature. Each party further agrees that this Contract may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

9. AUTHORITY

Each party has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Contract and the person signing this Contract on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Contract. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.


Signed on _____

Santa Cruz METRO –
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT
DISTRICT

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

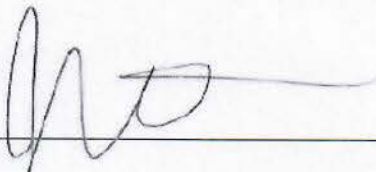
Contractor –
CESCORP d/b/a CAL ELITE BUILDERS

Charlie A. Lapurga, President/General Manager

 5/9/18

Approved as to Form:

Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel





DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Ciro Aguirre, Chief Operations Officer

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE CEO TO EXECUTE A 1ST AMENDMENT EXTENDING THE CONTRACT WITH FIRST ALARM SECURITY & PATROL, INC. FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES, INCREASING THE CONTRACT TOTAL BY \$255,308

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute a 1st amendment extending the contract, exercising the first option with First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. for Security Guard Services, increasing the contract total by \$255,308 for the additional one-year period, thereby increasing the total contract authority from \$1,830,000 to \$2,085,308.

II. SUMMARY

- The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) has a contract with First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. for Security Guard Services that is due to expire on May 31, 2018, but may be renewed.
- First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. has submitted a proposal for the new contract period.
- First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. has performed its duties well under this contract, and therefore a one-year contract extension is recommended.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

METRO utilizes contracted security services for protection at various METRO facilities. These services are crucial in order to ensure the safety of the public and METRO employees, and to protect METRO property. Some of the services provide by the security guards include conducting foot patrols at transit facilities, providing protection of METRO employees during Ticket Vending Machine revenue retrieval, and conducting fare box vault processing services. First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. is METRO's current provider for these services.

METRO's contract with First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. for Security Guard Services was established on June 1, 2015 for a three-year period, with two optional one-year extensions. The current contract is due to expire on May 31, 2018. Per Ciro Aguirre, Chief Operations Officer, the quality of service provided by First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. has been good. First Alarm Security &

Patrol, Inc. has reviewed the contract and submitted a proposal for the new one-year term.

Staff recommends that METRO exercise the first option for a one-year contract extension with First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc., and increase the total not-to-exceed authority by \$255,308 in order to fully fund the fourth year. Staff further recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to sign a one-year contract extension on behalf of METRO. Ciro Aguirre, Chief Operations Officer, will continue to serve as the Contract Administrator and will ensure contract compliance.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

This contract has a total not to exceed of \$1,830,000. METRO spends approximately \$520,000 per year on security services. Currently, METRO has exhausted \$1,570,208 of the contract authority, leaving \$259,792 remaining. Staff is requesting approval to add authority in the amount of \$255,308 at this time, which is the amount required to fully fund the fourth year of the contract. The new contract total not to exceed would be \$2,085,308.

Funds to support this contract are included in the Operations FY18 & FY19 Security Services (503171) Operating Budgets.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- Do not renew this contract. Staff does not recommend this option, as METRO does not have in-house staff who are registered or trained to perform these security services.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Renewal letter from First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc.
Attachment B: First Amendment to the Contract with First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc.

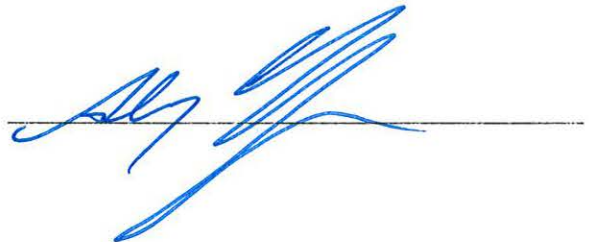
Prepared by: Joan Jeffries, Administrative Specialist

VII. APPROVALS

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

dlc low for AA

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Alex Clifford', written over a horizontal line.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

April 26, 2018



**FIRST ALARM
SECURITY &
PATROL, INC.**

Corporate Office
1731 Technology Drive
Suite 800
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 364-1110
(800) 400-1110
Fax: (408) 451-9857

Santa Cruz
1111 Estates Drive
Aptos, CA 95003

Ms. Erron Alvey
Purchasing Manager
Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
110 Vernon Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Re: RENEWAL – Santa Cruz METRO Contract No. 15-07 for Security Guard Services

Dear Ms. Alvey,

This letter acknowledges Ms. Jeffries renewal letter of April 12th. As we have discussed, please accept this letter as confirmation of FASP's intent to extend the term. Attached is the pricing schedule for the extended year four (4).

We look forward to working with the METRO for another successful year.

FIRST ALARM SECURITY & PATROL, INC.



Cal Horton
President

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment B

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 15-07 FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES

This First Amendment to Contract No. 15-07 for Security Guard Services is made effective June 1, 2018 between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District ("Santa Cruz METRO"), a political subdivision of the State of California, and First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc. ("Contractor").

I. RECITALS

- 1.1 Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor entered into a Contract for Security Guard Services ("Contract") on June 1, 2015.
- 1.2 The Contract allows for amendment upon mutual written consent.
- 1.3 Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor desire to amend the Contract to extend the Contract term, to increase the Contract total not-to-exceed amount, and to incorporate Contractor's Option Year 4 proposal.

Therefore, Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor amend the Contract as follows:

II. TERM

- 2.1 Article 4.01 is replaced in its entirety by the following:

The term of this Contract shall be from June 1, 2015 to May 31, 2019.

At the option of Santa Cruz METRO, this Contract may be renewed for one (1) additional one (1) year term.

III. COMPENSATION

- 3.1 Article 5.01 is amended to include the following language:

Santa Cruz METRO shall compensate Contractor in an amount not to exceed the rates agreed upon and set forth in Contractor's Option Year 4 proposal, Attachment A to the First Amendment.

Under the terms of the First Amendment, the Contract total not-to-exceed amount is increased by \$255,308. The new Contract total not-to-exceed amount is \$2,085,308. Contractor understands and agrees that if it exceeds the \$2,085,308 maximum amount payable under this Contract, it does so at its own risk.

IV. REMAINING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 4.1 All other provisions of the Contract that are not affected by this Amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Attachment B

V. ACCEPTANCE OF ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND COUNTERPARTS

5.1 The parties agree that this Contract, agreements ancillary to this Contract, and related documents to be entered into this Contract will be considered executed when the signature of a party is delivered by scanned image as an attachment to electronic mail. Such scanned signature must be treated in all respects as having the same effect as an original signature. Each party further agrees that this Contract may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

VI. AUTHORITY

6.1 Article 7 is amended to include the following language:

Each party has full power to enter into and perform this First Amendment to the Contract and the person signing this First Amendment on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this First Amendment to the Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

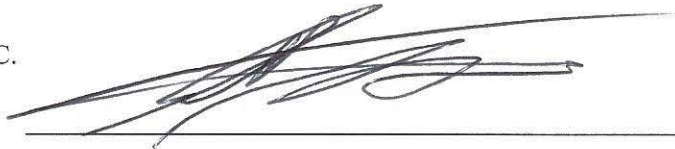
Signed on _____

Santa Cruz METRO –
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN
TRANSIT DISTRICT

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

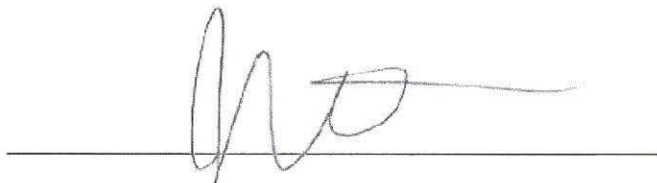
Contractor –
FIRST ALARM SECURITY & PATROL, INC.

Cal Horton, President



Approved as to Form:

Julie Sherman, General Counsel





Attachment B Option Year 4

Attachment A to First Amendment

Form 1

Option Year Four (June 1, 2018- May 30, 2019)

Name of Proposer First Alarm Security & Patrol, Inc.					
1. DIRECT LABOR (Specify)*		# of Person-Hours/Week	Pay Rate/Hour	Bill Rate/Hour	Extended Estimated Weekly
Pacific Station					
Site Supervisor	40	\$23.28	\$31.12	\$1,244.80	\$64,729.60
Assistant Site Supervisor	40	\$17.50	\$26.11	\$1,044.40	\$54,308.80
Unarmed Security Guard	40	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$953.60	\$49,587.20
Unarmed Security Guard-Cover Shift	16	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$381.44	\$19,834.88
Weekend	48	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$1,144.32	\$59,504.64
Vault					
Unarmed Security Guard	48	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$1,144.32	\$59,504.64
Rodriguez					
Unarmed Security Guard Day Shift	40	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$953.60	\$49,587.20
Unarmed Security Guard Night Shift	40	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$953.60	\$49,587.20
Unarmed Cover Shift	60	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$1,430.40	\$74,380.80
Lost and Found					
Unarmed Security Guard	2	\$16.00	\$23.84	\$46.76	\$2,431.52
SUBTOTAL DIRECT				\$	\$483,456.48
2. OVERTIME/HOLIDAY		Holiday Hours	X BASE =	O.H. RATE	DIFFERENTIAL
Assistant Site Supervisor	48	1.38	\$36.03	\$476.16	\$476.16
Unarmed Security Guard	84	1.38	\$32.89	\$760.20	\$760.20
					\$1,176.36
*differential based on 1.38% of base rate by 4 observed holidays falling on workdays					
3. DIRECT COST ITEMIZATION (See attached) All costs included in bill rate					
4. ANNUALIZED TOTAL					\$485,869.20

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

9-12B.3

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS PROUDLY PRESENTS THIS

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

TO

MITCHELL DOUKAS
DISPATCHER

FOR THE COMPLETION OF 10 YEARS OF SERVICE
BETWEEN 2008 AND 2018

GIVEN THIS 18TH DAY OF MAY 2018

CHAIR, BOARD OF DIRECTORS

CEO/GENERAL MANAGER

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.
On the Motion of Director:
Duly Seconded by Director:
The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR THE SERVICES OF GILLIAN McGLAZE AS TRANSIT SUPERVISOR FOR THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) was formed to provide public transportation to all of the residents of Santa Cruz County, and

WHEREAS, the provision of public transportation service requires a competent, dedicated workforce, and

WHEREAS, METRO, requiring an employee with expertise and dedication, appointed Gillian McGlaze to serve in the position of Transit Supervisor, and

WHEREAS, Gillian McGlaze served as a member of the Operations Department of METRO for the time period of October 7, 1985 to April 30, 2018, and

WHEREAS, Gillian McGlaze provided METRO with dedicated service and commitment during the time of employment, and

WHEREAS, Gillian McGlaze served METRO with distinction, and

WHEREAS, the service provided to the residents of Santa Cruz County by Gillian McGlaze resulted in reliable, quality public transportation being available in the most difficult of times, and

WHEREAS, during the time of Gillian's service, METRO improved existing and built new operating facilities, converted the fleet to a CNG propulsion system, developed accessible bus stops, improved ridership, responded to adverse economic conditions, assumed direct operational responsibility for the Highway 17 Express service and the Amtrak Connector service, and assumed direct operational responsibility for the ParaCruz service, and

WHEREAS, the quality of life in Santa Cruz County was improved dramatically as a result of the exemplary service provided by Gillian McGlaze.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that upon her retirement as Transit Supervisor, the Board of Directors of METRO does hereby commend Gillian McGlaze for efforts in advancing public transit service in Santa Cruz County and expresses sincere appreciation on behalf of itself, the METRO staff and all of the residents of Santa Cruz County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution will be presented to Gillian McGlaze, and that a copy of this resolution be entered into the official records of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th Day of May, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Approved:

Bruce McPherson, Chair

Attest:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:

Julie Sherman, General Counsel



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.
On the Motion of Director:
Duly Seconded by Director:
The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR THE SERVICES OF DOUGLAS VEST AS BUS OPERATOR FOR THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) was formed to provide public transportation to all of the residents of Santa Cruz County, and

WHEREAS, the provision of public transportation service requires a competent, dedicated workforce, and

WHEREAS, METRO, requiring an employee with expertise and dedication, appointed Douglas Vest to serve in the position of Bus Operator, and

WHEREAS, Douglas Vest served as a member of the Operations Department of METRO for the time period of August 10, 1999 to May 7, 2018, and

WHEREAS, Douglas Vest provided METRO with dedicated service and commitment during the time of employment, and

WHEREAS, Douglas Vest served METRO with distinction, and

WHEREAS, the service provided to the residents of Santa Cruz County by Douglas Vest resulted in reliable, quality public transportation being available in the most difficult of times, and

WHEREAS, during the time of Douglas' service, METRO improved existing and built new operating facilities, converted the fleet to a CNG propulsion system, developed accessible bus stops, improved ridership, responded to adverse economic conditions, assumed direct operational responsibility for the Highway 17 Express service and the Amtrak Connector service, and assumed direct operational responsibility for the ParaCruz service, and

WHEREAS, the quality of life in Santa Cruz County was improved dramatically as a result of the exemplary service provided by Douglas Vest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that upon his retirement as Bus Operator, the Board of Directors of METRO does hereby commend Douglas Vest for efforts in advancing public transit service in Santa Cruz County and expresses sincere appreciation on behalf of itself, the METRO staff and all of the residents of Santa Cruz County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution will be presented to Douglas Vest, and that a copy of this resolution be entered into the official records of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th Day of May, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Approved:

Bruce McPherson, Chair

Attest:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:

Julie Sherman, General Counsel

VERBAL PRESENTATION ONLY

CEO UPDATE

Alex Clifford

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL
REPORT AS OF MARCH 31, 2018**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

**That the Board of Directors accept and file the Year to Date Monthly
Financial Report as of March 31, 2018**

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- An analysis of Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's (METRO) financial status is prepared monthly in order to inform the Board of Directors regarding METRO's actual revenues and expenses in relation to the adopted operating and capital budgets for the fiscal year.
- This staff report is the web-accessible companion document to the attached PowerPoint presentation titled "Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2018."
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors accept and file the attached report.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Below are the written explanations of the various charts and graphs in the attached Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2018. The fiscal year has elapsed 75%.

Slide 1

(Cover) Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2018

Slide 2

FY18 Operating Revenue and Expenses for the Month Ending March 31, 2018

- Operating Revenues for the month are unfavorable by \$1,074K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - unfavorable by \$18K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$128K
 - Fringe Benefits – favorable by \$229K
 - Non-Personnel - unfavorable by \$31K

- Total Operating Expenses – favorable by \$52K
- Total Budget to Actual Variance - unfavorable by \$1,022K

Slide 3

FY18 Operating Revenue and Expenses Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Operating Revenues Year to Date are favorable by \$436K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$616K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,021K
 - Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$1,552K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$311K
- Total Operating Expenses –favorable by \$1,458K

Total Budget to Actual Variance - favorable by \$1,894K

Slide 4

FY18 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source - Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Passenger Fares- actual is \$7,694K while budget is \$7,968K
- Sales Tax Revenue (including Measure D)- actual is \$18,582K while budget is \$17,527K
- TDA- actual and budget are \$5,076K
- Other Revenue- actual is \$455K while budget is \$369K
- Other Op Assistance/Funding- actual is \$31K while budget is \$7K
- STA – Op Assistance- actual is \$103K while budget is \$559K
- Federal Op Assistance – actual is \$171K while budget is \$170K

Slide 5

Favorable/ (Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Passenger Fares variance to budget is unfavorable by \$274K primarily due to:
 - Fixed Route and Highway 17 Fares under budget.
- Sales Tax Revenue variance to budget is favorable by \$1,055K due to higher than anticipated receipts.
- Other Revenue variance to budget is favorable by \$86K primarily due to Advertising and Interest income.

- Other Op Assistance/Funding variance to budget is favorable by \$24K due to additional funding received by UCSC for the Articulated Bus Project (that was not anticipated and budgeted in FY18).
- STA – Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$455K due to lower allocation received as of March 31, 2018.
- Federal Op Assistance variance to budget is favorable by \$1K.

Slide 6

FY18 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Labor - Regular- actual is \$11,682K while budget is \$12,298K
- Labor – OT - actual is \$2,258K while budget is \$1,237K
- Fringe Benefits - actual is \$14,453K (*of which \$3,508K is the Retirement Expense YTD*) while budget is \$16,005K
- Services - actual is \$2,367K while budget is \$2,657K
- Mobile Materials & Supplies - actual is \$2,262K while budget is \$2,205K
- Other Expenses - actual is \$1,577K while budget is \$1,655K

Slide 7

FY18 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Labor – Regular variance to budget is favorable by \$616K due to:
 - Vacant funded positions
 - Extended unpaid leaves of absence
 - Lower Medical Insurance Premiums
 - Lower Workers Comp Insurance Costs
- Labor – OT variance to budget is unfavorable by \$1,021K due to vacant positions and extended leaves of absence in various departments.
- Fringe Benefits variance to budget is favorable by \$1,552K primarily due to lower medical and workers comp insurance costs.
- Services variance to budget is favorable by \$290K primarily due to Prof & Tech Fees under budget.
- Mobile Materials & Supplies variance to budget is unfavorable by \$57K due to Rev Veh Parts.
- Other Expenses variance to budget is favorable by \$78K primarily due to Casualty & Liability (Settlement Costs).

Slide 8

FY18 Capital Budget Spending Year to Date (by Funding Source) as of March 31, 2018

- Total Capital Spending year to date is \$2,329K; FY18 budget is \$20.5M
 - Cal-OES Prop 1B Transits Security Grant funding (CTSGP) is \$1.2M
 - Operating and Capital Reserve funding is \$631K
 - Federal Capital Grants (FTA) funding is \$292K
 - State Transits Assistance (STA) – Transfers from Operating Budget) funding is \$134K
 - State – PTMISEA (1B) funding is (\$144K).(Settlement proceeds)
 - Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funding is \$247K

Slide 9

FY18 Capital Budget Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

- Total Capital Projects spending year to date is \$2,329K; FY18 budget is \$20.5M
 - Construction Related Projects spending is \$1,215K
 - Revenue Vehicle Replacements spending is \$867K
 - Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacements spending is \$175K
 - IT Projects spending is \$52K.
 - Misc. spending is \$19K.

Slide 10

(Cover Sheet) - Additional Information

Slide 11

Additional Information for the Month of March 2018

- Unemployment Rate % in Santa Cruz County is 6.3%
- \$ Gasoline per Gallon for the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose area is \$3.49
- Monthly Ridership - Without UCSC (Cabrillo, Highway 17 and Fixed Route) has increased in March 2018.

Slide 12

FY18 Operating Expenses Year to Date as of April 30, 2018: Preliminary

- Operating Expenses

- Labor Regular - favorable by \$647K
- Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,150K
- Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$1,899K
- Non-Personnel - favorable by \$852K
- Total Operating Expenses - favorable by \$2,248

Slide 13

FY18 Operating Revenue, Expenses, and Transfers: Year to Date as of June 30, 2018: Preliminary

- Revenue: favorable by \$982K
- Operating Expenses:
 - Personnel Expenses - favorable by \$1,530K
 - Non-Personnel Expenses- favorable by \$416K
- Total Operating Expenses - favorable by \$1,946K
- Transfers: favorable by \$2,778K

Slide 14

(Cover Sheet) – FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Budget Risks as of May 3, 2018

Slide 15

FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Budget Risks (exceeding \$200K)

- SB1 Repeal Risk; New TDA-STA PUC 99313 & 99314; New TDA –STA-SGR Revenue
 - Operating Budget-TDA-STA-SB1-100% of the SB1 is at risk due to potential voter repeal – \$1,230K and \$1,766 at risk, in FY18 and FY19, respectively.
 - Capital Budget-TDA-STA-SB1-SGR-100% of the SB1-SGR is at risk due to potential voter repeal – \$671K at risk, in both FY18 and FY19 (as per Revised SCO estimate dated 11/3/17).
 - Capital Budget- SB1-LPP-100% is at risk due to potential voter repeal - \$314K at risk, in both FY18 and FY19.
 - Total SB1 Repeal Operating and Capital Budget Risk is \$2,215K in FY18 and \$2,751K in FY19.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Total Budget to Actual Variances for the month and year to date are unfavorable by \$1,022K (STA budgeted transfers to Capital Budget) and favorable by \$1,894K, respectively.

Non-Controllable budget risks currently exist that could have a significant impact to the operating and capital budgets. Staff will have more information about the potential SB1 voter repeal issue later in the year.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- There are no alternatives to consider, as this is an accept and file Year to Date Monthly Financial Report.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2018 Presentation

Attachment B: FY18 Capital Budget Project Status Report as of March 31, 2018

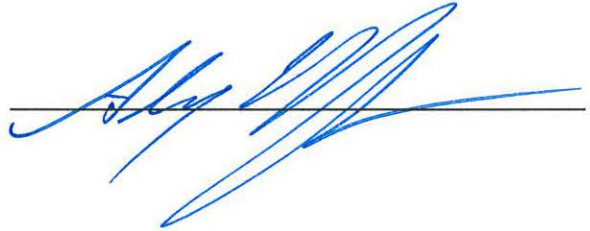
Prepared by: Kristina Mihaylova, Sr. Financial Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2018

Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors

May 18, 2018

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

FY18 Operating Revenue and Expenses For the Month Ending March 31, 2018

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$3,837*	\$4,911	(\$1,074)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$1,384	\$1,366	(\$18)
Labor - Overtime	\$265	\$137	(\$128)
Fringe Benefits	\$1,549	\$1,778	\$229
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$795	\$764	(\$31)
Total Operating Expenses:	\$3,993	\$4,045	\$52
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			(\$1,022)

* Actual Revenue Amount reflects STA Transfer to Capital Budget



FY18 Operating Revenue and Expenses

Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

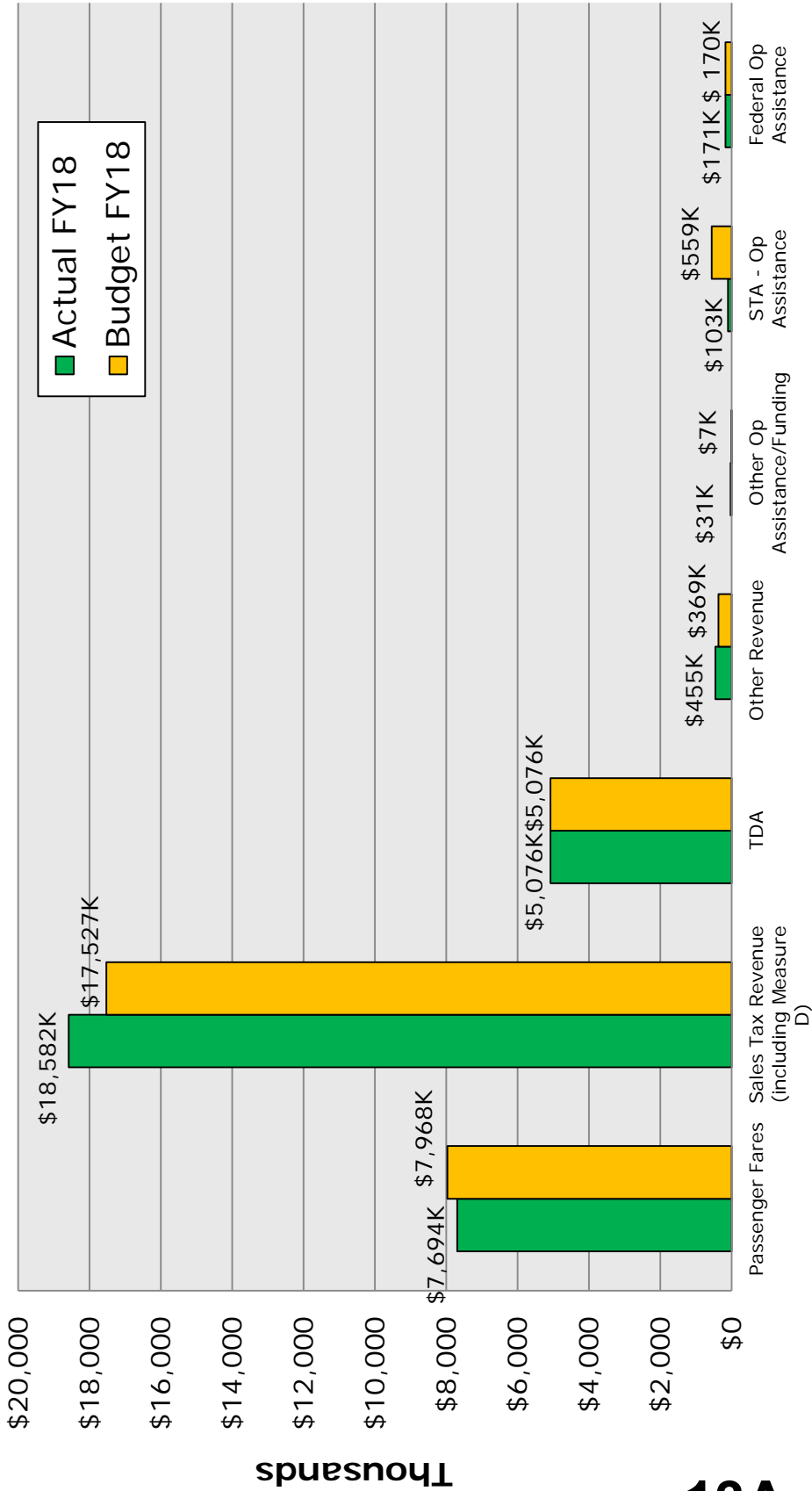
75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$32,113	\$31,677	\$436
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$11,682	\$12,298	\$616
Labor - Overtime	\$2,258	\$1,237	(\$1,021)
Fringe Benefits	\$14,453	\$16,005	\$1,552
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$6,207	\$6,518	\$311
Total Operating Expenses:	\$34,600	\$36,058	\$1,458
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			\$1,894

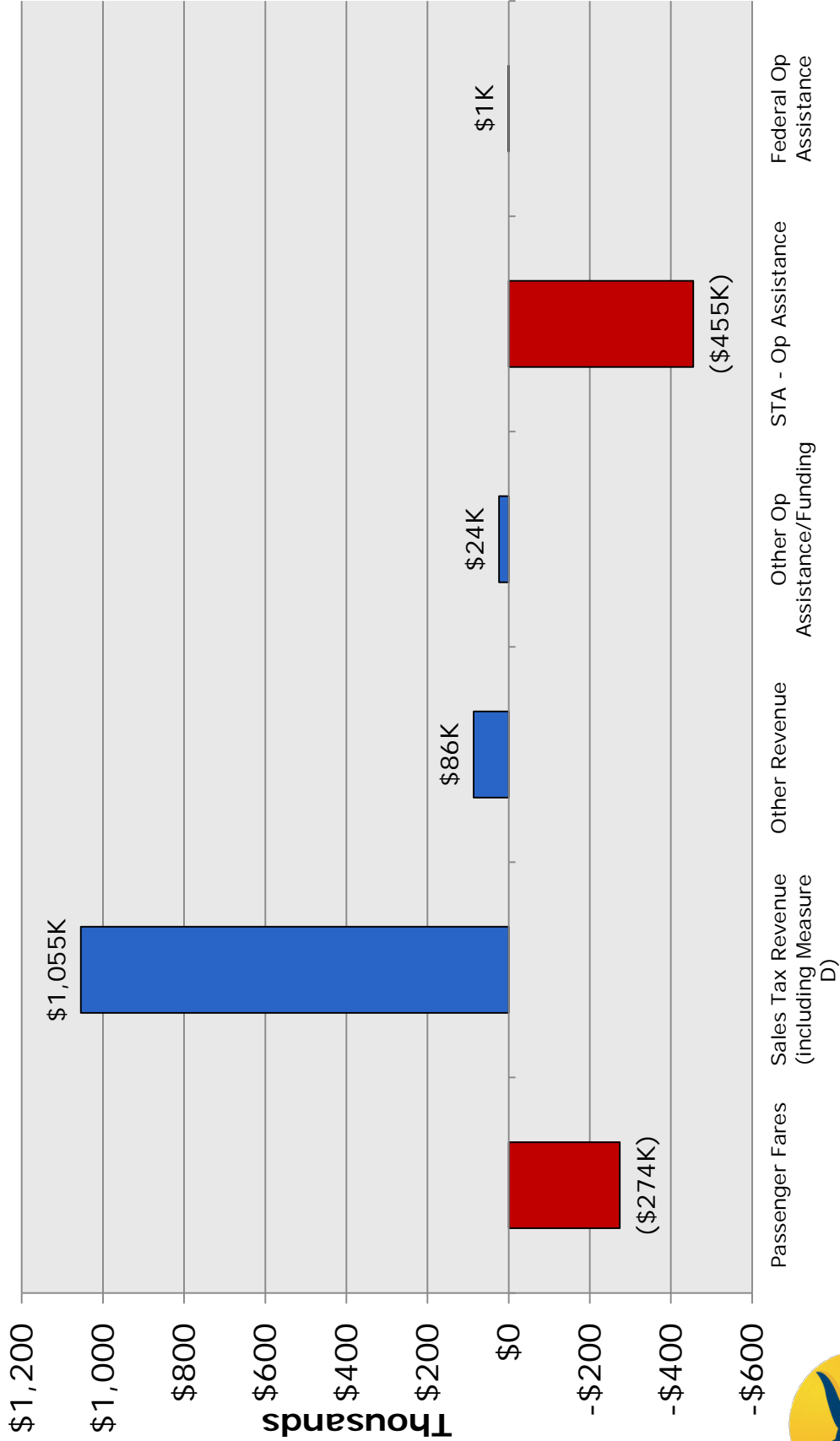
13A.3



FY18 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source
Year to Date as of March 31, 2018
 75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



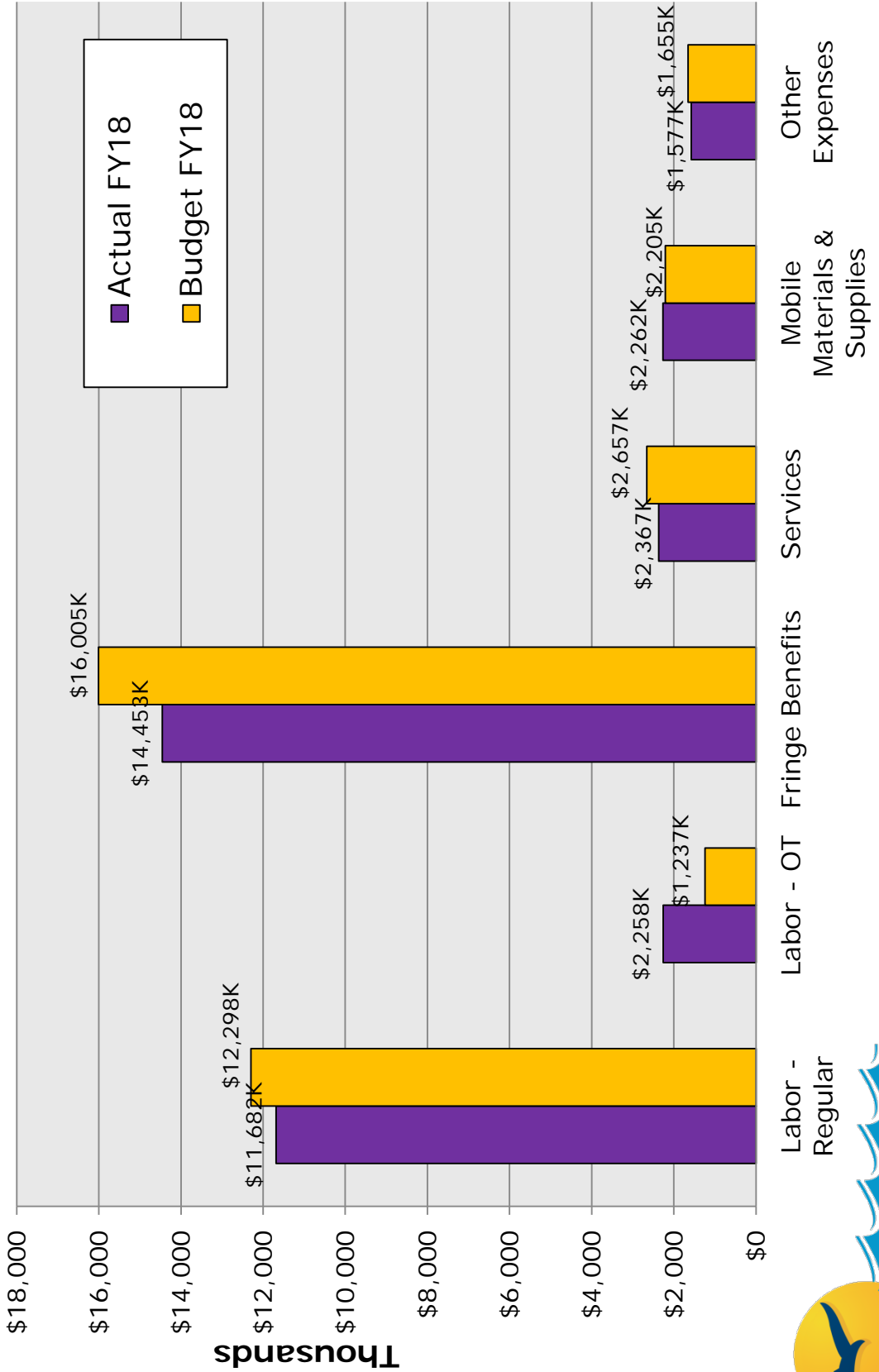
Favorable/(Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget
Year to Date as of March 31, 2018
 75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



FY18 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category

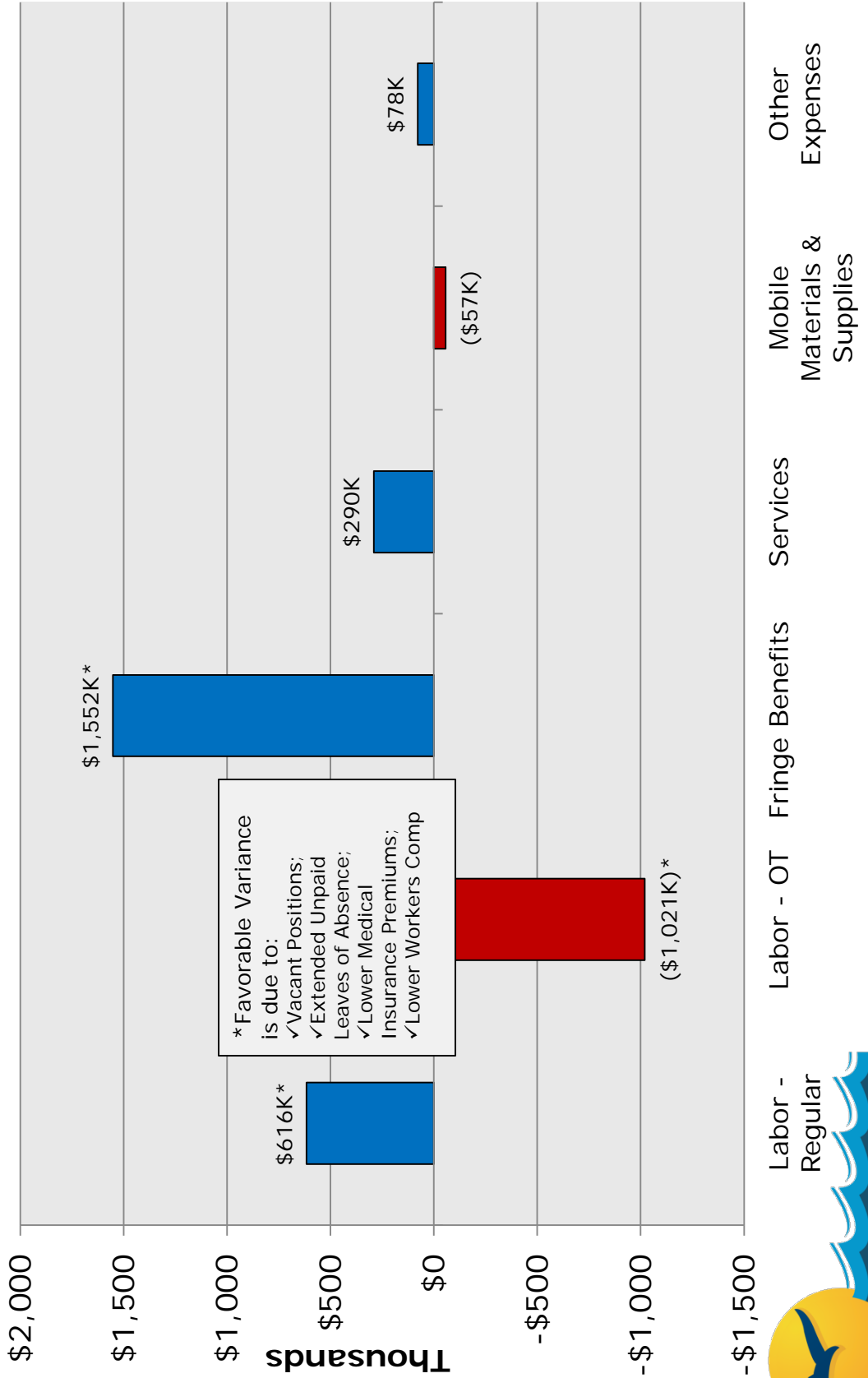
Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



Favorable/(Unfavorable) Expense Variance to Budget
Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



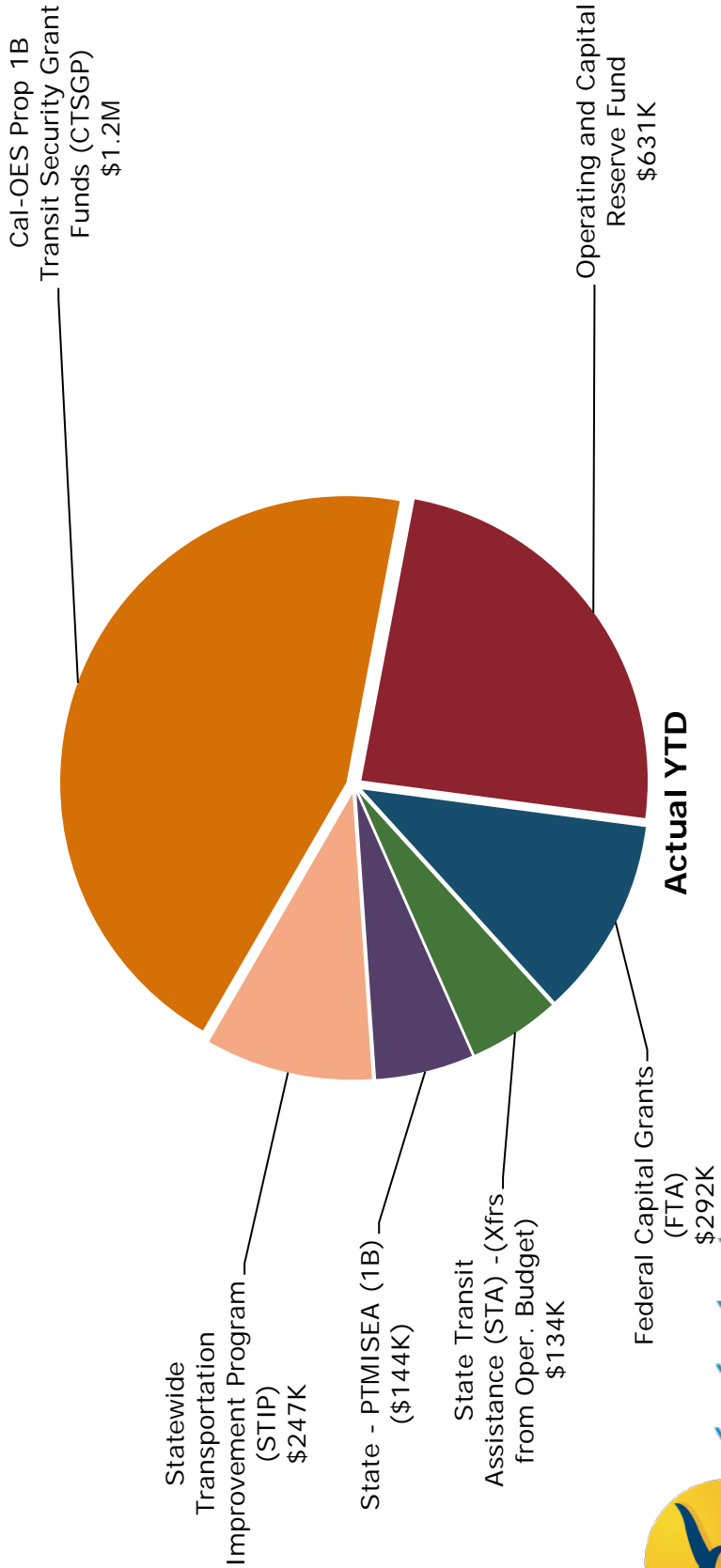
* Favorable Variance is due to:
 ✓ Vacant Positions;
 ✓ Extended Unpaid Leaves of Absence;
 ✓ Lower Medical Insurance Premiums;
 ✓ Lower Workers Comp

FY18 Capital Budget:

Spending Year to Date (by Funding Source) as of March 31, 2018

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Actual YTD	Total FY18 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Funding:	\$2,328,516	\$20,489,996	11%

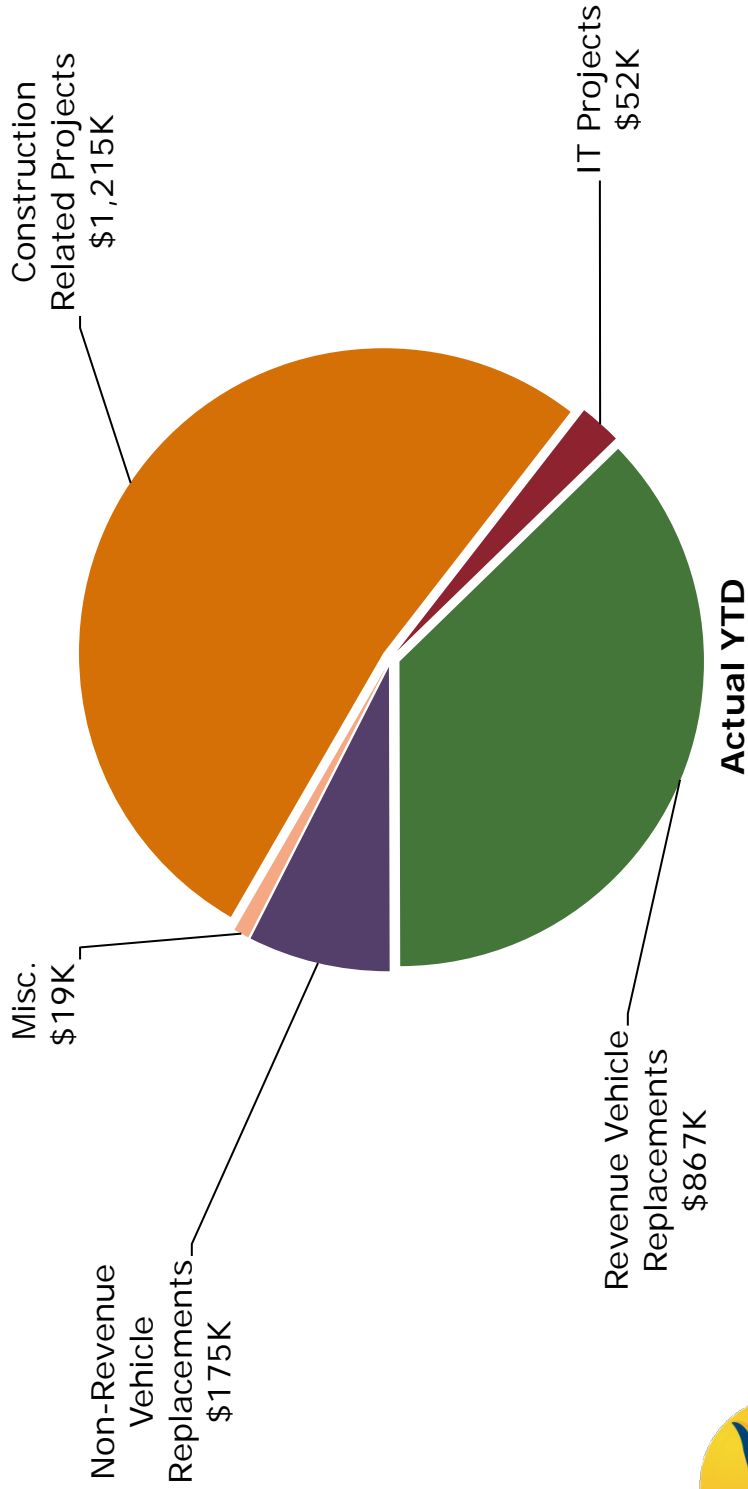


FY18 Capital Budget:

Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2018

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Actual YTD	Total FY18 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Projects*:	\$2,328,516	\$20,489,996	11%



* See Attachment B – FY18 Capital Budget Project Status Report for additional details



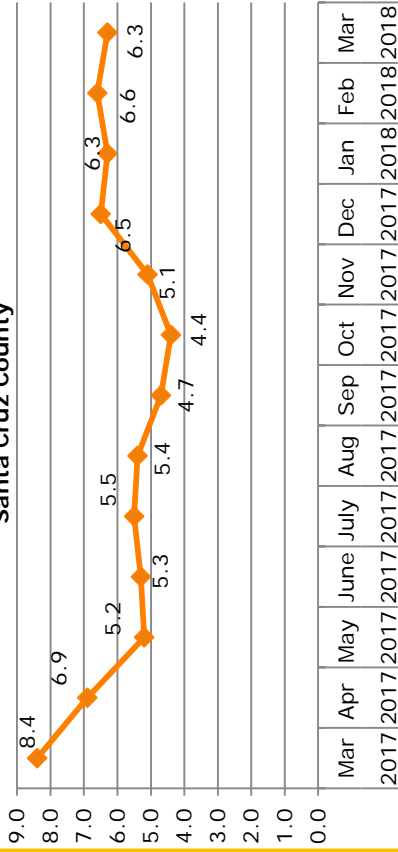
Additional Information

13A.10

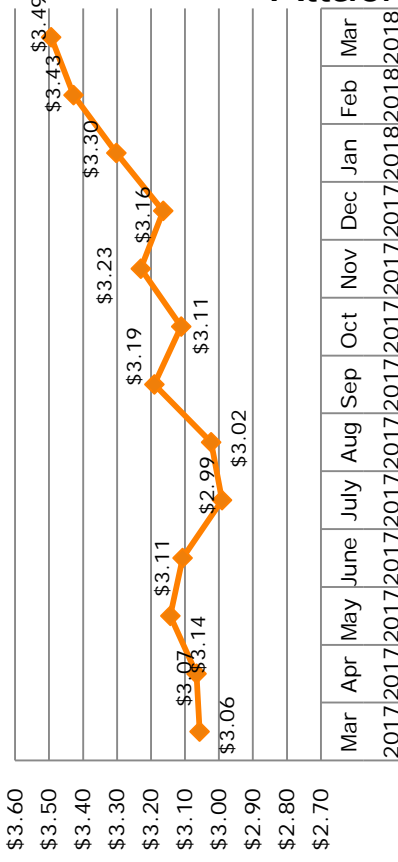


Additional Information

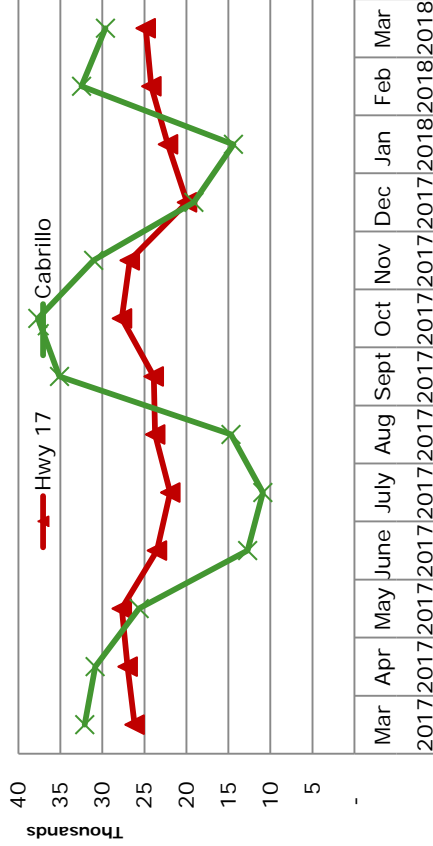
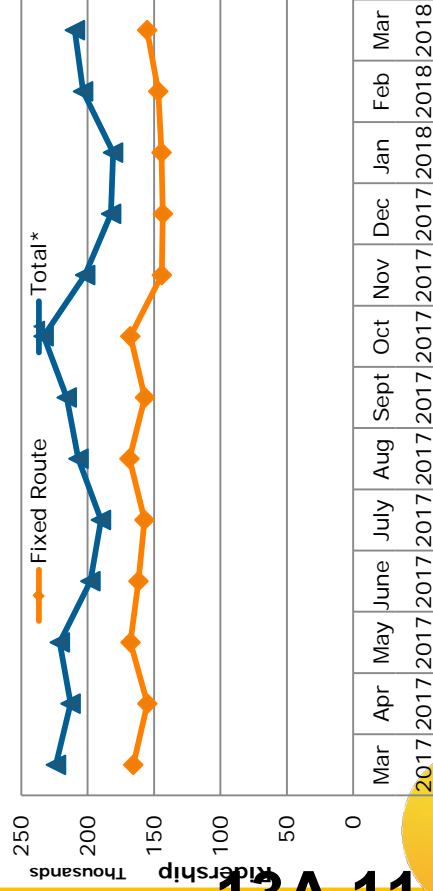
Unemployment Rate %
Santa Cruz County



\$ Gasoline per Gallon
San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose



Monthly Ridership – Without UCSC



* Total = Fixed Route + Hwy 17 + Cabrillo Ridership



FY18 Operating Expenses:

Year to Date as of April 30, 2018: PRELIMINARY

83% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$13,017	\$13,664	\$647
Labor - Overtime	\$2,525	\$1,375	(\$1,150)
Fringe Benefits	\$15,884	\$17,783	\$1,899
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$6,370	\$7,222	\$852
Total Operating Expenses:	\$37,796	\$40,044	\$2,248

FY18 Operating Revenue, Expenses, and Transfers:
Year to Date as of June 30, 2018: PRELIMINARY

100% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
Revenue*:	\$52,464	\$51,482	\$982
Operating Expenses:			
Personnel Expenses	\$37,857	\$39,387	\$1,530
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$8,275	\$8,691	\$416
Total Operating Expenses:	\$46,132	\$48,078	\$1,946
Transfers:			
Transfers to Capital Budget	\$2,263	\$2,263	\$0
Transfers to Operating and Capital Reserve Fund	\$3,919	\$1,141	\$2,778
Total Transfers:	\$6,182	\$3,404	\$2,778
Operating Balance:	\$150**	\$0	\$150

* Inclusive of Transfers

** Anticipated Year-End Accrual Payouts



**FY18 & FY19
Non-Controllable Budget Risks
as of May 3, 2018:**

13A.14



FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Budget Risks (>\$200K)

<p><u>SB1 Repeal Risk</u> NEW TDA-STA PUC 99313 & 99314 <u>NEW TDA-STA-SGR Revenue</u></p>	<p>FY18 Budget Adopted 06/23/2017</p>	<p>FY19 Budget Adopted 06/23/2017</p>
<p><u>Operating Budget:</u> <u>IDA-STA-SB1:</u> 100% of the SB1 is at risk due to potential voter repeal</p>	<p>(\$1,230K)</p>	<p>(\$1,766K)</p>
<p><u>Capital Budget:</u> <u>IDA-STA-SGR (Capital):</u> 100% is at risk due to potential voter repeal <u>SB1- LPP (Capital):</u> 100% is at risk due to potential voter repeal</p>	<p>(\$671K)* (\$314K)</p>	<p>(\$671K)* (\$314K)</p>
<p><u>TOTAL SB1 Repeal Operating and Capital Budget Risk:</u></p>	<p><u>(\$2,215K)</u></p>	<p><u>(\$2,751K)</u></p>

*Revised from \$737K, as per SCO estimate dated 11/3/17



Questions

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT										
FY18 CAPITAL BUDGET (Revision #2) - PROJECT STATUS REPORT										
Spending as of March 31, 2018										
PM*	Project / Activity	Total Budget	Total Spent	% Completed	Started On	Estimated End Date of:	Not Started - Estimated Start Date	Delayed due to:	Source of Funds	Grant Expiration Date
Construction Related Projects										
	Pacific Station/Metro Center - Conceptual Design / MOU									
BE	Conceptual Design/ MOU	\$ 210,627	\$ 2,902	100%	1/1/2013	6/30/2016	1/1/2018	New scope	FTA, PTMISEA, STA	Misc
EA	Station Rehabilitation	\$ 1,901,733	\$ -	0%			unknown	Working with City of SC	FTA 5309 (2), STA (match) PTMISEA	N/A 6/30/2022
EA	Metrobase Project - Judy K. Souza - Operations Bldg.	\$ 3,559,401	\$ 43,431	95%	9/26/2014	6/30/2018			PTMISEA, CAL-OES, RES	PTMISEA 65/30/22
IH	Access Control - JKS	\$ 224,018	\$ 224,190	100%					CAL-OES	3/31/2018
EA	Mechanical Platform Upgrade - JKS	\$ 120,000	\$ 3,984	60%	8/26/2016	6/30/2018			CAL-OES	3/31/2019
Transit Security Projects										
EB, CA	Emergency Generators - Consultant	\$ 18,147	\$ 20,801	65%	7/10/2014	10/26/2018			CAL-OES	3/31/2019
EB, CA	Emergency Generators - Equip.	\$ 299,183	\$ -	70%	7/10/2014	6/15/2018			CAL-OES	3/31/2019
IH	Cameras on Buses	\$ 967,181	\$ 919,475	70%	3/1/2017	3/30/2018			CAL-OES	3/31/2018
IH	Security Cameras Consultant	\$ 25,000	\$ -	30%	6/1/2017	5/31/2018			CAL-OES	3/31/2019
IH	Security Cameras Install	\$ 52,421	\$ -	0%			6/4/2018	Spec from Security Camera Consultant required to go out to bid	CAL-OES	3/31/2019
		\$ 7,377,711	\$ 1,214,783							
IT Projects										
IH	Replace Aging Servers	\$ 50,000	\$ 49,040	70%	9/1/2017	3/30/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
HG	HR Software Upgrade (cont.)	\$ 18,000	\$ -	100%	2/2/2015	8/25/2017			STA	N/A
IH	Phone System	\$ 10,000	\$ -	100%	9/1/2017	1/3/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
IH	Wireless Microphone System-Vernon PA	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,719	100%	9/1/2017	1/31/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
		\$ 81,000	\$ 51,759							
Facilities Repair & Improvements										
EB, CA	Fuel Management System (FTA 5339a FY17)	\$ 180,000	\$ -	10%	10/1/2017	11/1/2018			FTA	Awarded pending
EB	138 Golf Club Fire Egress (FTA 5339a FY17)	\$ 97,523	\$ -	30%	4/1/2015	10/1/2018			FTA	Awarded pending
EB	Bus Stop & Fac Improve. TBD (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	\$ 59,082	\$ -	60%	8/1/2016	9/1/2018			FTA	Award 8/14/17, 5
EB, CA	Maintenance Bldg. Structural Upgrade	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%			9/1/2018	Project evaluation/follow-up scope review needed	STA	N/A
EB	Admin Bldg. Engineering & Renovations	\$ 20,000	\$ -	5%	4/1/2018	6/1/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
EB	Repair Roof at Pacific Station (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 15,000	\$ -	15%	1/1/2018	7/27/2018			FTA, STA	7/29/2018
EB	Relocate Mechanics Sink-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 9,548	\$ -	0%			9/1/2019	Project evaluation/follow-up scope review needed	FTA, STA	Award 8/14/17, 5 years to obligate
EB	Upgrade Exhaust Evac.-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 8,000	\$ -	0%			7/1/2019	Project evaluation/follow-up scope review needed	FTA, STA	Award 8/14/17, 5 years to obligate
		\$ 419,153	\$ -							

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT										
FY18 CAPITAL BUDGET (Revision #2) - PROJECT STATUS REPORT										
Spending as of March 31, 2018										
Project / Activity	PM*	Total Budget	Total Spent	% Completed	Started On	Estimated End Date of:	Not Started - Estimated Start Date	Delayed due to:	Source of Funds	Grant Expiration Date
Revenue Vehicle Replacement & Campaigns										
Electric Bus (3) + Infrastructure & Project Mgmt. (FTA 5339c FY16)	EA	\$ 4,844,542	\$ 124,751	5%	9/7/2016	6/30/2022			FTA, PTMISEA, RES	Award 8/23/17, 5 years to obligate.
Electric Bus (1) - Watsonville ZEB Circulator (FY15/16)	EA	\$ 1,066,508	\$ -	50%	6/1/2016	6/30/2019			PTMISEA, LCTOP	PTMISEA 6/30/22
Paracruz Van Replacements (11) (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	EB, CA	\$ 827,585	\$ -	75%	4/1/2018	4/15/2018			FTA, CAPITAL RESERVES	Award 8/14/17, 5
CNG Bus (1) - (SCRTC FY17 STBG)	EB, EA	\$ 570,000	\$ -	0%	9/1/2016	5/1/2019		Waiting for Caltrans to execute agreement	FTA, PTMISEA	6/1/19, 6/30/22
CNG Bus (1) - (FTA 5339 Rural FY16)	EB, EA	\$ 537,596	\$ -	0%			5/1/2018		FTA, CAPITAL RESERVES	Award pending
Paracruz Van Replacements (3)	EB	\$ 342,694	\$ 337,502	95%	12/1/2014	3/30/2018			STIP, STA, RES	1/21/2018
Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhaul (7) (FTA 5339a FY14)	EB	\$ 165,564	\$ -	80%	1/1/2017	6/30/2018			FTA, STA	Award 8/14/17, 5
Year 1 - Capitalized Lease - 3 New Flyer Buses	CA	\$ 283,529	\$ 170,685	98%	10/1/2017	6/30/2018				
Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhaul (4) (FTA 5339a FY17)	FR	\$ 160,000	\$ -	25%	9/1/2017	6/30/2018			FTA	Award pending
Bus Repaint Campaign (36) (FTA 5339a FY14)	FR	\$ 131,834	\$ -	10%	2/15/2018	6/30/2019			FTA, STA	Award 8/14/17, 5
Bus Engine Replacement and Installation (3) (now 5)	EB	\$ 182,000	\$ 179,620	100%	8/1/2017	2/28/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Bus Repaint Campaign (20) (FTA 5339a FY13) 20%	FR	\$ 29,529	\$ 54,746	95%	4/20/2017	6/30/2018			FTA, STA	7/29/2018
Paratransit Vehicle - (1) (FTA Section 5310)	EB, CA	\$ 66,000	\$ -	80%	4/1/2017	6/30/2018		62 bus strategy funding on going	FTA, CAPITAL RESERVES	Award 3/1/16, 10
Bus Replacement (Local Match) Fund	BE	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	0%			N/A		STA, STA-SGR	N/A
Electric Bus (1) - Watsonville (LCTOP FY17, FY18)	EA	\$ 950,000	\$ -	0%	3/27/2018	6/30/2022			LCTOP	Award pending
		\$ 12,207,381	\$ 867,304							
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement										
Replace 11 Non-Revenue Vehicles (FTA 5339a FY13)	EB, CA	\$ 180,046	\$ 175,383	100%	4/1/2016	6/30/2018			FTA, STA	7/29/2018
Replace High Lift Bucket Truck (FTA 5339a FY14)	EA, EB	\$ 97,814	\$ -	50%	5/1/2017	7/1/2018			FTA, STA, RES	Award 8/14/17, 5 years to obligate
Propane Fueled Tow Motor (FTA 5339a FY14)	EA, EB	\$ 60,000	\$ -	65%	4/1/2017	6/30/2018			FTA, STA, RES	Award 8/14/17, 5 years to obligate
		\$ 337,860	\$ 175,383							
Fleet & Maint Equipment										
None		\$ -	\$ -	0%					N/A	N/A
		\$ -	\$ -							
Office Equipment										
Business Copy Machine-Operations	CA	\$ 9,000	\$ -	25%	3/1/2014	6/1/2018			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
		\$ 9,000	\$ -							
Misc.										
Ticket Vending Machine-SLV-Installation Costs	CA	\$ 17,045	\$ -	0%			9/1/2018	Awaiting authorization from Safeway	STA	N/A
Ticket Vending Machine-Cash Devices & Components	AA	\$ 10,750	\$ -	0%				Not delayed - to be used when needed	CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Misc. Emergency Capital Items \$1K to \$5K	CA	\$ 6,876	\$ 5,496	0%				Not delayed - to be used when needed	CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Misc. Emergency Capital Items-Yard Vacuum	EB	\$ 3,124	\$ 3,124	100%					CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Card Printer	IH	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,874	100%	7/1/2017	8/4/2017			CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Net Vending Machine-Software/Pin Pad Upgrade (local match for 6)	AA,	\$ 4,250	\$ -	0%				Not delayed - to be used when needed	CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
Watsonville Transit Murai+(\$3K from Arts Council SC)	TH	\$ 7,846	\$ 7,793	100%					CAPITAL RESERVES	N/A
		\$ 3,000	\$ -	0%	12/20/2017	9/30/2018		New Artist Paul DeWorken	ARTS COUNCIL/CAP RES	
		\$ 57,891	\$ 19,287							
		\$ 20,489,996	\$ 2,328,516							

Attachment B

13B.2

* PM = Project Manager



DATE: May 18, 2018
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF SANTA CRUZ METRO'S FY19 AND FY20 OPERATING BUDGETS, FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET, AND A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 22, 2018**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on June 22, 2018 to commence at the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers at 9:00 am, or as soon as thereafter the matter can be heard, for final adoption of the Final FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets, and FY19 Capital Budget

II. SUMMARY

- The FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and FY19 Capital Budget are presented this month for Board and public review. A public hearing has been scheduled for 9:00am, or as soon thereafter as possible, on June 22, 2018 in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers.
- The 5 – Year Budget Plan for the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) is presented in Attachment B. It depicts the proposed two–year FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and Budget Forecasts for FY21 to FY23.
- The proposed two-year FY19 and FY20 Operating Expenses, Attachment C, total \$49,404,256 in FY19 and \$51,587,926 in FY20. In addition, METRO will be transferring \$4M in FY19 and \$3.2M in FY20 to the Capital Budget and Operating and Capital Reserve Fund for a total budget of \$53,607,424 in FY19 and \$54,968,331 in FY20. This is a Draft budget, which reflects the latest data regarding revenues and expenses. The final two-year budget will be presented to the Board of Directors on June 22, 2018.
- On June 23, 2017 the Board adopted the FY18 and FY19 Final Operating Budgets. METRO produces a two-year rolling budget. This budget revises the June 2017 FY19 Budget and presents a new FY20 Operating Budget.
- At its May 10th meeting the Finance, Budget and Audit Standing Committee received this staff recommendation and endorsed forwarding it to the May 18th Board of Directors meeting for action.
- A Budget Workshop with the Unions was held on May 9, 2018 to answer questions about the two-year FY19 and FY20 Operating Budget and the FY19 Capital Budget and to obtain input from our union partners.

- The Authorized and Funded Personnel lists are presented in Attachment D.
- The FY19 Capital Budget – Attachment E totals \$21,681,460.
- The year-over-year budget growth of approximately \$1.3M in expenses is detailed below in Sections B.
- The Unfunded Capital Projects list, as of 3/7/2018, presented in Attachment F, totals approximately \$226M over the next ten years to get METRO to a State of Good Repair.
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors receive input on the FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and FY19 Capital Budget and provide additional direction to staff as necessary regarding the contents of the Operating and Capital Budgets, for final adoption on June 22, 2018.
- A Resolution (Attachment H) was prepared to reflect the above recommendation, and the Board is asked to adopt the resolution to set the public hearing.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board of Directors must adopt the FY19 Final and FY20 Final Operating Budgets and FY19 Capital Budget by June 30, 2018. The FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and the FY19 Capital Budget are presented this month for Board and public review. A public hearing has been scheduled for 9:00 am, or as soon thereafter as possible, on June 22, 2018 in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers.

On June 23, 2017 the Board adopted the FY18 and FY19 Final Operating Budgets. METRO produces a two-year rolling budget. This budget revises the June 2017 FY19 Budget and presents a new FY20 Operating Budget.

A Budget Workshop with the Unions was held on May 9, 2018 to answer questions about the two-year FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and the FY19 Capital Budget and to obtain input from our union partners.

A. FY19 Operating Revenues

Operating Revenues total \$53,607,424 in FY19 (inclusive of Transfers and Operating Balance). Major Operating Revenue assumptions in the FY19 budget over the FY18 Final budget, adopted in June 2017, include:

- Passenger Fares – A decrease of -8.2% or (\$229K) primarily due to decreased Fixed-Route ridership. The budget projection is based on estimated FY18 passenger fares revenue of \$2.6M and an anticipated 2% decrease in FY19. The estimated FY18 passenger fares revenue is based on the actual fares revenue data from July 2017 to March 2018. The anticipated 2% decrease correlates to the national trend of decreasing public transit ridership.

- Special Transit Fares – An increase of 3.4% or \$175K due to anticipated increase in student enrollment and ridership for fixed routes that serve UCSC. A contract increase of 2.5% is budgeted for UCSC in FY19. No contract increase is anticipated and budgeted for Cabrillo in FY19.
- Paratransit Fares – A decrease of -14.0% or (\$48K) due to anticipated unfavorable FY18 budget variance for the year and no growth projections for FY19.
- Highway 17 Fares – A decrease of -16.1% or (\$283K) due to decreased Highway 17 Ridership as a result of increased car ownership and congestion, as well as inability to meet high ridership demand during peak commute times. The FY19 budget projection is based on estimated FY18 Highway 17 fares revenue of \$1.6M and an anticipated 5% decrease in FY19. The estimated FY18 Highway 17 fares revenue is based on the actual fares revenue data from July 2017 to March 2018. The anticipated 5% decrease correlates to the national trend of decreasing public transit ridership.
- 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent) – An increase of 8.4% or \$1.7M due to anticipated favorable FY18 budget variance for the year, resulting in projected FY18 actual of \$21.1M and a 3% increase due to the general economic outlook in 2018.
- 2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D) – An increase of 8.4% or \$250K. The projected increase mirrors the anticipated increase in the 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent).
- Transportation Development Act (TDA-LTF) – An increase of 4.5% or \$307K, as per recent CPI growth projections, as well as the Appropriation Summary included in the RTC FY19 Proposed Budget (03/08/2018).
- FTA Sec 5307 – Operating Assistance – An increase of 5.8% or \$238K, as per current budget projections from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).
- STIC – An increase of 6% or \$132K, as per recent information, provided by Planning and Grants.
- TDA – STA – Operating (includes SB1) – An increase of 4.8% or \$161K, as per SCO allocation estimate from January 31, 2018.
- Fuel Tax Credit – A decrease of -46.6% or (\$306K) based on anticipated CNG usage per year.

B. FY19 Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses total \$49,404,256 in FY19. Major Operating Expenses assumptions in the preliminary FY19 budget over the FY18 Final budget, adopted in June 2017, include:

- **Personnel Expenses** (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increased by 1.0% or \$405K.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses** increased by 10.6% or \$921K.

Personnel Expenses:

Personnel Expenses (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increase by 1.0% or \$405K primarily due to:

- Contractual items - step and longevity increases.
- Increase in CalPERS retirement employer contribution from 23.656% to 26.803% in FY19, as per CalPERS actuarial information.
- Increased number of FTEs (Full Time Equivalents); most of which are funded for one-half of the fiscal year due to the potential voter repeal of the TDA-STA-SB1. The new positions will be on hold until after the results of the November 2018 SB1 ballot measure is known.
 - Customer Service Representative (CSR): 2 FTEs, funded for 6 months in FY19 and a full year in FY20. The two CSRs are needed to fully staff the Pacific Station Booth and the Watsonville Transit Center Booth up to 11 hours a day and the Customer Service call center 7 days a week for up to 10 hours a day for customer service calls and 9 hours a day for Paratransit calls.
 - Customer Service Coordinator (CSC): 1 FTE, funded for a full year. The position is needed to have supervision for the CSRs at Pacific Station and Watsonville Transit Center, for up to 7 days a week and up to 11 hours a day.
 - Sr. Customer Service Representatives: 2 FTEs (authorized, but not funded). The authorization of the two Sr. CSRs is needed to avail the ability for cross training and afford the CSRs the ability to gain supervisory experience to cover for the CSC when that person is on leave. Currently, there is no ability to pay someone to train new hires or cover for CSC absences without OT.
 - Financial Analyst: 1 FTE, funded for 6 months in FY19 and a full year in FY20. The position is needed to provide Payroll backup, develop and maintain KPI reporting and Financial Reporting for Grants, as well as Ad Hoc Analysis and Miscellaneous Projects.

- FM Mechanic II: 1 FTE, funded for 6 months in FY19 and a full year in FY20. The position is being requested in order to meet scheduled preventative maintenance inspections, repairs, running repairs, and unscheduled repairs of Fixed Route and Paratransit vehicles. Santa Cruz METRO has engaged in an aggressive engine repair, replacement and component replacement program with the intent to extend equipment useful life. The FM Mechanic II will be engaged in these aspects.
- Bus Operator: 1 FTE, funded for 6 months and a full year in FY20. The FTE was intended to be introduced in FY19 for the Fall 18 Bid with an improvement to the service in the San Lorenzo Valley and Scotts Valley area. The position is on hold until after the results of the November 2018 ballot measure are known. If SB 1 survives we can introduce this increased service in Spring 2019. The service improvements will consist of higher evening frequency up the Valley variances (County Club, Mountain Home), inbound/northbound service on Scotts Valley Drive, and possible service to UCSC/Borland site. This planning project will also bring up the discussion of the option of allowing local inbound trips from Cavallaro Transit Center to Santa Cruz on the Hwy 17 Express.
- Marketing Communications and Customer Service Manager: 1 FTE, funded for 6 months in FY19 and a full year in FY20. The budget justification for the position is provided in Attachment G
- The increase is partially offset by a defunded position: Admin Assistant: 1 FTE (Department: District General Counsel)
- o Additional budget savings are anticipated in Medical Insurance costs due to lower premiums in 2018. The budgeted increase in premiums for 2019 is 5% (based on the average increase in the two main HMO plans for the last 6 years).

Personnel expenses could increase additionally by an estimated \$500K to \$800K due to the implementation of the results from the Classification and Compensation Study for Management in FY19. More information will be available in early June 2018.

Non – Personnel Expenses:

Non-Personnel Expenses increase by 10.6% or \$921K primarily due to:

- o Services – An increase of 5.0% or \$178K. Major contributors are:
 - Legal Services: 14.3% or \$50K (anticipated increase due to Year-to-Date spending trends and the unfavorable variance to FY18 Budget)

- Repair Equipment: 7.7% or \$48K due to anticipated increases in the Fleet and Facilities Maintenance Departments (Radio Maintenance Repairs)
- Repair – Revenue Vehicle: 23.0% or \$75K due to aging fleet.
- o Mobile Materials & Supplies – increase of 13.4% or \$394K due to Rev Vehicle Parts in the Fleet Maintenance Department, 63.7% or \$467K. The increase is mitigated by budget savings in Tires & Tubes, -33.3% or (\$100K).
- o Other Materials & Supplies – increase of 16.7% or \$64K. Major Contributors are:
 - Promotional Items: 10675.0% or \$21K increase due to funds added in the Customer Service Department for outreach and marketing.
 - Non-Inventory Parts: 46.6% or \$27K in the Fleet Maintenance Department, the anticipated increase is based on current usage trends and unfavorable budget variance in FY18.
- o Casualty & Liability – increase of 12.3% or \$82K primarily due to 25.4% or \$103K increase in Insurance PL/PD (increased insurance premiums) as the result of substantial increases in excess and reinsurance rates.
- o Miscellaneous Expenses – increase of 48.9% or \$131K primarily due to Employee Training in the Fleet Maintenance Department.
- o Interest Expense – 100% increase or \$40K. It is a new expense in FY19 (interest expense on the capital lease for the purchase of 3 CNG buses in FY18).

C. FY19 Transfers & Operating Balance

Beginning in FY19, Transfers & Operating Balance(s) are presented in a separate section, after Operating Revenue and Expenses. The change in presentation is made in an attempt to facilitate budget tracking and transparency between the Operating and Capital Budgets/Reserves, as funds are allocated and committed to various capital projects. In addition, clearly identified transfers of funds between the Operating and Capital Budgets, as well as their corresponding capital projects, will be beneficial for the year-end audits of the 2016 Net Sales Tax Measure D Funds.

In FY19, the Transfers to the Capital Budget are as follows:

- 2016 Net Sales Tax Measure D: 100% increase or \$2.1M (over the FY18 Final budget, adopted in June 2017)
- TDA – STA – Operating, Includes SB1: -87.9% decrease or (\$2.0M)

The above variances are primarily due to the change in presentation. In FY19, a portion of the 2016 Net Sales Tax Measure D is transferred to the

Capital Budget as per the 5-Year Program of Projects, provided to RTC. The FY18 budget was finalized, prior to submitting the 5-Year Program of Projects for Measure D funds to RTC and therefore does not reflect the transfer of funds. The ultimate goal is to consistently honor our commitment to the Capital Budget and maintain assets in a state of good repair by transferring \$3.0M each year (\$2.3M from the Measure D and TDA-STA Operating, and \$0.7M from the TDA-STA-SGR, Capital).

The Transfers to the Operating and Capital Reserves Funds are as follows:

- Fuel Tax Credit: -46.6% decrease or (\$306K) as the anticipated Fuel Tax Credit is now based on estimated CNG usage per year.
- Operating Excess Funds: 185.4% increase or \$896K, as additional budget savings and efficiencies are expected in FY19, including anticipated budget savings from the new FTEs funded for one-half of the fiscal year due to uncertainty about the potential repeal of SB1 and the amount of TDA-STA-SB1 funding ultimately available in the year.

D. FY20 Operating Revenues

Operating Revenues total \$54,968,331 in FY20 (inclusive of Transfers and Operating Balance). Major Operating Revenue assumptions in the FY20 budget over the FY19 budget include:

- Special Transit Fares – An increase of 2.0% or \$110K.
- 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent) – An increase of 3.0% or \$652K.
- 2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D) – An increase of 3.0% or \$97K.
- Transportation Development Act (TDA) – An increase of 3.0% or \$212K.
- FTA Sec 5307 – Operating Assistance – An increase of 2.2% or \$96K.
- AMBAG/Misc. Grants funding – An increase of 754% or \$181K due to an operating grant from Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District (MBUAPCD) for operation of the new Watsonville Circulator.
- STIC – An increase of 13.5% or \$317K due to changes in the allocation formula.
- TDA - STA – Operating (includes SB1) – A decrease of -6.5% or (\$229K) due to declining allocations of PUC 99313 funds to Santa Cruz METRO (85% in FY20) as per agreement with RTC at their 12/7/17 meeting.

E. FY20 Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses total \$51,587,926 in FY20. Major Operating Expense assumptions in the preliminary FY20 budget over the FY19 budget include:

- **Personnel Expenses** (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increase by 6.2% or \$2.5M due to:

- Contractual obligations in FY20.
- Funding for all new FTEs (listed in Section B. FY19 Operating Expenses) for a full year, as well as an additional FTE: Bus Operator for the Fall 2019 Bid with the introduction of the electric bus for the Watsonville Circulator (predicated on a Proterra bus delivery in June 2019). The position is funded by a grant from the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District for a one year pilot funding of \$200K. The anticipation is to absorb the position permanently, whether for this route or elsewhere in the system. In addition, we will be applying to the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District for a second year of operating dollars.
- Projected increase in Retirement as per CalPERS Annual Valuation Reports.
- Anticipated increase in Medical insurance premiums, effective in January 2020.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses** a decrease by -2.8% or (\$259K) primarily due to Services (Prof/Technical Fees).

F. FY20 Transfers & Operating Balance

There are no significant changes in the budgeted Transfers & Operating Balance in FY20, with the exception of the Transfers to Operating and Capital Reserve Fund: -50.3% decrease or (\$870K) due to anticipated growth of Operating Expenses exceeding the projected growth in Revenue Sources.

G. Capital Budget

The preliminary FY19 Capital Budget as shown in Attachment E totals \$21,681,460.

The current FY19 Capital budget consists of ongoing projects rolled forward from FY18, and \$450K in new projects funded with FY18 FTA 5339(a) funds. The capital projects are funded by a variety of sources and are detailed on Attachment E.

In FY18 a new capital budget funding strategy was introduced that will result in an estimated \$3M per year to be dedicated to the annual capital budget. The strategy of creating a “Bus Replacement Fund” establishes consistent annual transfers of STA-SB1 funds and Measure D funds to the capital budget to provide funding and stability for the required local match for fixed-route buses and Paratransit vehicles that are obsolete and over their life expectancy in both age and mileage. Funding may accumulate in the Bus Replacement Fund until it is allocated to specific projects and spent on new replacement buses and vans.

Noteworthy ongoing capital project activity (> \$100K) this fiscal year includes:

- Ongoing - Pacific Station Conceptual Design Project – Working with the City of Santa Cruz on a technical analysis / feasibility study to assume combined footprint or reconfigured footprint of the current Santa Cruz METRO properties (Greyhound lot, bus station tarmac, 920 Pacific buildings) along with the City parking lot and any other City controlled property to meet both Santa Cruz METRO and City needs.
- Near Completion - Judy K. Souza Operations Facility – A contract for the final portion of work is expected to be awarded at the June 22, 2018 Board meeting. This project is anticipated to be fully closed out by December 2018.
- Ongoing - Transit Security Projects – Current programmed projects include emergency generators, security cameras at the Judy K. Souza Operations Facility, and a mechanical platform upgrade at JKS.
- New – Financial Management Software – The current system was purchased in the late 1990's, almost 20 years ago, and only stores two (2) years of financial information. A Fixed Assets, Purchasing, and Budgeting module would likely be incorporated into the new financial software system for a more efficient and integrated system. The \$125K represents one-half of the estimated purchase price; the difference would be funded in the next fiscal year, due to a lengthy project implementation schedule.
- Ongoing – Facilities Upgrades and Improvements
 - Fuel Management System – a combination of hardware and software providing reliable and accurate, real-time control and data acquisition for vehicles, employees, fuel/fluids and tank monitor systems. The controller can then use this data to generate dozens of useful reports and/or automatically pass it along to a VMS system in real-time or at specified times of the day. Will be used to track vehicle mileage, monitor fuel and fluid usage, schedule preventive maintenance and reconcile fluids, etc.
 - New – Facilities Upgrades and Improvements
 - Gate Control at JKS – Security gates and gate controller are needed for the upper and lower entries to the bus yard at JKS
 - Ongoing – Vehicle Replacement Projects – Santa Cruz METRO has been awarded grants from a variety of Federal and State and local agencies to replace aging revenue and non-revenue (service) vehicles including:
 - Electric Buses (4) + Infrastructure and Project Management
 - Paracruz Vans (15)
 - CNG Bus Replacements (2)
 - Non-Revenue (Service) Vehicles (2)

- The three (3) electric bus replacements are in alignment with Santa Cruz METRO's strategy to begin replacing its fossil-fueled bus fleet with all-electric buses.
- The one (1) additional electric bus will be dedicated to the Watsonville service area.
- The CNG buses will assist in the replacement of obsolete vehicles
- The Non-Revenue (Service) Vehicles – are a High Lift Bucket Truck replacement and a Propane Fueled Tow Motor
- Ongoing – Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhauls Campaign – Mid-life overhaul increases bus reliability and reduces maintenance cost during years 7 to 12, usually enabling an additional 2 years of lower maintenance cost operation through 14 years. Meets the FTA State of Good Repair (SGR) requirements and yields partial savings in the operating fund in Fleet Maintenance.
- Ongoing – Bus Repaint Campaign - Bus exterior paint deteriorates through bus washing and sun UV fading. Repainting provides a protective seal for body seams, a good public image and enables ease of cleaning.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

The proposed two-year FY19 and FY20 Operating Expenses, Attachment C, total \$49,404,256 in FY19 and \$51,587,926 in FY20. In addition, Santa Cruz METRO will be transferring \$4M in FY19 and \$3.2M in FY20 to the Capital Budget and Operating and Capital Reserve Fund for a total budget of \$53,607,424 in FY19 and \$54,968,331 in FY20. This is a Draft budget, which reflects the latest data regarding revenues and expenses. The Final two-year budget will be presented to the Board of Directors on June 22, 2018.

The preliminary FY19 Capital Budget, Attachment E, totals \$21,681,460. This amount includes prior funded capital projects that have not yet been completed.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- There are no recommended alternatives at this time. Staff recommends that the Board or Directors take input on the FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets and FY19 Capital Budget and provide additional direction to staff as necessary regarding the contents of the Operating and Capital Budgets.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Presentation on FY19 & FY20 Operating Budgets and FY19 Capital Budget
- Attachment B:** 5 – Year Budget Plan
- Attachment C:** FY19 and FY20 Operating Budgets
- Attachment D:** Authorized and Funded Personnel
- Attachment E:** FY19 Capital Budget
- Attachment F:** Unfunded Capital Projects as of 3/7/2018
- Attachment G:** Funding Justification: Marketing, Communications, and Customer Service Manager
- Attachment H:** Resolution to Set a Public Hearing

Prepared by: Kristina Mihaylova, Sr. Financial Analyst

VII. APPROVALS

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

dlc low for AA

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager





FY19 & FY20 Operating Budget and FY19 Capital Budget

Board of Directors

May 18, 2018

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

Overview of Today's Presentation

- **5 – Year Budget Plan**
 - Total Revenue Sources – 5 Year Projections
 - Total Operating Expenses – 5 Year Projections
 - Transfers – 5 Year Projections
- **Total Rev and Exp % change vs. CPI % Change**
 - Budget FY08-FY20
 - Actual FY08-FY18 Projected Actual
- **FY19 & FY20 Operating Budget Changes**
 - March 23, 2018 to May 18, 2018
- **Projected Operating Reserve Balances**
 - As of June 30, 2018 (estimate)
- **FY19 & FY20 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks**
- **Ongoing Activities**
- **Budgeted Memberships**
- **FY19 Capital Budget**

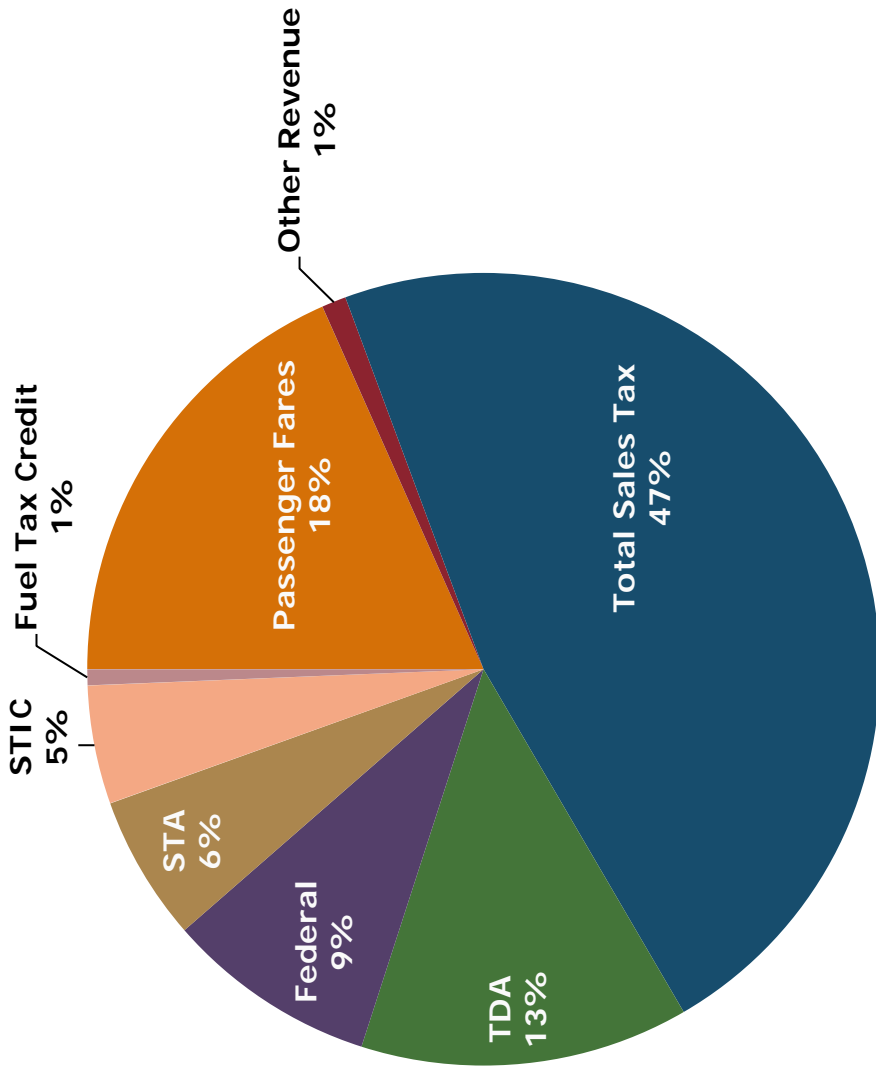


5 – Year Budget Plan

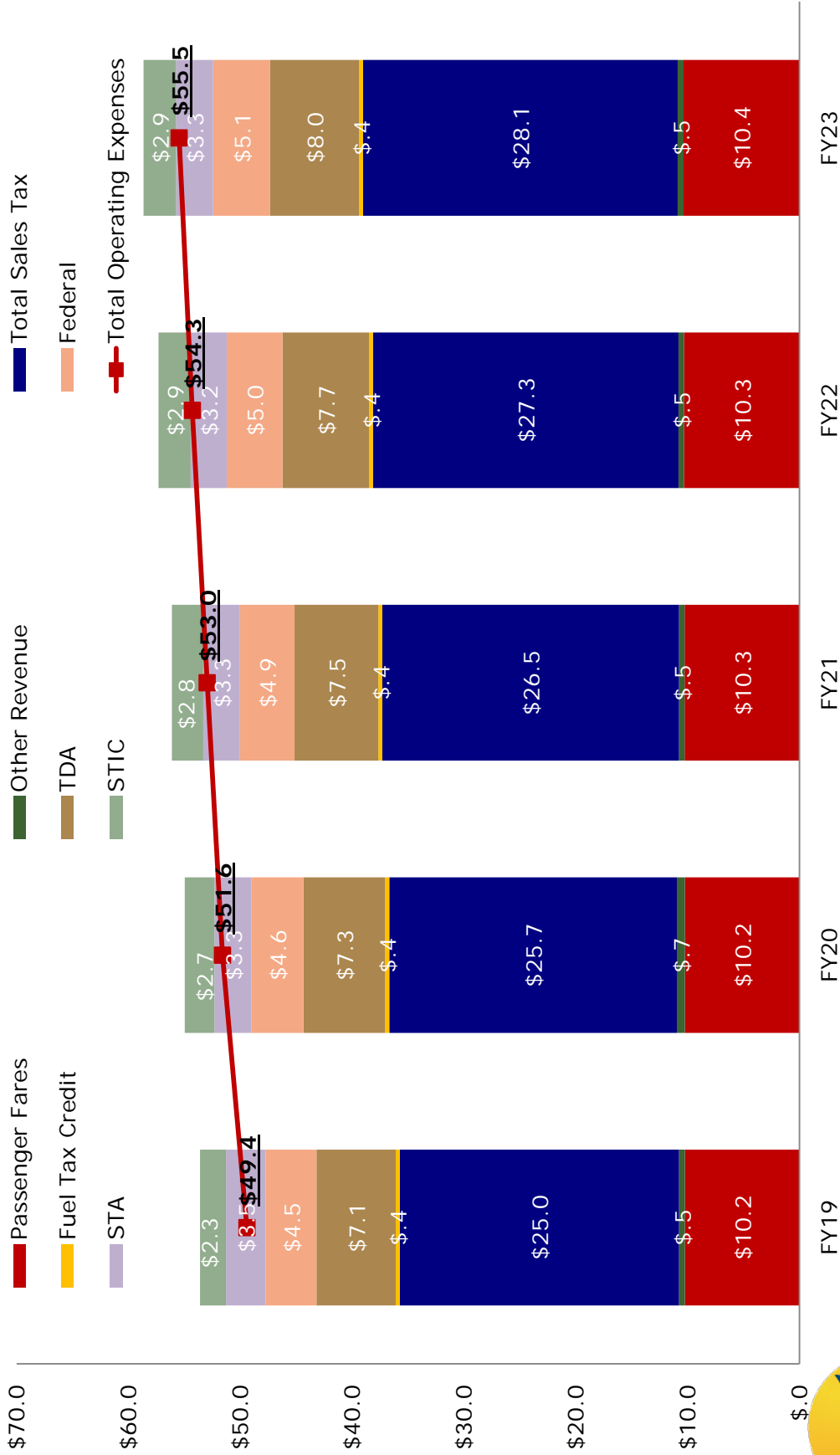
14A.3



Total Revenue Sources – 5 Year Projections:



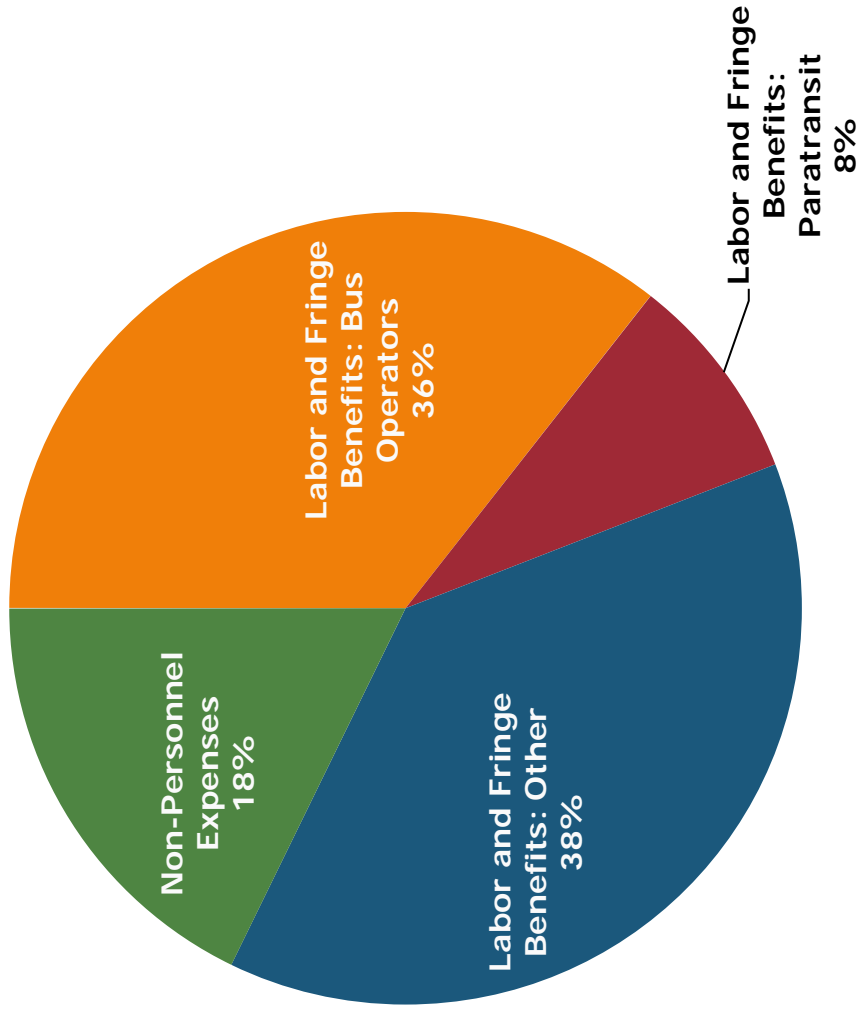
Total Revenue Sources – 5 Year Projections: (in \$ millions)



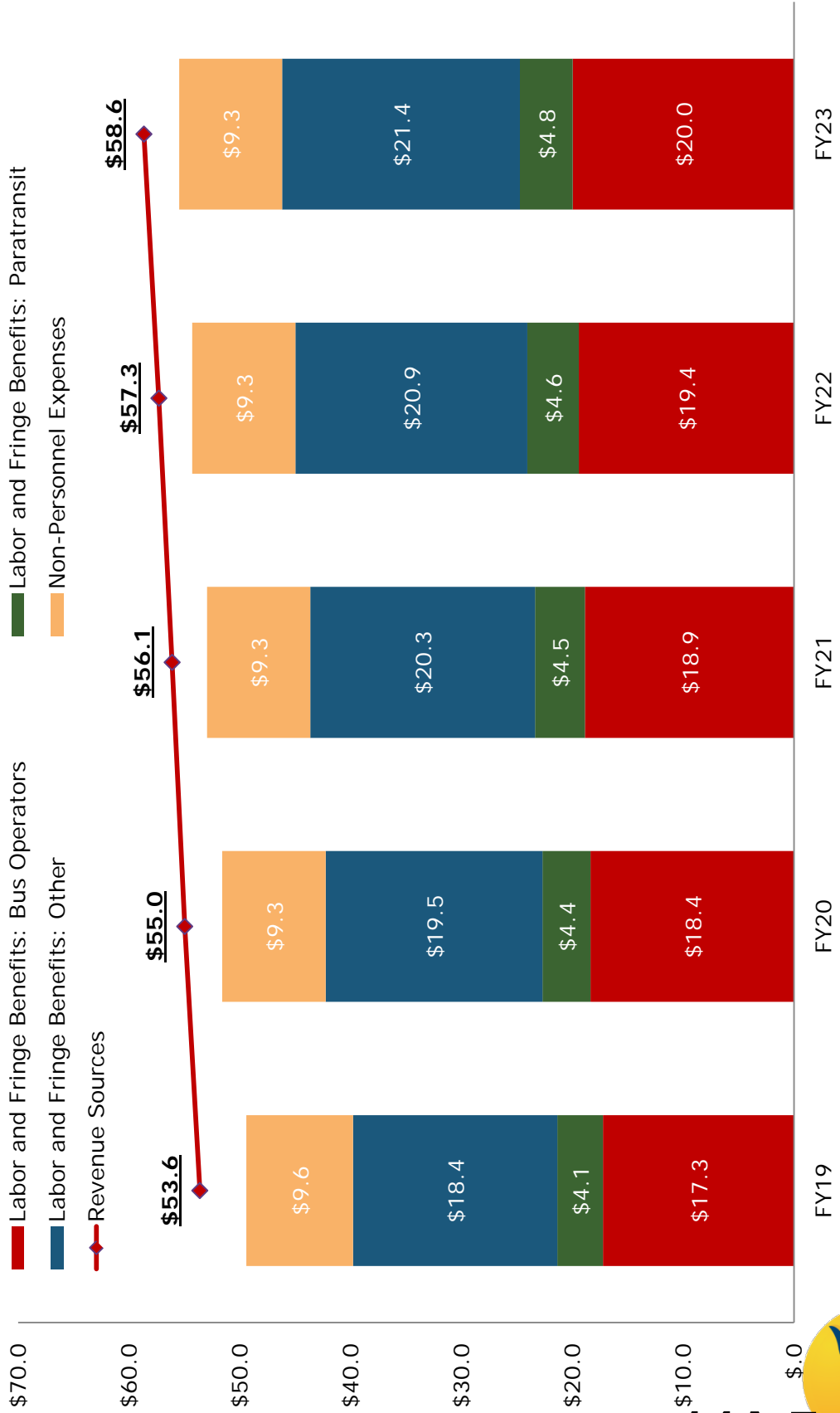
14A.5



Total Operating Expenses - 5 Year Projections:



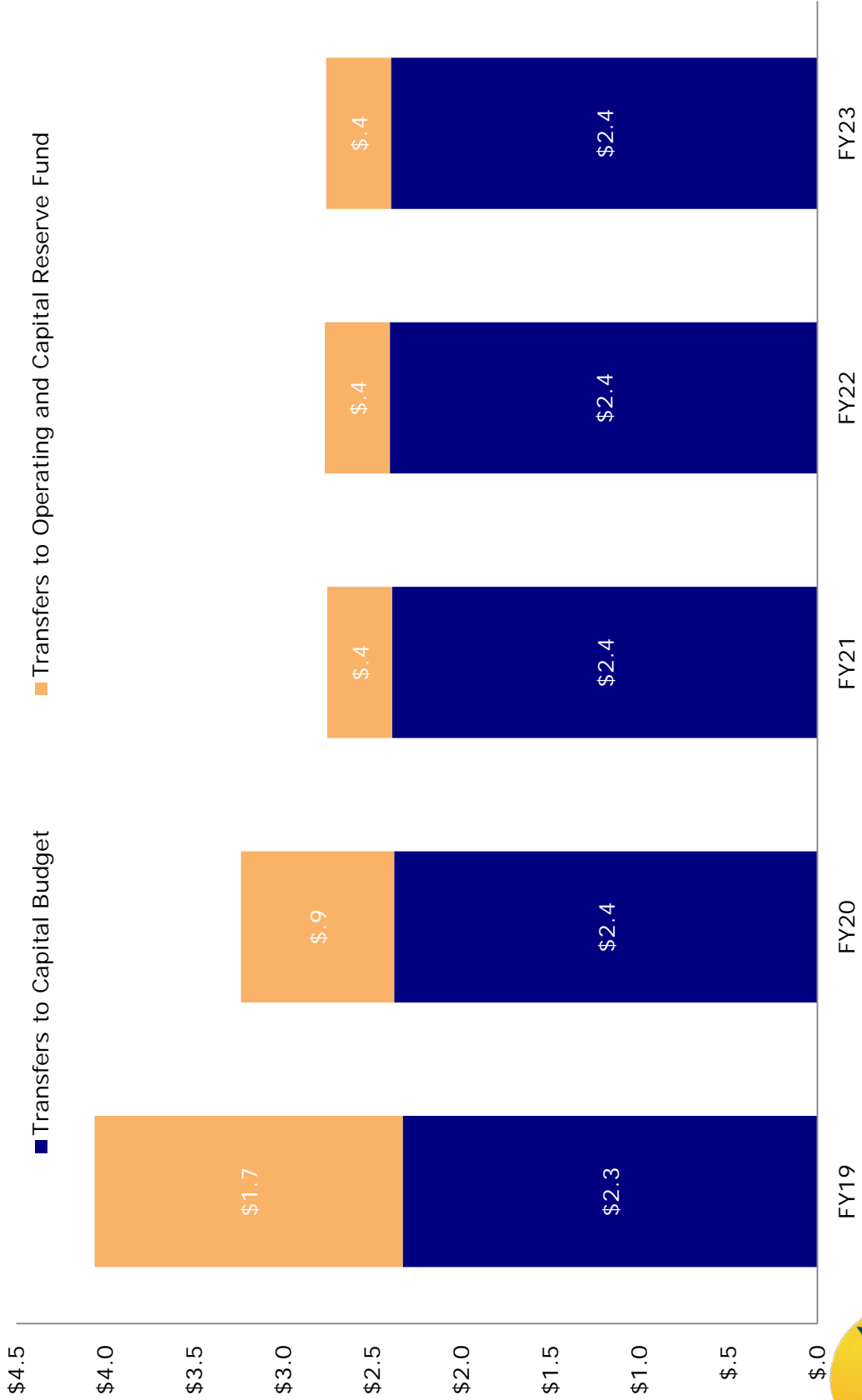
Total Operating Expenses - 5 Year Projections: (in \$ millions)



14A.7



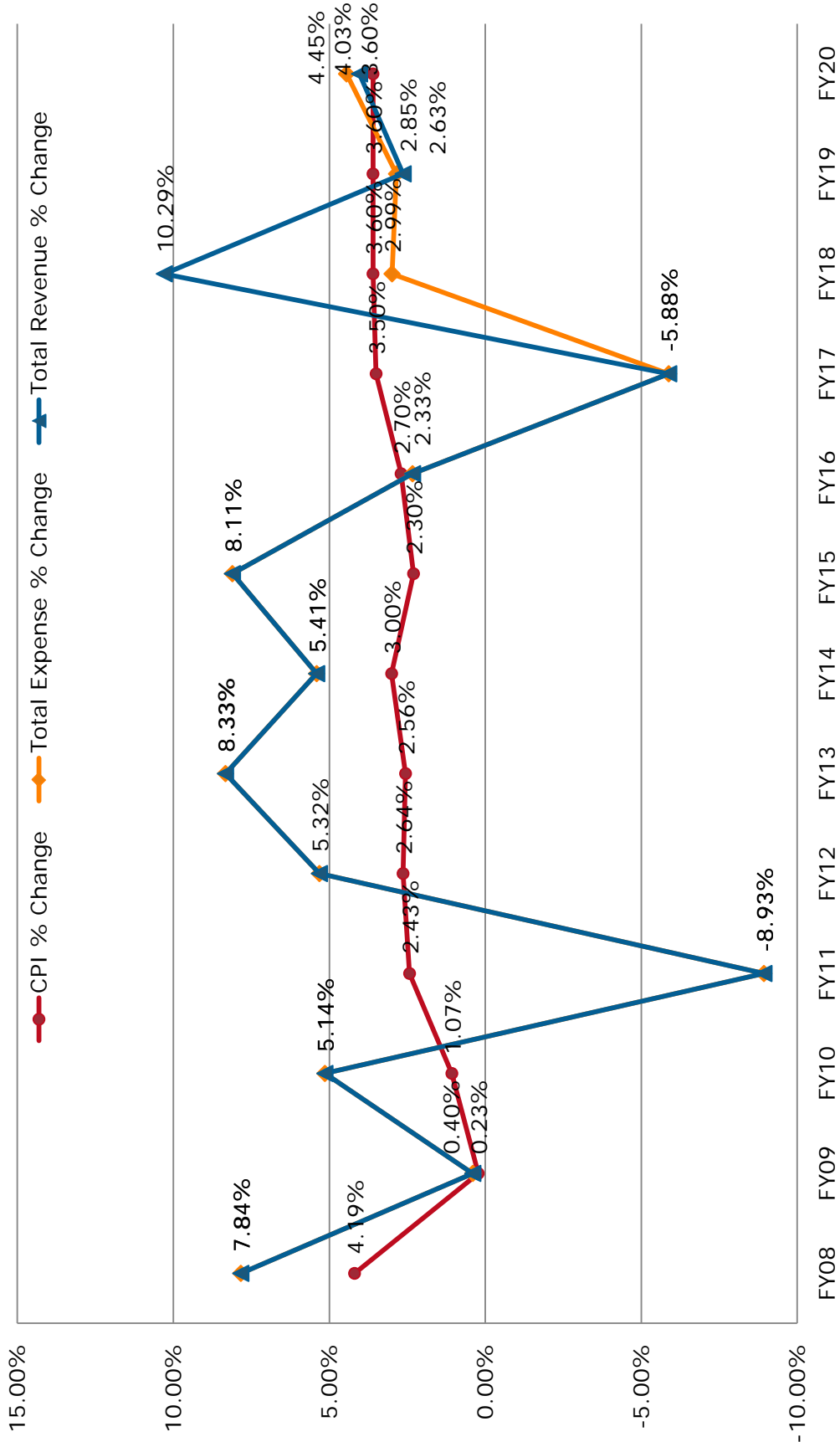
Transfers - 5 Year Projections (in \$ millions):



14A.8



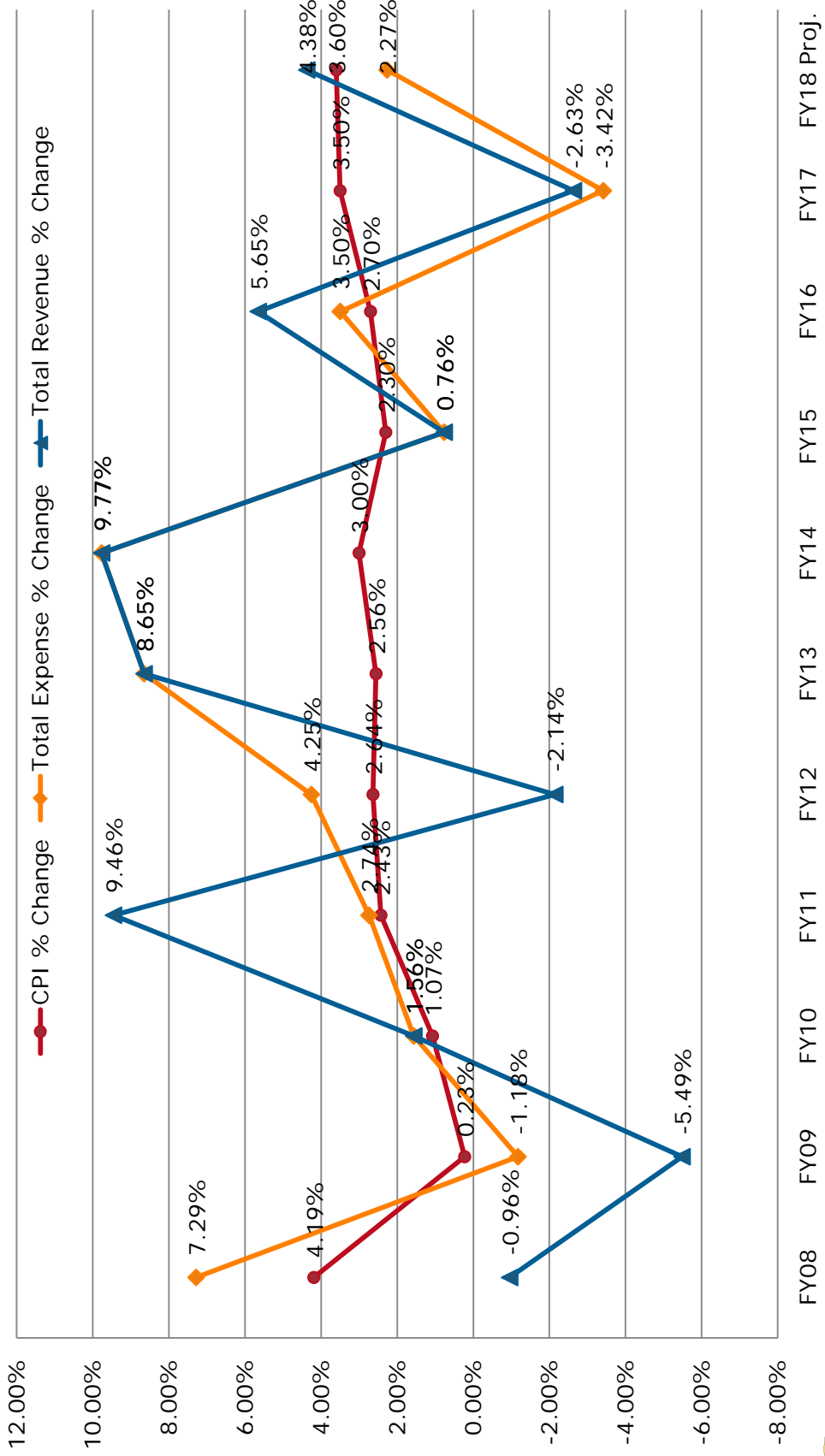
Total Budget (Revenue and Expense) % Change vs. CPI % Change



14A.9



Total Actual Revenue and Expense % Change vs. CPI % Change



14A.10



Operating Budget Changes March 23, 2018 to May 18, 2018

- **FY19 & FY20 Operating Revenues :**

- Decrease in Passenger Fares, Highway 17 Fares, and Paratransit Fares as per most recent actual revenue data in FY18 (July to March 2018)
- Increase in Sales Tax (1979 Gross Sales Tax and 2016 Measure D) due to anticipated additional increase in the favorable FY18 budget variance (the anticipated FY18 sales tax receipts are used in the budget projections for FY19 and FY20)
- Increase in the TDA – LTF Funds as per Appropriation Summary included in the RTC FY19 Proposed Budget (03/08/2018)
- Increased Misc. Grant Funding due to LoNo grant award for staff training in FY19
- Decrease in the Fuel Tax Credit based on anticipated CNG usage per year

Total Budget Changes: \$39K in FY19; \$175K in FY20

Operating Budget Changes March 23, 2018 to May 18, 2018

- **FY19 & FY20 Operating Expenses:**

- Decrease in Personnel Expenses primarily due to a six months delay in the hiring of new positions added to the budget in March 2018: CSRs: 2; Financial Analyst: 1; FM Mechanic II: 1; Marketing Manager: 1; Bus Operator: 1
- Decrease in Non-Personnel Expenses primarily due to updated Insurance PL/PD amounts as per most recent information provided by CalTIP (meeting in April 2018)

Total Budget Changes: (\$375K) in FY19; (\$61K) in FY20

Operating Reserves as of 06/30/2018:

Target: \$3.5M



Fully Funded

(estimate as of 5/4/2018)

Target: \$3.0M



Fully Funded

Target: \$7.3M



Fully Funded

Target: \$0.5M



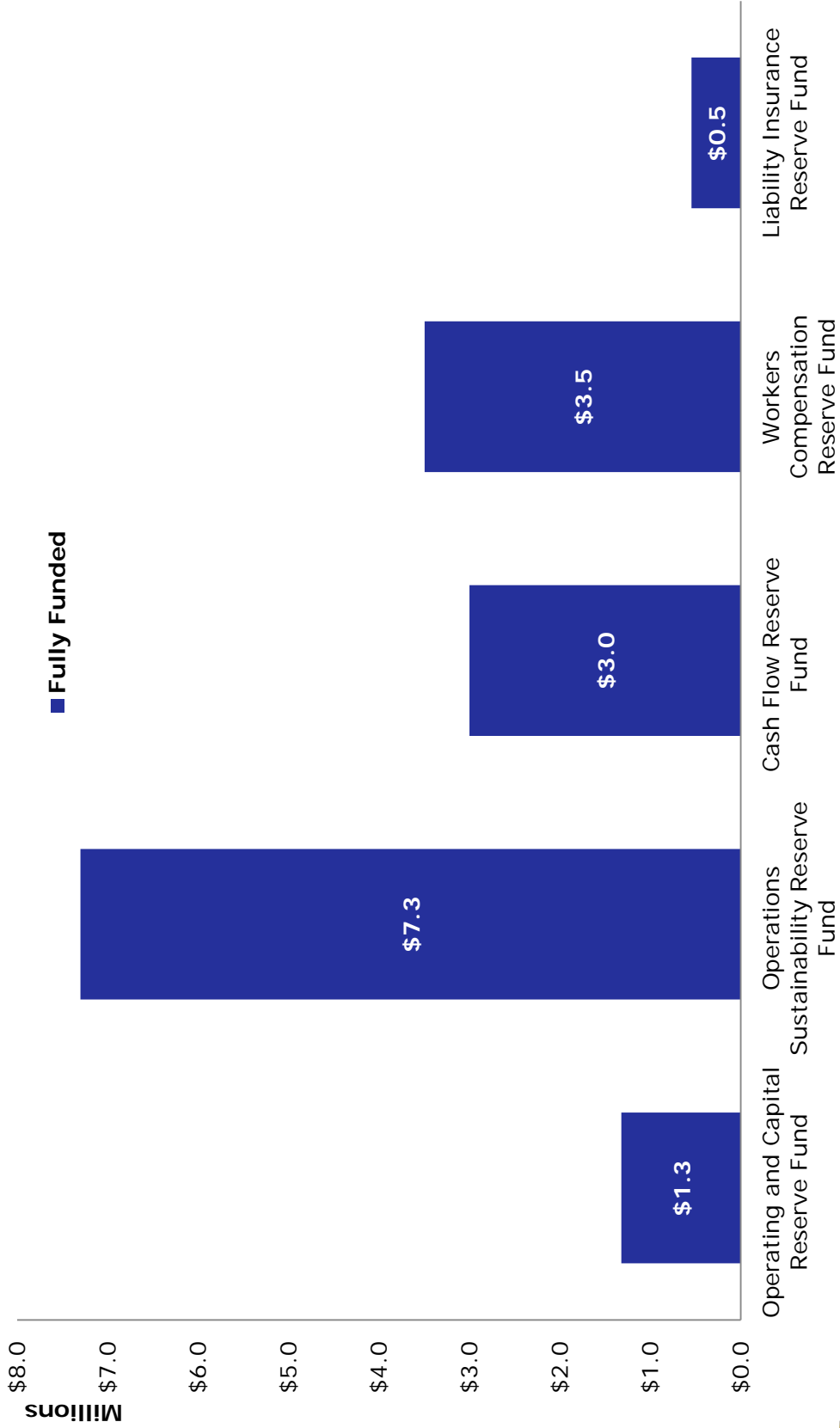
Fully Funded



No Minimum Balance



FY18 Preliminary Reserve Account Balances as of 5/4/2018 (in \$ millions):



FY19 & FY20 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

14A.15



FY19 & FY20 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

- Revenues
 - Passenger Fares and Paratransit Fares
 - Fluctuations in ridership
 - TDA-STA-SB1
 - 100% of the SB1 is at risk due to potential voter repeal
 - Alternative Fuel Tax Credit
 - Must be renewed every year; historically been significantly delayed; based on CNG use
 - Federal FTA 5307, STIC, 5311
 - Subject to appropriation
 - Sales Tax
 - Consumer spending may stall

FY19 & FY20 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

- Expenses
 - CNG and Diesel Engine Failures
 - Fuel Costs Volatility
 - Workers Comp Insurance
 - Medical Insurance
 - Final costs come out in January
 - Contract renewals and rebids
 - Costs could come in higher than budgeted
 - Settlement Costs
 - Costs could come in higher than previous years
 - Aging Fleet
 - Increased Maintenance Costs
 - Changes in Unfunded Mandates

Ongoing Activities



14A.18



Ongoing Activities FY19 & FY20

Santa Cruz County Fair	Senior Luncheon
Santa Cruz Follies	Metro Advisory Committee (MAC) METRO Tour
Santa Cruz Seaside Company (Late Night Transit Service to Watsonville for the Summer)	Leadership Santa Cruz

Memberships FY19 & FY20

- Administration:

- American Public Transportation Association (APTA): \$35,100
- California Transit Association (CTA): \$16,431
- Monterey Bay Economic Partnership (MBEP): \$5,000
- Community Transport Association of America (CTAA): \$3,900
- Center for Transportation and the Environment (CTE): \$3,000
- Chamber of Commerce: \$3,000
- Zero Emission Bus Resource Alliance (ZEBRA): \$3,000
- Bus Coalition: \$3,000
- Eastern Contra Costa Transit: \$1,000
- California Association of Coordinated Transportation (CalACT): \$955
- Letter Press: \$675
- Santa Cruz Sentinel: \$380
- Register-Pajaronian: \$130
- Costco: \$120

- Finance:

- California Society of Municipal Finance Officers (CSMFO): \$450
- Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA): \$300
- Kiplinger Letters: \$100

Memberships FY19 & FY20

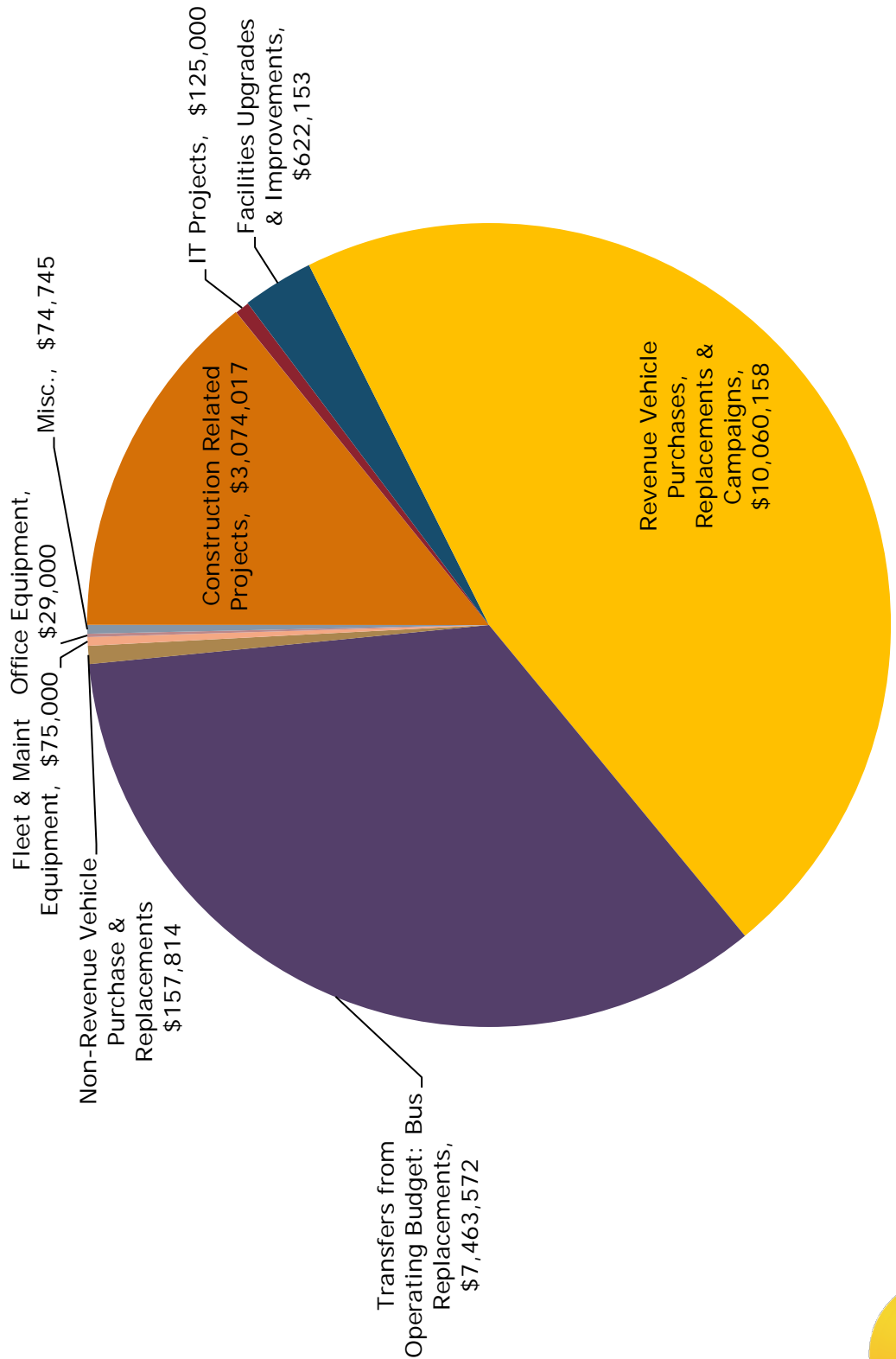
- Human Resources:
 - California Public Employers Labor Relations Associations (CaPERLA): \$1,000
 - Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM): \$600
 - Northern California Human Resources Association (NCHRA): \$500
 - John Dash: \$250
- Purchasing:
 - California Association of Public Procurement Officials (CAPPO): \$260
 - The Institute for Public Procurement (NIGP): \$190
- Fleet Maintenance:
 - Cummins INSITE Fleet books Software: \$3,012
 - John Deere Software: \$2,400
 - Southern California Regional Transit Training Consortium (SCR TTC): \$1,000
 - Mitchell Online Vehicle Manuals: \$500
 - Allison Transp. Software: \$88

FY19 Capital Budget

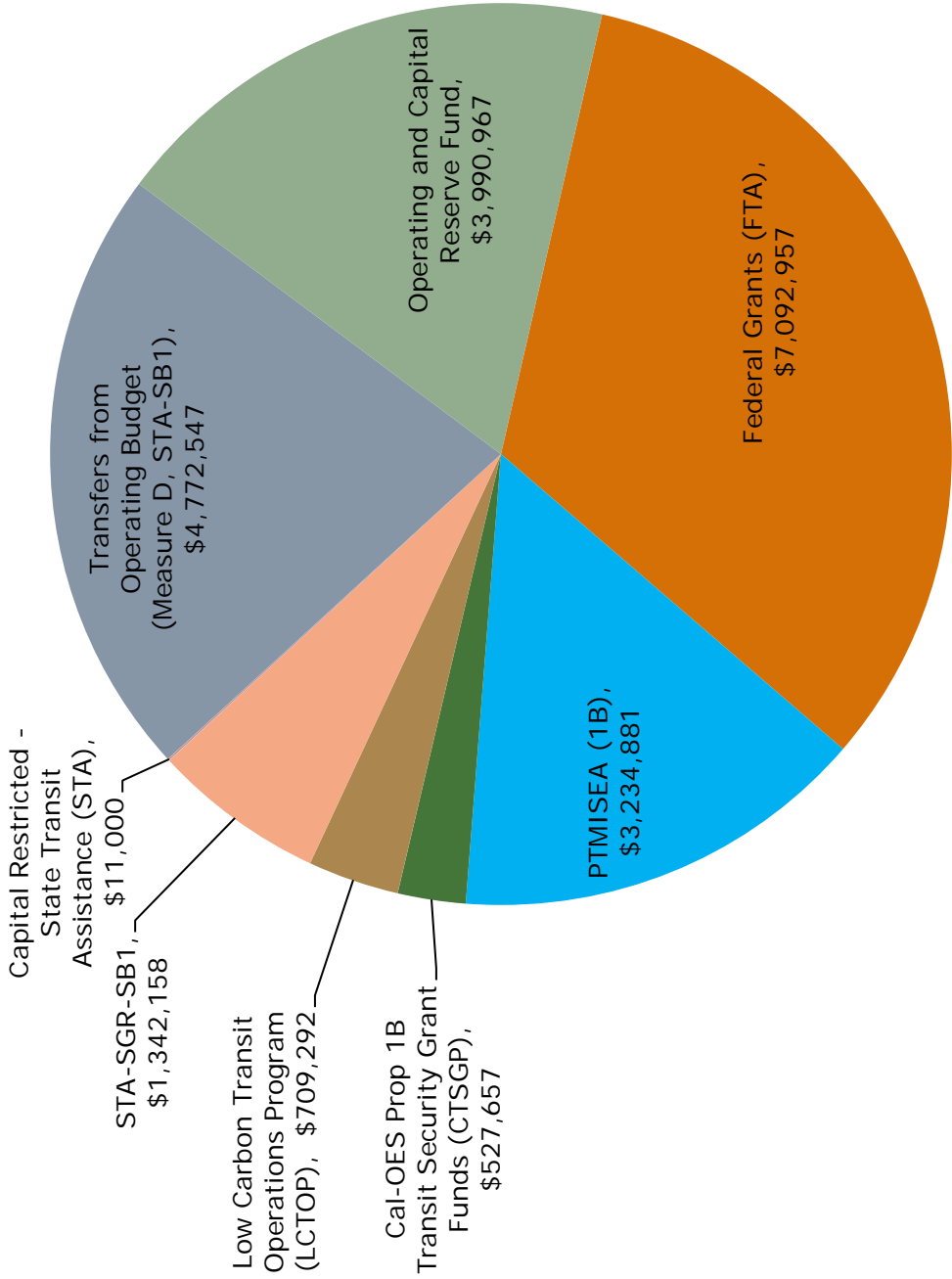
14A.22



FY19 Capital Budget – Projects: \$21.7M



FY19 Capital Budget – Funding Sources: \$21.7M



Questions

14A.25



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT - 5 - YEAR BUDGET PLAN

REVENUE:	BUDGET FY19	BUDGET FY20	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY21	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY22	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY23	% VAR
Passenger Fares	10,243,114	10,247,604	0.0%	10,272,535	0.2%	10,316,449	0.4%	10,378,399	0.6%
<i>Passenger Fares</i>	2,563,172	2,511,909	-2.0%	2,461,671	-2.0%	2,412,437	-2.0%	2,364,189	-2.0%
<i>Special Transit Fares</i>	5,381,772	5,491,908	2.0%	5,604,798	2.1%	5,720,510	2.1%	5,839,114	2.1%
<i>Paratransit Fares</i>	291,566	291,566	0.0%	291,566	0.0%	291,566	0.0%	291,566	0.0%
<i>Highway 17 Fares</i>	1,475,275	1,416,264	-4.0%	1,373,776	-3.0%	1,346,301	-2.0%	1,332,838	-1.0%
<i>Highway 17 Payments</i>	531,329	535,957	0.9%	540,724	0.9%	545,635	0.9%	550,692	0.9%
Other Revenue	534,455	714,564	33.7%	518,724	-27.4%	523,005	0.8%	526,782	0.7%
1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent)	21,747,344	22,399,764	3.0%	23,071,757	3.0%	23,763,910	3.0%	24,476,827	3.0%
2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D)	3,229,124	3,325,998	3.0%	3,425,778	3.0%	3,528,551	3.0%	3,634,408	3.0%
Transp Dev Act (TDA) - Op Asst	7,074,858	7,287,104	3.0%	7,505,717	3.0%	7,730,888	3.0%	7,962,815	3.0%
*Federal Op Assistance	4,543,965	4,643,478	2.2%	4,875,652	5.0%	4,982,429	2.2%	5,091,544	2.2%
STA - Operating (includes SB1)	3,540,904	3,311,858	-6.5%	3,274,133	-1.1%	3,233,778	-1.2%	3,295,220	1.9%
STIC - Op Assistance	2,342,660	2,659,961	13.5%	2,792,959	5.0%	2,854,125	2.2%	2,916,630	2.2%
Fuel Tax Credit	351,000	378,000	7.7%	364,500	-3.6%	364,500	0.0%	364,500	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUE	53,607,424	54,968,331	2.5%	56,101,755	2.1%	57,297,635	2.1%	58,647,125	2.4%
OPERATING EXPENSES:									
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Bus Operators	17,250,327	18,356,053	6.4%	18,867,260	2.8%	19,424,191	3.0%	19,967,019	2.8%
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Paratransit	4,116,287	4,354,031	5.8%	4,509,260	3.6%	4,643,815	3.0%	4,773,904	2.8%
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Other	18,425,686	19,532,712	6.0%	20,272,300	3.8%	20,908,414	3.1%	21,426,538	2.5%
Services	3,721,053	3,481,335	-6.4%	3,481,335	0.0%	3,481,335	0.0%	3,481,335	0.0%
Mobile and Other Materials and Supplies	3,785,520	3,808,645	0.6%	3,785,145	-0.6%	3,785,145	0.0%	3,785,145	0.0%
Utilities	630,900	645,900	2.4%	645,900	0.0%	645,900	0.0%	645,900	0.0%
Casualty & Liability and Taxes	796,966	850,601	6.7%	850,601	0.0%	850,601	0.0%	850,601	0.0%
Purchased Transportation	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Misc. Expense, Interest Expense, and Leases & Rentals	677,517	558,648	-17.5%	550,897	-1.4%	542,907	-1.5%	534,671	-1.5%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	49,404,256	51,587,926	4.4%	52,962,698	2.7%	54,282,308	2.5%	55,465,113	2.2%
TRANSFERS:									
Transfers to Capital Budget	2,328,921	2,377,258	2.1%	2,389,185	0.5%	2,401,450	0.5%	2,394,866	-0.3%
Transfers to Operating and Capital Reserve Fund	1,730,767	861,016	-50.3%	364,500	-57.7%	364,500	0.0%	364,500	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	4,059,688	3,238,274	-20.2%	2,753,685	-15.0%	2,765,950	0.4%	2,759,366	-0.2%
Operating Balance	143,481	142,132	-0.9%	385,372	171.1%	249,377	-35.3%	422,646	69.5%

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
REVENUE SOURCES**

Attachment C

	REVENUE SOURCE	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
		BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
1	Passenger Fares	2,791,893	2,563,172	-8.2%	(228,721)	2,511,909	-2.0%	(51,263)				
2	Special Transit Fares	5,206,844	5,381,772	3.4%	174,928	5,491,908	2.0%	110,136				
3	Paratransit Fares	339,141	291,566	-14.0%	(47,575)	291,566	0.0%	-				
4	Highway 17 Fares	1,758,751	1,475,275	-16.1%	(283,476)	1,416,264	-4.0%	(59,011)				
5	Highway 17 Payments	525,000	531,329	1.2%	6,329	535,957	0.9%	4,628				
6	Commissions	1,500	2,500	66.7%	1,000	2,500	0.0%	-				
7	Advertising Income	225,000	250,000	11.1%	25,000	250,000	0.0%	-				
8	Rent Income	154,301	147,405	-4.5%	(6,896)	151,514	2.8%	4,109				
9	Interest Income	90,000	90,000	0.0%	-	85,000	-5.6%	(5,000)				
10	Other Non-Transp Revenue	20,592	20,000	-2.9%	(592)	20,000	0.0%	-				
11	1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent)	20,061,806	21,747,344	8.4%	1,685,538	22,399,764	3.0%	652,420				
12	2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D)	2,978,897	3,229,124	8.4%	250,227	3,325,998	3.0%	96,874				
13	Transp Dev Act (TDA - LTF) Funds	6,767,933	7,074,858	4.5%	306,925	7,287,104	3.0%	212,246				
14*	FTA Sec 5307 - Op Assistance	4,131,857	4,369,644	5.8%	237,787	4,465,339	2.2%	95,695				
15	FTA Sec 5311 - Rural Op Asst	170,428	174,321	2.3%	3,893	178,139	2.2%	3,818				
16	AMBAG/Misc. Grant Funding	10,000	24,000	140.0%	14,000	205,000	754.2%	181,000				
17	STIC	2,210,167	2,342,660	6.0%	132,493	2,659,961	13.5%	317,301				
18	TDA - STA - Operating (Includes SB1)	3,380,240	3,540,904	4.8%	160,664	3,311,858	-6.5%	(229,046)				
19	Fuel Tax Credit	657,354	351,000	-46.6%	(306,354)	378,000	7.7%	27,000				
20	Medicare Subsidy	-	550	100.0%	550	550	0.0%	-				
TOTAL REVENUE		51,481,704	53,607,424	4.1%	2,125,720	54,968,331	2.5%	1,360,907				

* FTA funding is used solely to fund labor expense

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	8,697,054	8,934,707	2.7%	237,653	9,343,011	4.6%	408,304				
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,225,000	1,238,781	1.1%	13,781	1,292,433	4.3%	53,652				
501021 Other Salaries	7,700,077	7,974,929	3.6%	274,852	8,288,363	3.9%	313,434				
501023 Other OT	424,985	466,213	9.7%	41,228	477,648	2.5%	11,435				
Totals	18,047,115	18,614,630	3.1%	567,514	19,401,455	4.2%	786,825				
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	315,704	326,171	3.3%	10,467	339,683	4.1%	13,512				
502021 Retirement	4,773,205	5,549,912	16.3%	776,706	6,402,261	15.4%	852,349				
502031 Medical Ins	10,570,926	9,419,857	-10.9%	(1,151,069)	9,985,178	6.0%	565,321				
502041 Dental Ins	508,672	500,840	-1.5%	(7,832)	523,291	4.5%	22,451				
502045 Vision Ins	130,773	125,302	-4.2%	(5,471)	130,328	4.0%	5,025				
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	45,222	50,015	10.6%	4,793	51,914	3.8%	1,899				
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	192,651	228,468	18.6%	35,818	245,357	7.4%	16,888				
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	150,021	143,350	-4.4%	(6,670)	153,617	7.2%	10,266				
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	55,825	58,581	4.9%	2,756	62,340	6.4%	3,759				
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	875,500	901,766	3.0%	26,266	928,818	3.0%	27,052				
502101 Holiday Pay	615,209	634,896	3.2%	19,687	661,567	4.2%	26,671				
502103 Floating Holiday	92,042	96,702	5.1%	4,660	100,851	4.3%	4,148				
502109 Sick Leave	943,920	974,068	3.2%	30,148	1,015,062	4.2%	40,994				
502111 Annual Leave	1,849,196	1,944,440	5.2%	95,244	2,011,446	3.4%	67,006				
502121 Other Paid Absence	144,190	148,804	3.2%	4,614	155,055	4.2%	6,251				
502251 Phys. Exams	14,280	12,283	-14.0%	(1,997)	9,783	-20.4%	(2,500)				
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	4,956	3,211	-35.2%	(1,745)	4,211	31.1%	1,000				
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	57,426	59,004	2.7%	1,578	60,581	2.7%	1,577				
Totals	21,339,718	21,177,670	-0.8%	(162,047)	22,841,342	7.9%	1,663,672				

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	
SERVICES												
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	95,250	105,250	10.5%	10,000	106,750	1.4%	1,500	106,750	106,750	1.4%	1,500	
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	380,500	380,000	-0.1%	(500)	388,280	2.2%	8,280	388,280	388,280	2.2%	8,280	
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	972,279	950,968	-2.2%	(21,311)	685,968	-27.9%	(265,000)	685,968	685,968	-27.9%	(265,000)	
503032 Legislative Services	101,000	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	101,000	0.0%	-	
503033 Legal Services	350,000	400,000	14.3%	50,000	400,000	0.0%	-	400,000	400,000	0.0%	-	
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	5,500	5,525	0.5%	25	5,525	0.0%	-	5,525	5,525	0.0%	-	
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503161 Custodial Services	8,300	8,300	0.0%	-	8,300	0.0%	-	8,300	8,300	0.0%	-	
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	24,150	25,910	7.3%	1,760	25,910	0.0%	-	25,910	25,910	0.0%	-	
503171 Security Services	515,600	525,700	2.0%	10,100	536,002	2.0%	10,302	536,002	536,002	2.0%	10,302	
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	13,200	14,700	11.4%	1,500	14,700	0.0%	-	14,700	14,700	0.0%	-	
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	
503352 Repair - Equipment	622,800	670,800	7.7%	48,000	676,000	0.8%	5,200	676,000	676,000	0.8%	5,200	
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	326,500	401,500	23.0%	75,000	401,500	0.0%	-	401,500	401,500	0.0%	-	
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	30,000	33,000	10.0%	3,000	33,000	0.0%	-	33,000	33,000	0.0%	-	
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	48,400	48,400	0.0%	-	48,400	0.0%	-	48,400	48,400	0.0%	-	
Totals	3,543,479	3,721,053	5.0%	177,574	3,481,335	-6.4%	(239,718)	3,481,335	3,481,335	-6.4%	(239,718)	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES												
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	60,000	60,000	0.0%	-	60,000	0.0%	-	60,000	60,000	0.0%	-	
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	1,847,000	1,873,500	1.4%	26,500	1,897,000	1.3%	23,500	1,897,000	1,897,000	1.3%	23,500	
504021 Tires & Tubes	300,000	200,000	-33.3%	(100,000)	200,000	0.0%	-	200,000	200,000	0.0%	-	
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	733,500	1,200,500	63.7%	467,000	1,200,500	0.0%	-	1,200,500	1,200,500	0.0%	-	
Totals	2,940,500	3,334,000	13.4%	393,500	3,357,500	0.7%	23,500	3,357,500	3,357,500	0.7%	23,500	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	2,500	7,500	200.0%	200.0%	5,000	7,500	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	12,300	10,600	-13.8%	-13.8%	(1,700)	10,600	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	200	21,550	10675.0%	10675.0%	21,350	21,550	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504215 Printing	48,850	53,450	9.4%	9.4%	4,600	53,575	0.2%	0.2%	125	125
504217 Photo Supp/Process	1,500	3,400	126.7%	126.7%	1,900	3,400	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	71,800	70,800	-1.4%	-1.4%	(1,000)	70,800	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	11,320	16,120	42.4%	42.4%	4,800	16,120	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	48,600	44,600	-8.2%	-8.2%	(4,000)	44,600	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	110,500	110,500	0.0%	0.0%	-	110,500	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	9,000	14,000	55.6%	55.6%	5,000	14,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	58,000	85,000	46.6%	46.6%	27,000	85,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504511 Small Tools	9,500	11,000	15.8%	15.8%	1,500	10,500	-4.5%	-4.5%	(500)	(500)
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	3,000	3,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	3,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	387,070	451,520	16.7%	16.7%	64,450	451,145	-0.1%	-0.1%	(375)	(375)
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	304,000	319,000	4.9%	4.9%	15,000	334,000	4.7%	4.7%	15,000	15,000
505021 Water & Garbage	147,400	158,400	7.5%	7.5%	11,000	158,400	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	157,600	153,500	-2.6%	-2.6%	(4,100)	153,500	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	609,000	630,900	3.6%	3.6%	21,900	645,900	2.4%	2.4%	15,000	15,000
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	61,737	60,808	-1.5%	-1.5%	(929)	62,632	3.0%	3.0%	1,824	1,824
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	406,047	509,078	25.4%	25.4%	103,031	559,986	10.0%	10.0%	50,908	50,908
506021 Insurance - Other	50,000	30,080	-39.8%	-39.8%	(19,920)	30,983	3.0%	3.0%	903	903
506123 Settlement Costs	150,000	150,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	667,784	749,966	12.3%	12.3%	82,182	803,601	7.2%	7.2%	53,635	53,635
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	15,000	15,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	15,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	20,852	17,600	-15.6%	-15.6%	(3,252)	17,600	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	14,400	14,400	0.0%	0.0%	-	14,400	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	50,252	47,000	-6.5%	-6.5%	(3,252)	47,000	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-17 BUDGET FY18	May-18 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	May-18 BUDGET FY20	% CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	82,730	89,200	7.8%	6,470	89,200	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	5,000	100.0%	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	19,100	13,900	-27.2%	(5,200)	13,900	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	65,073	180,050	176.7%	114,977	68,700	-61.8%	(111,350)
509122 BOD Travel	8,000	11,000	37.5%	3,000	11,000	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	69,705	78,900	13.2%	9,195	78,900	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	10,300	7,650	-25.7%	(2,650)	7,650	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	12,600	12,600	0.0%	-	12,600	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	267,508	398,300	48.9%	130,792	286,950	-28.0%	(111,350)
INTEREST EXPENSE							
511102 Interest Expense	-	39,617	100.0%	39,617	32,098	-19.0%	(7,519)
Totals	-	39,617	100.0%	39,617	32,098	-19.0%	(7,519)
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	208,100	225,800	8.5%	17,700	225,800	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	17,294	13,800	-20.2%	(3,494)	13,800	0.0%	-
Totals	225,394	239,600	6.3%	14,206	239,600	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	39,386,833	39,792,300	1.0%	405,467	42,242,797	6.2%	2,450,497
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	8,690,987	9,611,956	10.6%	920,969	9,345,129	-2.8%	(259,308)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	48,077,820	49,404,256	2.8%	1,326,436	51,587,926	4.4%	2,191,189

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
TRANSFERS & OPERATING BALANCE**

TRANSFERS	Jun-17 BUDGET FY18	May-18 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
			BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
Transfers to Capital Budget										
1	-	2,054,124	100.0%	2,054,124	2,150,998	4.7%	96,874			
2	2,263,000	274,797	-87.9%	(1,988,203)	226,260	-17.7%	(48,537)			
	Totals	2,328,921	2.9%	65,921	2,377,258	2.1%	48,337			
Transfers to Operating and Capital Reserve Fund										
3	657,354	351,000	-46.6%	(306,354)	378,000	7.7%	27,000			
4	483,530	1,379,767	185.4%	896,237	483,016	-65.0%	(896,751)			
	Totals	1,140,884	238.7%	733,364	861,016	-50.3%	(869,751)			
TOTAL TRANSFERS										
	3,403,884	4,059,688	19.3%	655,804	3,238,274	-20.2%	(821,414)			
TOTAL REVENUE										
	51,481,704	53,607,424	4.1%	2,125,720	54,968,331	2.5%	1,360,907			
TOTAL EXPENSES										
	48,077,820	49,404,256	2.8%	1,326,436	51,587,926	4.4%	2,183,670			
TOTAL TRANSFERS										
	(3,403,884)	(4,059,688)	19.3%	(655,804)	(3,238,274)	-20.2%	821,414			
OPERATING BALANCE										
	-	143,481	100.0%	143,481	142,132	-0.9%	(1,349)			

*Beginning in FY19, 2016 Net Sales Tax Measure D is transferred to the Capital Budget as per 5-Year Program of Projects, provided to RTC. The 5-Year Program of Projects should be updated yearly, after the budget is adopted in June, in order to reflect Santa Cruz METRO's latest Measure D growth projections, presented above.
 **Subject to annual renewal of the tax extenders

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET

Departmental Expenses

DEPARTMENT	Jun-17 BUDGET FY18	May-18 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	May-18 BUDGET FY20	% CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
1100 Administration	1,410,480	1,344,286	-4.7%	(66,194)	1,374,132	2.2%	29,846
1200 Finance	2,161,459	2,319,079	7.3%	157,620	2,444,317	5.4%	125,239
1300 Customer Service	1,182,225	1,462,307	23.7%	280,083	1,708,980	16.9%	246,672
1400 Human Resources	873,261	963,883	10.4%	90,622	1,008,661	4.6%	44,778
1500 Information Technology	1,146,885	1,140,752	-0.5%	(6,133)	1,172,256	2.8%	31,504
Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs	1,175,932	1,186,622	0.9%	10,689	1,010,878	-14.8%	(175,744)
1700 District Counsel	466,174	400,000	-14.2%	(66,174)	400,000	0.0%	-
1800 Risk Management	405,842	421,934	4.0%	16,092	440,364	4.4%	18,431
1900 Purchasing	925,219	939,214	1.5%	13,996	971,112	3.4%	31,898
2200 Facilities Maintenance	2,786,946	2,830,867	1.6%	43,921	2,918,201	3.1%	87,334
3100 Paratransit Program	4,461,839	4,469,913	0.2%	8,073	4,718,348	5.6%	248,436
3200 Operations	2,649,916	2,756,664	4.0%	106,748	2,865,475	3.9%	108,811
3300 Bus Operators	17,069,239	17,256,227	1.1%	186,987	18,361,953	6.4%	1,105,726
4100 Fleet Maintenance	8,043,643	8,829,303	9.8%	785,659	8,958,643	1.5%	129,341
9001 Cobra Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
9005 Retired Employee Benefits	3,318,508	3,082,954	-7.1%	(235,554)	3,234,354	4.9%	151,400
700 SCCIC	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	48,077,820	49,404,256	2.8%	1,326,436	51,587,926	4.4%	2,183,670

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	402,408	418,914	4.1%	16,506	430,212	2.7%	11,298	430,212	2.7%	11,298
501023 Other OT	6,500	6,500	0.0%	-	6,675	2.7%	175	6,675	2.7%	175
Totals	408,908	425,414	4.0%	16,506	436,888	2.7%	11,474	436,888	2.7%	11,474
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	7,379	7,726	4.7%	347	7,934	2.7%	209	7,934	2.7%	209
502021 Retirement	103,573	118,755	14.7%	15,182	130,861	10.2%	12,107	130,861	10.2%	12,107
502031 Medical Ins	96,493	59,238	-38.6%	(37,256)	61,394	3.6%	2,156	61,394	3.6%	2,156
502041 Dental Ins	5,222	4,151	-20.5%	(1,071)	4,275	3.0%	125	4,275	3.0%	125
502045 Vision Ins	1,319	1,229	-6.8%	(90)	1,266	3.0%	37	1,266	3.0%	37
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	5,017	5,092	1.5%	75	5,175	1.6%	83	5,175	1.6%	83
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	3,223	3,871	20.1%	647	4,092	5.7%	221	4,092	5.7%	221
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,099	2,942	-5.1%	(157)	3,053	3.8%	111	3,053	3.8%	111
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	700	721	3.0%	21	765	6.1%	44	765	6.1%	44
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	11,260	11,598	3.0%	338	11,946	3.0%	348	11,946	3.0%	348
502101 Holiday Pay	15,458	16,194	4.8%	736	16,632	2.7%	438	16,632	2.7%	438
502103 Floating Holiday	19,019	19,920	4.7%	900	20,404	2.4%	484	20,404	2.4%	484
502109 Sick Leave	23,187	24,291	4.8%	1,104	24,948	2.7%	657	24,948	2.7%	657
502111 Annual Leave	38,687	43,188	11.6%	4,502	44,436	2.9%	1,248	44,436	2.9%	1,248
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,623	3,795	4.8%	173	3,898	2.7%	103	3,898	2.7%	103
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	10,761	11,961	11.2%	1,200	11,965	0.0%	3	11,965	0.0%	3
Totals	348,022	334,672	-3.8%	(13,350)	353,044	5.5%	18,372	353,044	5.5%	18,372

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	379,900	306,000	-19.5%	(73,900)	306,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	101,000	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	5,000	4,000	-20.0%	(1,000)	4,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	3,500	4,000	14.3%	500	4,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	489,400	415,000	-15.2%	(74,400)	415,000	0.0%	(74,400)	415,000	415,000	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	4,500	4,500	0.0%	-	4,500	0.0%	-	-	4,500	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	1,100	1,100	0.0%	-	1,100	0.0%	-	-	1,100	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	18,000	18,000	0.0%	-	18,000	0.0%	-	-	18,000	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	23,600	23,600	0.0%	-	23,600	0.0%	-	-	23,600	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	70,950	78,000	9.9%	7,050	78,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	15,000	10,000	-33.3%	(5,000)	10,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	8,000	11,000	37.5%	3,000	11,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	20,000	23,000	15.0%	3,000	23,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	10,000	7,000	-30.0%	(3,000)	7,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	12,600	12,600	0.0%	-	12,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	138,550	143,600	3.6%	5,050	143,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	756,930	760,086	0.4%	3,156	789,932	3.9%	29,846				
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	653,550	584,200	-10.6%	(69,350)	584,200	0.0%	-				
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	1,410,480	1,344,286	-4.7%	(66,194)	1,374,132	2.2%	29,846				

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20				
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	607,589	625,770	3.0%	18,182	661,777	5.8%	36,006				
501023 Other OT	2,400	2,400	0.0%	-	2,538	5.8%	138				
Totals	609,989	628,170	3.0%	18,182	664,315	5.8%	36,145				
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	10,942	11,413	4.3%	471	12,043	5.5%	630				
502021 Retirement	179,029	210,329	17.5%	31,300	245,927	16.9%	35,598				
502031 Medical Ins	199,295	185,674	-6.8%	(13,622)	208,546	12.3%	22,872				
502041 Dental Ins	12,837	11,125	-13.3%	(1,711)	12,384	11.3%	1,258				
502045 Vision Ins	2,638	2,612	-1.0%	(26)	2,849	9.1%	237				
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,036	1,168	12.8%	132	1,261	8.0%	94				
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	6,235	7,625	22.3%	1,391	8,390	10.0%	765				
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,953	4,627	-6.6%	(326)	5,248	13.4%	621				
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,400	1,622	15.9%	222	1,721	6.1%	99				
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	19,706	20,297	3.0%	591	20,906	3.0%	609				
502101 Holiday Pay	22,775	23,823	4.6%	1,048	25,156	5.6%	1,333				
502103 Floating Holiday	11,521	11,521	0.0%	-	11,521	0.0%	-				
502109 Sick Leave	34,163	35,735	4.6%	1,572	37,734	5.6%	1,999				
502111 Annual Leave	70,837	82,290	16.2%	11,452	85,955	4.5%	3,665				
502121 Other Paid Absence	5,338	5,584	4.6%	246	5,896	5.6%	312				
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	4,122	4,136	0.3%	14	4,158	0.5%	21				
Totals	586,826	619,581	5.6%	32,755	689,695	11.3%	70,114				

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	95,000	105,000	10.5%	10,000	106,500	1.4%	1,500				1,500
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	380,500	380,000	-0.1%	(500)	388,280	2.2%	8,280				8,280
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	42,500	36,600	-13.9%	(5,900)	11,600	-68.3%	(25,000)				(25,000)
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
Totals	518,000	521,600	0.7%	3,600	506,380	-2.9%	(15,220)				
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	750	1,050	40.0%	300	1,175	11.9%	125	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	750	1,050	40.0%	300	1,175	11.9%	125				
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	61,737	60,808	-1.5%	(929)	62,632	3.0%	1,824	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	320,777	402,172	25.4%	81,395	442,389	10.0%	40,217	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	50,000	30,080	-39.8%	(19,920)	30,983	3.0%	903	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	432,514	493,060	14.0%	60,546	536,004	8.7%	42,944				
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	980	850	-13.3%	(130)	850	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,900	3,150	8.6%	250	1,800	-42.9%	(1,350)	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	9,500	12,000	26.3%	2,500	12,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	13,380	16,000	19.6%	2,620	14,650	-8.4%	(1,350)	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	39,617	100.0%	39,617	32,098	-19.0%	(7,519)	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	39,617	100.0%	39,617	32,098	-19.0%	(7,519)	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	1,196,815	1,247,752	4.3%	50,937	1,354,010	8.5%	106,259	-	-	0.0%	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	964,644	1,071,327	11.1%	106,683	1,090,307	1.8%	26,499	-	-	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	2,161,459	2,319,079	7.3%	157,620	2,444,317	5.4%	132,758	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Marketing, Communications, & Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	507,609	630,982	24.3%	123,373	730,953	15.8%	99,971
501023 Other OT	14,288	21,000	47.0%	6,712	21,574	2.7%	574
Totals	521,897	651,982	24.9%	130,086	752,526	15.4%	100,544
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	9,122	11,532	26.4%	2,411	13,284	15.2%	1,752
502021 Retirement	146,319	207,541	41.8%	61,222	265,692	28.0%	58,151
502031 Medical Ins	283,283	294,340	3.9%	11,057	349,917	18.9%	55,577
502041 Dental Ins	14,997	19,277	28.5%	4,280	22,630	17.4%	3,352
502045 Vision Ins	3,957	4,456	12.6%	499	5,065	13.7%	608
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,243	1,650	32.7%	407	1,875	13.7%	225
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	5,662	8,192	44.7%	2,530	9,720	18.6%	1,528
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,987	4,751	-4.7%	(236)	7,053	48.5%	2,302
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	2,100	2,884	37.3%	784	3,060	6.1%	176
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	36,596	37,694	3.0%	1,098	38,825	3.0%	1,131
502101 Holiday Pay	18,580	23,441	26.2%	4,861	27,142	15.8%	3,700
502103 Floating Holiday	-	2,283	100.0%	2,283	4,794	110.0%	2,512
502109 Sick Leave	27,871	35,162	26.2%	7,291	40,713	15.8%	5,551
502111 Annual Leave	56,371	76,960	36.5%	20,589	84,624	10.0%	7,665
502121 Other Paid Absence	4,355	5,494	26.2%	1,139	6,361	15.8%	867
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	334	2,578	672.6%	2,245	3,608	40.0%	1,030
Totals	615,776	738,235	19.9%	122,459	884,363	19.8%	146,128

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Marketing, Communications, & Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	9,500	9,980	5.1%	480	9,980	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	200	960	380.0%	760	960	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	2,500	2,000	-20.0%	(500)	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	12,200	12,940	6.1%	740	12,940	0.0%	-	12,940	12,940	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	500	0.0%	-
Totals	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	500	500	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET

Marketing, Communications, & Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	4,700	3,000	-36.2%	(1,700)	3,000	-	(1,700)	-	3,000	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	21,350	100.0%	21,350	21,350	-	21,350	-	21,350	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	800	100.0%	800	800	-	800	-	800	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	1,500	3,400	126.7%	1,900	3,400	-	1,900	-	3,400	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	7,500	6,500	-13.3%	(1,000)	6,500	-	(1,000)	-	6,500	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	13,700	35,050	155.8%	21,350	35,050		21,350		35,050	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-		-		-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-		-		-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	4,752	5,600	17.8%	848	5,600	-	848	-	5,600	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	4,752	5,600	17.8%	848	5,600		848		5,600	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Marketing, Communications, & Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.									
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE									
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	200	100.0%	200	200	0.0%	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	5,000	100.0%	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	3,500	5,500	57.1%	2,000	5,500	0.0%	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509123 Travel	5,000	3,000	-40.0%	(2,000)	3,000	0.0%	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	8,500	13,700	61.2%	5,200	13,700	0.0%	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE									
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS									
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	4,900	4,300	-12.2%	(600)	4,300	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	4,900	4,300	-12.2%	(600)	4,300	0.0%	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	1,137,673	1,390,217	22.2%	252,545	1,636,890	17.7%	246,672	-	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	44,552	72,090	61.8%	27,538	72,090	0.0%	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,182,225	1,462,307	23.7%	280,083	1,708,980	16.9%	246,672	-	-

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET**

Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	398,074	421,275	5.8%	23,201	436,843	3.7%	15,568
501023 Other OT	4,500	7,200	60.0%	2,700	7,466	3.7%	266
Totals	402,574	428,475	6.4%	25,901	444,309	3.7%	15,834
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	7,200	7,564	5.1%	364	7,842	3.7%	277
502021 Retirement	117,107	137,893	17.7%	20,786	158,400	14.9%	20,507
502031 Medical Ins	118,200	81,111	-31.4%	(37,089)	84,761	4.5%	3,651
502041 Dental Ins	6,766	5,189	-23.3%	(1,577)	5,345	3.0%	156
502045 Vision Ins	1,979	1,844	-6.8%	(135)	1,899	3.0%	55
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	621	883	42.2%	262	910	3.0%	27
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,379	5,213	19.0%	834	5,539	6.3%	326
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,723	3,511	-5.7%	(212)	3,652	4.0%	141
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,050	1,082	3.0%	32	1,147	6.1%	66
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	14,076	14,498	3.0%	422	14,933	3.0%	435
502101 Holiday Pay	15,079	15,769	4.6%	690	16,349	3.7%	580
502103 Floating Holiday	8,882	9,402	5.9%	520	9,871	5.0%	469
502109 Sick Leave	22,619	23,653	4.6%	1,035	24,524	3.7%	871
502111 Annual Leave	43,857	40,672	-7.3%	(3,185)	41,913	3.1%	1,242
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,534	3,696	4.6%	162	3,832	3.7%	136
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	4,067	4,067	0.0%	-	4,072	0.1%	5
Totals	373,138	356,046	-4.6%	(17,092)	384,990	8.1%	28,944

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE		
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
SERVICES									
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	55,900	131,988	136.1%	76,088	131,988	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	5,500	5,525	0.5%	25	5,525	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	7,000	9,500	35.7%	2,500	9,500	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	68,400	147,013	114.9%	78,613	147,013			0.0%	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-			0.0%	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504215 Printing	-	2,000	100.0%	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	2,000	100.0%	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	2,350	2,350	0.0%	-	2,350	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	24,000	25,000	4.2%	1,000	25,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	2,500	2,500	0.0%	-	2,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	300	500	66.7%	200	500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	29,150	30,350	4.1%	1,200	30,350	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	775,712	784,521	1.1%	8,809	829,299	5.7%	44,778	-	-	-	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	97,550	179,363	83.9%	81,813	179,363	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	873,261	963,883	10.4%	90,622	1,008,661	4.6%	44,777	-	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	410,649	403,491	-1.7%	(7,159)	406,620	0.8%	3,129
501023 Other OT	1,627	1,600	-1.6%	(27)	1,612	0.8%	12
Totals	412,276	405,091	-1.7%	(7,185)	408,233	0.8%	3,142
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	7,429	7,322	-1.4%	(107)	7,376	0.7%	55
502021 Retirement	121,547	134,910	11.0%	13,363	150,610	11.6%	15,700
502031 Medical Ins	121,429	104,656	-13.8%	(16,773)	110,325	5.4%	5,669
502041 Dental Ins	6,637	5,518	-16.9%	(1,119)	5,683	3.0%	166
502045 Vision Ins	1,649	1,537	-6.8%	(112)	1,583	3.0%	46
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	828	870	5.1%	42	896	3.0%	26
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,258	4,952	16.3%	694	5,216	5.3%	264
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,739	3,560	-4.8%	(179)	3,667	3.0%	107
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	875	901	3.0%	26	956	6.1%	55
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	14,076	14,498	3.0%	422	14,933	3.0%	435
502101 Holiday Pay	15,714	15,487	-1.4%	(227)	15,603	0.7%	116
502103 Floating Holiday	14,896	15,089	1.3%	194	15,089	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	23,571	23,231	-1.4%	(340)	23,405	0.7%	174
502111 Annual Leave	42,190	42,411	0.5%	221	42,729	0.8%	319
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,683	3,630	-1.4%	(53)	3,657	0.7%	27
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,989	5,989	0.0%	-	5,993	0.1%	4
Totals	388,509	384,562	-1.0%	(3,948)	407,723	6.0%	23,162

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031	16,400	6,400	-61.0%	(10,000)	6,400	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352	295,800	310,800	5.1%	15,000	316,000	15,000	1.7%	5,200	5,200	5,200
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	312,200	317,200	1.6%	5,000	322,400	5,000	1.6%	5,200	5,200	5,200
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	30,800	30,800	0.0%	-	-	30,800	0.0%	-	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	30,800	30,800	0.0%	-	-	30,800	0.0%	-	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	1,100	1,100	0.0%	-	-	1,100	0.0%	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509123 Travel	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	3,100	3,100	0.0%	-	-	3,100	0.0%	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE										
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	800,785	789,652	-1.4%	(11,133)	815,956		3.3%	26,304		
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	346,100	351,100	1.4%	5,000	356,300		1.5%	5,200		
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										
	1,146,885	1,140,752	-0.5%	(6,133)	1,172,256		2.8%	31,504		

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501021 Other Salaries	373,890	390,785	4.5%	16,895	393,672	2,887	0.7%	2,887	393,672	2,887
501023 Other OT	10,134	10,375	2.4%	241	10,452	77	0.7%	77	10,452	77
Totals	384,024	401,160	4.5%	17,136	404,124	2,964	0.7%	2,964	404,124	2,964
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	6,846	7,064	3.2%	219	7,116	51	0.7%	51	7,116	51
502021 Retirement	109,950	127,804	16.2%	17,854	142,649	14,845	11.6%	14,845	142,649	14,845
502031 Medical Ins	130,053	104,970	-19.3%	(25,083)	109,727	4,757	4.5%	4,757	109,727	4,757
502041 Dental Ins	7,435	6,303	-15.2%	(1,132)	6,492	189	3.0%	189	6,492	189
502045 Vision Ins	1,649	1,537	-6.8%	(112)	1,583	46	3.0%	46	1,583	46
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	621	669	7.7%	48	689	20	3.0%	20	689	20
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	3,972	4,778	20.3%	806	4,996	219	4.6%	219	4,996	219
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	2,979	2,808	-5.7%	(171)	2,892	84	3.0%	84	2,892	84
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	875	901	3.0%	26	956	55	6.1%	55	956	55
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	14,076	14,498	3.0%	422	14,933	435	3.0%	435	14,933	435
502101 Holiday Pay	13,863	14,320	3.3%	457	14,427	107	0.7%	107	14,427	107
502103 Floating Holiday	5,868	5,868	0.0%	-	5,868	-	0.0%	-	5,868	-
502109 Sick Leave	20,795	21,480	3.3%	685	21,640	160	0.7%	160	21,640	160
502111 Annual Leave	44,311	41,017	-7.4%	(3,293)	41,311	294	0.7%	294	41,311	294
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,249	3,356	3.3%	107	3,381	25	0.7%	25	3,381	25
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,089	2,089	0.0%	-	2,093	4	0.2%	4	2,093	4
Totals	368,629	359,462	-2.5%	(9,168)	380,754	21,292	5.9%	21,292	380,754	21,292

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	379,079	380,000	0.2%	921	180,000	921	-52.6%	(200,000)		
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	379,079	380,000	0.2%	921	180,000	921	-52.6%	(200,000)		
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504215 Printing	35,000	35,000	0.0%	-	-	35,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	35,000	35,000	0.0%	-	-	35,000	0.0%	-	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.									
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE									
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	4,000	4,500	12.5%	500	4,500	0.0%	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509123 Travel	5,200	6,500	25.0%	1,300	6,500	0.0%	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	9,200	11,000	19.6%	1,800	11,000	0.0%	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE									
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS									
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	752,653	760,622	1.1%	7,968	784,878	3.2%	-	-	24,256
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	423,279	426,000	0.6%	2,721	226,000	-46.9%	-	-	(200,000)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,175,932	1,186,622	0.9%	10,689	1,010,878	-14.8%	-	-	(175,744)

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 District General Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501021 Other Salaries	46,112	-	-100.0%	(46,112)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501023 Other OT	111	-	-100.0%	(111)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	46,224	-	-100.0%	(46,224)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	806	-	-100.0%	(806)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502021 Retirement	13,203	-	-100.0%	(13,203)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502031 Medical Ins	31,136	-	-100.0%	(31,136)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502041 Dental Ins	1,904	-	-100.0%	(1,904)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502045 Vision Ins	330	-	-100.0%	(330)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	104	-	-100.0%	(104)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	459	-	-100.0%	(459)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	175	-	-100.0%	(175)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	8,445	-	-100.0%	(8,445)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502101 Holiday Pay	1,707	-	-100.0%	(1,707)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502109 Sick Leave	2,560	-	-100.0%	(2,560)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502111 Annual Leave	4,694	-	-100.0%	(4,694)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	400	-	-100.0%	(400)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	28	-	-100.0%	(28)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	66,450	-	-100.0%	(66,450)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 District General Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	350,000	400,000	14.3%	50,000	400,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	350,000	400,000	14.3%	50,000	400,000	0.0%	50,000	400,000	400,000	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET District General Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 District General Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	1,500	-	-100.0%	(1,500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	1,500	-	-100.0%	(1,500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	3,500	-	-100.0%	(3,500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	112,674	-	-100.0%	(112,674)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	353,500	400,000	13.2%	46,500	400,000	0.0%	46,500	400,000	400,000	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	466,174	400,000	-14.2%	(66,174)	400,000	0.0%	(66,174)	400,000	400,000	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	128,361	134,756	5.0%	6,396	141,454	5.0%	6,698
501023 Other OT	-	200	100.0%	200	210	5.0%	10
Totals	128,361	134,956	5.1%	6,596	141,664	5.0%	6,708
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	2,312	2,430	5.1%	118	2,551	5.0%	121
502021 Retirement	37,945	44,862	18.2%	6,917	52,182	16.3%	7,320
502031 Medical Ins	31,975	27,737	-13.3%	(4,238)	29,852	7.6%	2,115
502041 Dental Ins	3,807	3,645	-4.3%	(162)	3,754	3.0%	109
502045 Vision Ins	660	615	-6.8%	(45)	633	3.0%	18
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	207	328	58.3%	121	338	3.0%	10
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	1,435	1,726	20.3%	291	1,866	8.1%	140
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	1,186	1,151	-3.0%	(35)	1,220	6.0%	70
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	350	361	3.0%	11	382	6.1%	22
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	5,627	5,796	3.0%	169	5,970	3.0%	174
502101 Holiday Pay	4,906	5,150	5.0%	244	5,406	5.0%	256
502103 Floating Holiday	3,526	3,703	5.0%	177	3,888	5.0%	185
502109 Sick Leave	7,358	7,725	5.0%	367	8,109	5.0%	384
502111 Annual Leave	14,132	14,836	5.0%	704	15,574	5.0%	738
502121 Other Paid Absence	1,150	1,207	5.0%	57	1,267	5.0%	60
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	3,206	3,206	0.0%	-	3,207	0.1%	2
Totals	119,781	124,477	3.9%	4,696	136,200	9.4%	11,723

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
SERVICES									
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504215 Printing	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	-	
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504315 Safety Supplies	1,200	1,000	-16.7%	(200)	1,000	0.0%	-	-	-	
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Totals	1,700	1,500	-11.8%	(200)	1,500	0.0%				
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%				
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
506123 Settlement Costs	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%	-	-	-	
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Totals	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%				
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%				

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	3,000	5,000	66.7%	2,000	5,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	2,000	5,000	150.0%	3,000	5,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	5,500	10,500	90.9%	5,000	10,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	248,142	259,434	4.6%	11,292	277,864	7.1%	18,431	-	-	-	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	157,700	162,500	3.0%	4,800	162,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	405,842	421,934	4.0%	16,092	440,364	4.4%	18,431	-	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	447,977	459,486	2.6%	11,510	464,137	1.0%	4,651
501023 Other OT	1,100	1,128	2.5%	28	1,139	1.0%	11
Totals	449,077	460,614	2.6%	11,538	465,277	1.0%	4,662
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	8,100	8,326	2.8%	227	8,408	1.0%	81
502021 Retirement	132,686	153,609	15.8%	20,923	171,873	11.9%	18,265
502031 Medical Ins	168,106	143,123	-14.9%	(24,982)	149,499	4.5%	6,376
502041 Dental Ins	8,978	8,960	-0.2%	(18)	9,229	3.0%	269
502045 Vision Ins	2,638	2,459	-6.8%	(180)	2,532	3.0%	74
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	932	1,011	8.4%	78	1,041	3.0%	30
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,899	5,781	18.0%	882	6,051	4.7%	271
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,227	4,004	-5.3%	(223)	4,141	3.4%	137
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,400	1,442	3.0%	42	1,530	6.1%	88
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	22,521	23,197	3.0%	676	23,892	3.0%	695
502101 Holiday Pay	17,154	17,634	2.8%	480	17,806	1.0%	172
502103 Floating Holiday	5,284	5,548	5.0%	264	5,548	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	25,731	26,451	2.8%	720	26,709	1.0%	258
502111 Annual Leave	57,336	59,850	4.4%	2,514	60,324	0.8%	473
502121 Other Paid Absence	4,020	4,133	2.8%	113	4,173	1.0%	40
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,172	2,172	0.0%	-	2,179	0.3%	7
Totals	466,184	467,700	0.3%	1,516	494,935	5.8%	27,235

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	
SERVICES												
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503031	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503162	850	850	0.0%	-	850	0.0%	-	-	850	0.0%	-	
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503221	1,200	1,200	0.0%	-	1,200	0.0%	-	-	1,200	0.0%	-	
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503352	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	2,050	2,050	0.0%	-	2,050	0.0%	-	-	2,050	0.0%	-	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES												
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	100	100	0.0%	-	100	0.0%	-	-	100	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	300	200	-33.3%	(100)	200	0.0%	-	-	200	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	1,500	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	1,900	1,800	-5.3%	(100)	1,800	0.0%	-	-	1,800	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	450	300	-33.3%	(150)	300	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,308	2,100	-9.0%	(208)	2,100	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	3,250	4,500	38.5%	1,250	4,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	150	100.0%	150	150	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	6,008	7,050	17.3%	1,042	7,050	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	915,261	928,314	1.4%	13,054	960,212	3.4%	31,898	-	-	3.4%	31,898
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	9,958	10,900	9.5%	942	10,900	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	925,219	939,214	1.5%	13,996	971,112	3.4%	31,898	-	-	3.4%	31,898

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	719,432	725,762	0.9%	6,330	743,346	2.4%	17,584
501023 Other OT	40,452	41,425	2.4%	973	42,429	2.4%	1,004
Totals	759,884	767,187	1.0%	7,303	785,775	2.4%	18,588
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	13,443	13,516	0.5%	73	13,837	2.4%	321
502021 Retirement	211,021	238,734	13.1%	27,713	270,820	13.4%	32,086
502031 Medical Ins	376,712	345,292	-8.3%	(31,420)	360,148	4.3%	14,856
502041 Dental Ins	25,004	22,553	-9.8%	(2,451)	23,230	3.0%	677
502045 Vision Ins	5,606	5,224	-6.8%	(382)	5,381	3.0%	157
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,761	1,934	9.8%	173	1,992	3.0%	58
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	8,344	9,601	15.1%	1,257	10,124	5.4%	523
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	7,133	6,762	-5.2%	(371)	7,081	4.7%	320
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	2,975	3,064	3.0%	89	3,251	6.1%	187
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	47,857	49,293	3.0%	1,436	50,771	3.0%	1,478
502101 Holiday Pay	27,281	27,406	0.5%	125	28,057	2.4%	651
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	40,922	41,109	0.5%	187	42,085	2.4%	976
502111 Annual Leave	92,612	89,997	-2.8%	(2,615)	91,787	2.0%	1,790
502121 Other Paid Absence	6,394	6,423	0.5%	29	6,576	2.4%	153
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	473	473	0.0%	-	487	3.0%	14
Totals	867,537	861,380	-0.7%	(6,157)	915,626	6.3%	54,246

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031	25,000	30,000	20.0%	5,000	30,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161	7,000	7,000	0.0%	-	7,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162	4,500	4,500	0.0%	-	4,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171	10,600	10,600	0.0%	-	10,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352	280,000	290,000	3.6%	10,000	290,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363	48,400	48,400	0.0%	-	48,400	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	425,500	440,500	3.5%	15,000	440,500	0.0%	15,000	440,500	440,500	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	6,000	6,000	0.0%	-	6,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	38,000	38,000	0.0%	-	38,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	110,500	110,500	0.0%	-	110,500	0.0%	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	9,000	14,000	55.6%	5,000	14,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	2,500	-16.7%	(500)	-	(500)
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	168,500	173,500	3.0%	5,000	173,000	-0.3%	(500)		
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	292,000	307,000	5.1%	15,000	322,000	4.9%	15,000	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	141,000	152,000	7.8%	11,000	152,000	0.0%	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	84,000	85,000	1.2%	1,000	85,000	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	517,000	544,000	5.2%	27,000	559,000	2.8%	15,000		
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-		
TAXES									
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	16,100	12,000	-25.5%	(4,100)	12,000	0.0%	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	14,400	14,400	0.0%	-	14,400	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	30,500	26,400	-13.4%	(4,100)	26,400	0.0%	-		

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.									
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE									
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	6,500	6,500	0.0%	-	6,500	0.0%	-	6,500	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509123 Travel	400	400	0.0%	-	400	0.0%	-	400	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	6,900	6,900	0.0%	-	6,900	0.0%	-	6,900	-
INTEREST EXPENSE									
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS									
512011 Facility Lease	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-	5,000	0.0%	-	5,000	-
512061 Equipment Rental	6,125	6,000	-2.0%	(125)	6,000	0.0%	-	6,000	-
Totals	11,125	11,000	-1.1%	(125)	11,000	0.0%	-	11,000	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL									
	1,627,421	1,628,567	0.1%	1,146	1,701,401	4.5%	72,834		
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL									
	1,159,525	1,202,300	3.7%	42,775	1,216,800	1.2%	14,500		
DEPARTMENT TOTALS									
	2,786,946	2,830,867	1.6%	43,921	2,918,201	3.1%	87,334		

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	1,050,570	1,073,416	2.2%	22,846	1,122,977	4.6%	49,561
501013 Bus Operator OT	225,000	238,781	6.1%	13,781	249,806	4.6%	11,025
501021 Other Salaries	666,118	671,021	0.7%	4,902	692,313	3.2%	21,292
501023 Other OT	57,095	59,126	3.6%	2,031	61,002	3.2%	1,876
Totals	1,998,784	2,042,344	2.2%	43,560	2,126,098	4.1%	83,754
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	34,290	35,067	2.3%	777	36,487	4.0%	1,420
502021 Retirement	495,693	568,357	14.7%	72,664	655,036	15.3%	86,679
502031 Medical Ins	996,758	845,359	-15.2%	(151,399)	888,025	5.0%	42,666
502041 Dental Ins	52,618	49,106	-6.7%	(3,512)	50,579	3.0%	1,473
502045 Vision Ins	14,510	13,522	-6.8%	(988)	13,928	3.0%	406
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	4,764	5,206	9.3%	442	5,363	3.0%	156
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	21,230	24,910	17.3%	3,680	26,696	7.2%	1,786
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	15,058	14,376	-4.5%	(683)	15,364	6.9%	989
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	7,700	7,931	3.0%	231	8,414	6.1%	483
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	121,050	124,681	3.0%	3,631	128,422	3.0%	3,741
502101 Holiday Pay	63,556	64,436	1.4%	880	67,052	4.1%	2,616
502103 Floating Holiday	8,509	8,509	0.0%	-	8,509	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	98,644	100,019	1.4%	1,375	104,106	4.1%	4,087
502111 Annual Leave	180,452	187,994	4.2%	7,542	194,835	3.6%	6,841
502121 Other Paid Absence	14,896	15,102	1.4%	206	15,715	4.1%	613
502251 Phys. Exams	3,183	3,183	0.0%	-	3,183	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	1,061	1,061	0.0%	-	1,061	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,124	5,124	0.0%	-	5,160	0.7%	37
Totals	2,139,096	2,073,943	-3.0%	(65,154)	2,227,934	7.4%	153,991

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
SERVICES											
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031	3,500	3,500	0.0%	-	3,500	0.0%	-	-	3,500	0.0%	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161	1,300	1,300	0.0%	-	1,300	0.0%	-	-	1,300	0.0%	-
503162	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	1,000	0.0%	-	-	1,000	0.0%	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352	4,000	4,000	0.0%	-	4,000	0.0%	-	-	4,000	0.0%	-
503353	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	1,500	0.0%	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	11,300	11,300	0.0%	-	11,300	0.0%	-	-	11,300	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES												
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504211 Postage & Mailing	2,700	2,700	0.0%	-	2,700	0.0%	-	-	2,700	0.0%	-	
504214 Promotional Items	200	200	0.0%	-	200	0.0%	-	-	200	0.0%	-	
504215 Printing	3,200	3,200	0.0%	-	3,200	0.0%	-	-	3,200	0.0%	-	
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504311 Office Supplies	2,500	2,500	0.0%	-	2,500	0.0%	-	-	2,500	0.0%	-	
504315 Safety Supplies	120	120	0.0%	-	120	0.0%	-	-	120	0.0%	-	
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	600	100.0%	600	600	0.0%	-	-	600	0.0%	-	
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	8,720	9,320	6.9%	600	9,320	0.0%	600	600	9,320	0.0%	-	
UTILITIES												
505011 Gas & Electric	12,000	12,000	0.0%	-	12,000	0.0%	-	-	12,000	0.0%	-	
505021 Water & Garbage	6,400	6,400	0.0%	-	6,400	0.0%	-	-	6,400	0.0%	-	
505031 Telecommunications	9,600	4,500	-53.1%	(5,100)	4,500	0.0%	-	(5,100)	4,500	0.0%	-	
Totals	28,000	22,900	-18.2%	(5,100)	22,900	0.0%	(5,100)	(5,100)	22,900	0.0%	-	
CASUALTY & LIABILITY												
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	85,270	106,906	25.4%	21,636	117,597	10.0%	10,691	21,636	117,597	10.0%	10,691	
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	85,270	106,906	25.4%	21,636	117,597	10.0%	10,691	21,636	117,597	10.0%	10,691	
TAXES												
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	2,700	2,700	0.0%	-	2,700	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509123 Travel	4,925	3,000	-39.1%	(1,925)	3,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	7,625	5,700	-25.2%	(1,925)	5,700	0.0%	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE										
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	179,000	196,000	9.5%	17,000	196,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	4,044	1,500	-62.9%	(2,544)	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	183,044	197,500	7.9%	14,456	197,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	4,137,880	4,116,287	-0.5%	(21,594)	4,354,031	5.8%	237,745			
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	323,959	353,626	9.2%	29,667	364,317	3.0%	10,691			
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										
	4,461,839	4,469,913	0.2%	8,073	4,718,348	5.6%	248,436			

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	933,388	976,950	4.7%	43,562	1,001,291	2.5%	24,341
501023 Other OT	168,000	172,409	2.6%	4,409	176,705	2.5%	4,296
Totals	1,101,388	1,149,359	4.4%	47,971	1,177,996	2.5%	28,637
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	19,467	20,100	3.3%	633	20,594	2.5%	494
502021 Retirement	279,549	325,342	16.4%	45,793	369,340	13.5%	43,998
502031 Medical Ins	325,182	326,104	0.3%	922	342,634	5.1%	16,530
502041 Dental Ins	17,288	18,579	7.5%	1,291	19,137	3.0%	557
502045 Vision Ins	5,276	4,917	-6.8%	(359)	5,065	3.0%	148
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,761	1,921	9.1%	160	1,978	3.0%	58
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	11,903	14,153	18.9%	2,250	14,976	5.8%	823
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	8,262	7,842	-5.1%	(419)	8,122	3.6%	280
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	2,800	2,884	3.0%	84	3,060	6.1%	176
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	45,042	46,393	3.0%	1,351	47,785	3.0%	1,392
502101 Holiday Pay	35,984	37,204	3.4%	1,220	38,120	2.5%	915
502103 Floating Holiday	4,856	4,856	0.0%	-	4,856	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	53,976	55,807	3.4%	1,831	57,180	2.5%	1,373
502111 Annual Leave	137,938	130,289	-5.5%	(7,650)	133,189	2.2%	2,900
502121 Other Paid Absence	8,434	8,720	3.4%	286	8,934	2.5%	215
502251 Phys. Exams	700	700	0.0%	-	700	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	300	300	0.0%	-	300	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,395	2,395	0.0%	-	2,408	0.6%	13
Totals	961,113	1,008,505	4.9%	47,392	1,078,377	6.9%	69,872

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	
SERVICES												
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503031	10,000	6,000	-40.0%	(4,000)	6,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503162	600	600	0.0%	-	600	0.0%	-	-	600	0.0%	-	
503171	505,000	515,100	2.0%	10,100	525,402	2.0%	10,302	10,100	525,402	2.0%	10,302	
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503352	2,500	4,000	60.0%	1,500	4,000	0.0%	-	1,500	4,000	0.0%	-	
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	518,100	525,700	1.5%	7,600	536,002	2.0%	10,302	518,100	536,002	2.0%	10,302	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES												
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	300	300	0.0%	-	300	0.0%	-	-	300	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	8,000	8,000	0.0%	-	8,000	0.0%	-	-	8,000	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	8,000	8,000	0.0%	-	8,000	0.0%	-	-	8,000	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	16,300	16,300	0.0%	-	16,300	0.0%	-	16,300	16,300	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	14,000	14,000	0.0%	-	14,000	0.0%	-	-	14,000	0.0%	-
Totals	14,000	14,000	0.0%	-	14,000	0.0%	-	14,000	14,000	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	5,165	6,000	16.2%	835	6,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	9,750	12,000	23.1%	2,250	12,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	14,915	18,000	20.7%	3,085	18,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	24,100	24,800	2.9%	700	24,800	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	24,100	24,800	2.9%	700	24,800	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	2,062,501	2,157,864	4.6%	95,363	2,256,373	4.6%	-	-	-	4.6%	98,509
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	587,415	598,800	1.9%	11,385	609,102	1.7%	-	-	-	1.7%	10,302
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	2,649,916	2,756,664	4.0%	106,748	2,865,475	3.9%	-	-	-	3.9%	108,811

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	7,646,484	7,861,291	2.8%	214,807	8,220,034	4.6%	358,743			
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.0%	(0)	1,042,627	4.3%	42,627			
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			
Totals	8,646,484	8,861,291	2.5%	214,807	9,262,661	4.5%	401,370			
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	149,705	154,212	3.0%	4,508	161,044	4.4%	6,832			
502021 Retirement	2,219,220	2,582,557	16.4%	363,338	2,988,970	15.7%	406,413			
502031 Medical Ins	3,556,388	3,057,154	-14.0%	(499,235)	3,241,814	6.0%	184,661			
502041 Dental Ins	208,758	185,247	-11.3%	(23,511)	193,606	4.5%	8,359			
502045 Vision Ins	50,454	47,174	-6.5%	(3,280)	49,064	4.0%	1,890			
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	15,692	17,462	11.3%	1,770	18,162	4.0%	700			
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	92,920	109,544	17.9%	16,624	117,829	7.6%	8,285			
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	71,644	69,284	-3.3%	(2,360)	73,187	5.6%	3,904			
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	26,775	27,759	3.7%	984	29,640	6.8%	1,882			
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	411,006	432,036	5.1%	21,030	444,997	3.0%	12,961			
502101 Holiday Pay	284,759	293,761	3.2%	9,002	306,947	4.5%	13,186			
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			
502109 Sick Leave	444,936	459,002	3.2%	14,066	479,605	4.5%	20,603			
502111 Annual Leave	800,534	871,425	8.9%	70,892	904,345	3.8%	32,920			
502121 Other Paid Absence	66,740	68,850	3.2%	2,110	71,941	4.5%	3,090			
502251 Phys. Exams	8,487	6,500	-23.4%	(1,987)	4,000	-38.5%	(2,500)			
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	3,183	1,600	-49.7%	(1,583)	2,600	62.5%	1,000			
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,455	5,469	0.3%	14	5,640	3.1%	171			
Totals	8,416,656	8,389,036	-0.3%	(27,620)	9,093,392	8.4%	704,356			

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	2,000	-	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	2,000	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-17 BUDGET FY18	May-18 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	May-18 BUDGET FY20	% CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	4,100	3,900	-4.9%	(200)	3,900	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	4,100	3,900	-4.9%	(200)	3,900	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE							
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	17,063,139	17,250,327	1.1%	187,187	18,356,053	6.4%	1,105,726
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	6,100	5,900	-3.3%	(200)	5,900	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	17,069,239	17,256,227	1.1%	186,987	18,361,953	6.4%	1,105,726

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%		-		0.0%		-	
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%		-		0.0%		-	
501021 Other Salaries	2,058,469	2,115,736	2.8%		57,267		3.3%		70,008	
501023 Other OT	118,778	142,850	20.3%		24,072		2.1%		2,996	
Totals	2,177,247	2,258,586	3.7%		81,339		3.2%		73,004	
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	38,665	39,898	3.2%		1,233		3.2%		1,269	
502021 Retirement	606,365	699,220	15.3%		92,855		14.4%		100,681	
502031 Medical Ins	933,940	903,921	-3.2%		(30,019)		6.2%		56,376	
502041 Dental Ins	58,421	57,371	-1.8%		(1,051)		4.6%		2,646	
502045 Vision Ins	12,531	11,832	-5.6%		(699)		4.3%		513	
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	3,936	4,581	16.4%		645		4.3%		196	
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	23,691	28,124	18.7%		4,433		6.2%		1,737	
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	18,571	17,733	-4.5%		(837)		6.8%		1,202	
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	6,650	7,030	5.7%		380		6.1%		428	
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	104,162	107,287	3.0%		3,125		3.0%		3,218	
502101 Holiday Pay	78,392	80,269	2.4%		1,876		3.2%		2,601	
502103 Floating Holiday	9,681	10,004	3.3%		323		5.0%		499	
502109 Sick Leave	117,588	120,403	2.4%		2,815		3.2%		3,901	
502111 Annual Leave	265,246	263,511	-0.7%		(1,735)		2.6%		6,912	
502121 Other Paid Absence	18,373	18,813	2.4%		440		3.2%		610	
502251 Phys. Exams	1,910	1,900	-0.5%		(10)		0.0%		-	
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	412	250	-39.3%		(162)		0.0%		-	
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	4,957	4,971	0.3%		14		0.9%		46	
Totals	2,303,491	2,377,117	3.2%		73,626		7.7%		182,836	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
SERVICES									
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031	50,000	40,000	-20.0%	(10,000)	-	-100.0%	(40,000)	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162	15,000	16,000	6.7%	1,000	16,000	0.0%	-	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352	34,500	56,000	62.3%	21,500	56,000	0.0%	-	-	-
503353	325,000	400,000	23.1%	75,000	400,000	0.0%	-	-	-
503354	30,000	33,000	10.0%	3,000	33,000	0.0%	-	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	454,500	545,000	19.9%	90,500	505,000	-7.3%	(40,000)		
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011	60,000	60,000	0.0%	-	60,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504012	1,847,000	1,873,500	1.4%	26,500	1,897,000	1.3%	23,500	-	-
504021	300,000	200,000	-33.3%	(100,000)	200,000	0.0%	-	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191	733,000	1,200,000	63.7%	467,000	1,200,000	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	2,940,000	3,333,500	13.4%	393,500	3,357,000	0.7%	23,500		

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	2,500	7,500	200.0%	5,000	7,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	1,600	100.0%	1,600	1,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	4,000	9,000	125.0%	5,000	9,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	10,600	6,000	-43.4%	(4,600)	6,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	58,000	85,000	46.6%	27,000	85,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	6,500	8,000	23.1%	1,500	8,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	3,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	86,100	121,600	41.2%	35,500	121,600	0.0%	-	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	15,000	15,000	0.0%	-	15,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	15,000	15,000	0.0%	-	15,000	0.0%	-	15,000	15,000	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	7,000	7,000	0.0%	-	7,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	6,400	116,500	1720.3%	110,100	6,500	-94.4%	(110,000)	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	3,680	5,000	35.9%	1,320	5,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	17,080	128,500	652.3%	111,420	18,500	-85.6%	(110,000)	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	225	-	-100.0%	(225)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	225	-	-100.0%	(225)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	4,480,738	4,635,703	3.5%	154,964	4,891,543	5.5%	255,841	-	-	0.0%	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	3,562,905	4,193,600	17.7%	630,695	4,067,100	-3.0%	(126,500)	-	-	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	8,043,643	8,829,303	9.8%	785,659	8,958,643	1.5%	129,341	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR										
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
FRINGE BENEFITS										
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502031 Medical Ins	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502041 Dental Ins	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502045 Vision Ins	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503031	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503352	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE										
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502031 Medical Ins	3,201,976	2,941,179	-8.1%	(260,798)	3,088,238	5.0%	147,059
502041 Dental Ins	78,000	103,816	33.1%	25,816	106,930	3.0%	3,114
502045 Vision Ins	25,578	26,345	3.0%	767	27,136	3.0%	790
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	6,699	7,240	8.1%	541	7,458	3.0%	217
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	6,255	4,374	-30.1%	(1,881)	4,593	5.0%	219
Totals	3,318,508	3,082,954	-7.1%	(235,554)	3,234,354	4.9%	151,400

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503031	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503352	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	3,318,508	3,082,954	-7.1%	(235,554)	3,234,354	4.9%	151,400				
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	<u>3,318,508</u>	<u>3,082,954</u>	<u>-7.1%</u>	<u>(235,554)</u>	<u>3,234,354</u>	<u>4.9%</u>	<u>151,400</u>				

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
LABOR									
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
FRINGE BENEFITS									
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502031 Medical Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502041 Dental Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502045 Vision Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	
SERVICES												
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES												
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-17	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-18	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY20	BUDG FY19 BUDG FY20	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY20
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
INTEREST EXPENSE											
511102 Interest Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	250	250	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	250	250	0.0%	-

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Summary

Position Title	FY 19 June 2017		FY 19 June 2017		FY 19 2018		FY 20 2018	
	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
Administration - 1100	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Finance - 1200	9.50	8.00	10.50	8.50	10.50	8.50	10.50	9.00
Customer Service - 1300	15.25	12.00	18.25	14.50	18.25	14.50	18.25	16.00
Human Resources - 1400	8.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	8.00	6.00
Information Technology - 1500	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00
Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600	11.00	5.00	11.00	5.00	11.00	5.00	11.00	5.00
District Counsel - 1700	3.00	1.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Risk Management - 1800	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
Purchasing - 1900	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00
Facilities Maintenance - 2200	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00
Paratransit - 3100	53.00	44.00	53.00	44.00	53.00	44.00	53.00	44.00
Operations - 3200	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00
Bus Operators - 3300	171.00	153.00	171.00	153.50	171.00	153.50	171.00	155.00
Fleet Maintenance - 4100	57.00	38.00	57.00	38.50	57.00	38.50	57.00	39.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	395.75	319.00	399.75	322.00	399.75	322.00	399.75	326.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Administration - 1100

Position Title	Authorized FY 19 June 2017	Funded FY 19 June 2017	Authorized FY 19 2018	Funded FY 19 2018	Authorized FY20 2018	Funded FY 20 2018
CEO/General Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief Operations Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Finance - 1200

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance Deputy Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
Accountant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Accounting Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Ticket & Pass Program Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Financial Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Financial Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
Revenue Specialist	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	9.50	8.00	10.50	8.50	10.50	9.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Customer Service - 1300

Position Title	Authorized FY 19 June 2017	Funded FY 19 June 2017	Authorized FY 19 2018	Funded FY 19 2018	Authorized FY20 2018	Funded FY 20 2018
Marketing, Communications and Customer Service Director	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Coordinator	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
CSR	12.00	10.00	12.00	11.00	12.00	12.00
Sr CSR	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.25	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.25	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	15.25	12.00	18.25	14.50	18.25	16.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Human Resources - 1400

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Deputy Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Personnel Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Generalist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Human Resources Clerk	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Paralegal with HR Duties	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	8.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	8.00	6.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Information Technology - 1500

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Information Technology and ITS Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Asst Manager of Information Technology	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Sr. Database Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Database Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Systems Administrator/Sr	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Technician/Sr IT Tech	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Planning and Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants/Legislative Analyst	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Transportation Planning Supervisor	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Jr. Transportation Planner	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Sr. Transportation Planner	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Transportation Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Surveyor	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Planning Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Schedule Analyst	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	11.00	5.00	11.00	5.00	11.00	5.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 District Counsel - 1700

Position Title	Authorized FY 19 June 2017	Funded FY 19 June 2017	Authorized FY 19 2018	Funded FY 19 2018	Authorized FY20 2018	Funded FY 20 2018
District Counsel	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Paralegal	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	3.00	1.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00

* Transferred to Human Resources as Paralegal with HR Duties

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Risk Management - 1800

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Claims Investigator II	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety, Security and Risk Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Purchasing - 1900

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Purchasing and Special Projects Direc	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Agent	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Purchasing Assistant	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor of Parts & Materials	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
FM Lead Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Receiving Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Clerk I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Facilities Maintenance - 2200

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Facilities Maintenance Manager	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Facilities Maint Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facilities Maint Worker II	7.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	7.00	6.00
Facilities Maint Worker I	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Lead Custodian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodial Service Worker I	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00

**FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Paratransit - 3100**

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Operations Manager: Paratransit	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Operations Manager: Paratransit	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accessible Services Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Paratransit Eligibility Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reservation & Scheduling Coord	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety/Road Response Coord	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Dispatcher/Scheduler	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Dispatcher	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00
Clerk I-II-III	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Van Operator	34.00	30.00	34.00	30.00	34.00	30.00
Paratransit Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	53.00	44.00	53.00	44.00	53.00	44.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Operations - 3200

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Operations Manager: Fixed Route	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Supervisor	15.00	11.00	15.00	11.00	15.00	11.00
Assistant Safety Coordinator	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety & Training Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Assistant/Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Bus Operators - 3300

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 19 2018	FY20 2018	FY 20 2018
Bus Operators	171.00	153.00	171.00	153.50	171.00	155.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	171.00	153.00	171.00	153.50	171.00	155.00

Attachment D

FY19 & FY20 OPERATING BUDGET Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Fleet Maintenance - 4100

Position Title	Authorized		Funded		Authorized		Funded	
	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 June 2017	FY 19 2018	FY 20 2018	FY 19 2018	FY 20 2018
Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet Maint Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
FM Lead Mechanic	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	4.00	4.00
FM Mechanic III	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
FM Mechanic I - II	18.00	13.00	13.00	13.50	18.00	18.00	14.00	14.00
Body Repair Mechanic	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Upholsterer I - II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Assistant/Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Admin Specialist	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Accounting Tech/Sr Acctng Tech	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk I	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Vehicle Service Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehicle Service Detailer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehicle Service Worker I - II	12.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	12.00	12.00	7.00	7.00
Electronic Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	57.00	38.00	38.00	38.50	57.00	57.00	38.50	39.00

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET
AS OF MAY 18, 2018

PROJECT/ACTIVITY	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	PTMISEA (1B) + INT-PAC STATION/JKS/B US & BUS FAC.	CAL-OES PROP 1B- TRANSIT SECURITY	LCTOP	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	STA-SGR (SB 1)	CAPITAL RESTRICTED STA	STA-SB1 & MEASURE D- XFRS FROM OPER BUDGET	UNRESTRICTED	TOTAL
Construction Related Projects													
1 Pacific Station/Metro Center - Conceptual Design / MOU	\$ 168,822	\$ 1,901,333									\$ 42,205		\$ 2,112,360
2 Metrobase Project - Judy K.Souza - Operations Bldg. Mechanical Platform Upgrade - JKS		\$ 345,000		\$ 132,906									\$ 434,000
3 Transit Security Projects													\$ 132,906
Emergency Generators - Equip.				\$ 299,183									\$ 299,183
Security Cameras Install				\$ 52,421									\$ 52,421
Security Cameras Consultant				\$ 25,000									\$ 25,000
Emergency Generators - Consultant				\$ 18,147									\$ 18,147
Subtotal	\$ 168,822	\$ 2,246,333		\$ 527,657					\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,205		\$ 3,074,017
IT Projects													
Financial Management Software - 50% Partial Funding (FTA 5339a FY18)	\$ 125,000												\$ 125,000
Subtotal	\$ 125,000												\$ 125,000
Facilities Upgrades & Improvements													
5 Fuel Management System (FTA 5339a FY17)	\$ 180,000												\$ 180,000
6 Gate Control at JKS Bus Entry (FTA 5339a FY18)	\$ 100,000												\$ 100,000
7 138 Golf Club Fire Egress (FTA 5339a FY17)	\$ 97,523												\$ 97,523
8 Bus Stop & Fac Improve. (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	\$ 59,082												\$ 59,082
9 Facilities Improvements (FTA 5339a FY18)	\$ 58,000												\$ 58,000
10 Maintenance Bldg. Structural Upgrade									\$ 30,000				\$ 30,000
11 Bus Shelter Reconditioning - VTA Shelters (FTA 5339a)	\$ 25,000												\$ 25,000
12 Admin Bldg. Engineering & Renovations	\$ 12,000									\$ 3,000			\$ 15,000
13 Repair Roof at Pacific Station (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 10,000												\$ 10,000
14 Admin Bldg. Engineering & Renovations (FTA 5339a FY18)	\$ 10,000												\$ 10,000
15 Concrete Surface Repair - Bus Yard (FTA 5339a FY18)	\$ 7,638										\$ 1,910		\$ 9,548
16 Relocate Mechanics Sink-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 6,400										\$ 1,600		\$ 8,000
17 Upgrade Exhaust Evac.-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 565,643									\$ 3,000			\$ 622,153
Subtotal													
Revenue Vehicle Purchases, Replacements & Campaigns													
18 Electric Bus (3) + Infra & Proj Mgmt. (FTA 5339c FY16)	\$ 3,732,074	\$ 561,332											\$ 4,844,542
19 Electric Bus (1) - Watsonville ZEB Circulator (FY15/16)		\$ 357,216			\$ 709,292								\$ 1,066,508
20 Paratransit Van Replacements (11) (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	\$ 816,000												\$ 860,532
21 Bus Replacement Fund-FY18 STA-SGR									\$ 671,079				\$ 671,079
22 Bus Replacement Fund-FY19 STA-SGR									\$ 671,079				\$ 671,079
23 CNG Bus (1) - (STBG FY17-via SCGR TC)	\$ 500,000	\$ 70,000											\$ 570,000
24 CNG Bus (1) - (FTA 5339 Rural FY16)	\$ 456,957												\$ 537,596
25 Year 2 - Capitalized Lease (3 New Flyer Buses)													\$ 283,529
26 Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhaul (7) (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 132,451									\$ 33,113			\$ 165,564
27 Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhaul (4) (FTA 5339a FY17)	\$ 160,000												\$ 160,000
28 Bus Repair Campaign (36) (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 105,467										\$ 26,367		\$ 131,834
29 Paratransit Vehicle - (1) (FTA 5310 FY13/14)	\$ 63,000												\$ 68,367
30 Bus Repair Campaign (20) (FTA 5339a FY13) 8 left	\$ 23,623												\$ 29,529
Subtotal	\$ 5,989,572	\$ 988,548		\$ -	\$ 709,292				\$ 1,342,158				\$ 10,060,156
Transfers from Operating Budget													
31 Bus Replacement Fund-FY18 Transfer from Operating													\$ 3,403,884
32 Bus Replacement Fund-FY19 Transfer from Operating													\$ 4,059,688
Subtotal													\$ 7,463,572

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET
 AS OF MAY 18, 2018

PROJECT/ACTIVITY	FEDERAL FUNDS	PTMISEA (1B) + INT-PAC STATION/JS/B US & BUS FAC.	CAL-OES PROP 1B - TRANSIT SECURITY	LCTOP	STA-SGR (SB 1)	CAPITAL RESTRICTED STA	STA-SB1 & MEASURE D - XFRS FROM OPER BUDGET	UNRESTRICTED	TOTAL
CAPITAL PROGRAM FUNDING									
Federal Sources of Funds:									
Federal Grants (FTA)	\$ 7,092,957								\$ 7,092,957
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG)	\$ -								\$ -
State Sources of Funds:									
PTMISEA (1B)		\$ 3,234,881							\$ 3,234,881
Cal-OES Prop 1B Transit Security Grant Funds (CTSGFP)			\$ 527,657						\$ 527,657
Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)				\$ 709,292					\$ 709,292
Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)					\$ 1,342,158				\$ 1,342,158
STA-SGR - SB1						\$ 11,000			\$ 11,000
Capital Restricted - State Transit Assistance (STA)							\$ 4,772,547		\$ 4,772,547
Transfers from Operating Budget (Measure D, STA-SB1)									
Local Sources of Funds:									
Operating and Capital Reserve Fund								\$ 3,990,967	\$ 3,990,967
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING BY FUNDING SOURCE	\$ 7,092,957	\$ 3,234,881	\$ 527,657	\$ 709,292	\$ 1,342,158	\$ 11,000	\$ 4,772,547	\$ 3,990,967	\$ 21,681,460
Restricted Funds	\$ 7,092,957	\$ 3,234,881	\$ 527,657	\$ 709,292	\$ 1,342,158	\$ 11,000			\$ 12,917,946
Unrestricted Funds							\$ 4,772,547	\$ 3,990,967	\$ 8,763,514
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	\$ 7,092,957	\$ 3,234,881	\$ 527,657	\$ 709,292	\$ 1,342,158	\$ 11,000	\$ 4,772,547	\$ 3,990,967	\$ 21,681,460
(1) The FY18 STA SGR amount was revised by the SCO from \$737K to \$671K in January 2018 (2) Transfers from the Operating Budget are estimates; if actual receipts are lower - the amount of the transfers will be less than budgeted									

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment F

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)												
			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028	Rolling Stock Replacements										
Construction	\$ 139,784	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,626	\$ 2,526	\$ 82,576	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 50,176	\$ 176	\$ 176
Vehicle SGR	\$ 76,168	\$ 74,168	\$ 22,769	\$ 17,224	\$ 8,980	\$ 9,460	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,775	\$ 9,175	\$ 245	\$ 565	\$ 225
Facilities Maintenance	\$ 3,499	\$ -	\$ 239	\$ 765	\$ 1,415	\$ 270	\$ 170	\$ 90	\$ 50	\$ 400	\$ 50	\$ 50
IT	\$ 6,240	\$ -	\$ 3,253	\$ 2,953	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communications	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 226,191	\$ 74,168	\$ 26,261	\$ 25,068	\$ 12,956	\$ 92,306	\$ 4,096	\$ 4,041	\$ 9,401	\$ 50,821	\$ 791	\$ 451

Attachment F

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)													
Construction		Cost (000s)	Description	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
#	Project												
1	ADA Access Bus Stops	\$ 792	Remedial ADA Access at all bus stops: pending COA and bus stop audit		\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88
2	ADA Access at all Facilities	\$ 792	Remedial ADA Access at all facilities. Needs to be identified in future Accessibility Study		\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88
3	Vernon Street Bus Stop	\$ 600	Move (Route 4) bus stop to lower Admin parking lot (fronts River Street) . Install base and concrete to bus stop pad and maneuvering apron. Necessary precursor to securing maintenance facility.		\$ 300	\$ 300							
4	Felton Fair Bus Stop	\$ 200	Either relocate or improve path of travel for 2 stops		\$ 200								
5	1231 River St. Property Acquisition	\$ 850	Maintenance Facility Expansion		\$ 850								
6	Roof Reconstruction, Golf Club	\$ 100	Reconstruct built-up roof on first-half of Maintenance Building		\$ 100								
7	ParaCruz Operating Facility (Mobility Management Center)	\$ 12,000	Property Acquisition, Design, Right-of-Way and construction for new ParaCruz Operating Facility			\$ 12,000							
8	Maintenance Facility Wing 2	\$ 15,000	Property Acquisition, Design, Right-of-Way and Construction for second wing of Maintenance Facility			\$ 15,000							
9	Pacific Station Renovation	\$ 25,000	Consider mixed-use or transit only renovations			\$ 25,000							
10	Park and Ride Lots for Bus Commuters	\$ 2,000	Fund purchase and construction of parking areas for commuter bus patrons at 17th ave & 41st Ave.			\$ 2,000							
11	Solar Panels	\$ 2,000	Energy reduction through installation of roof-mounted solar panels at the Judy K. Souza Operations Facility		\$ 2,000								
12	Remove Diesel Tank	\$ 50	Remove tank after replacement of last diesel bus fleet. On hold, as more diesel buses may be added to the fleet.			\$ 50							
13	Signal Priority/Pre-emption for Buses	\$ 2,000	Enable coach operators to actuate traffic signals to prolong green or change red lights to improve transit running time			\$ 2,000							
14	South County Ops. & Maint. Facility	\$ 50,000	Auxiliary Operating & Maintenance Facility in Watsonville.								\$ 50,000		
15	Watsonville Park and Ride Lot	\$ -	South County P&R to support Hwy 1 commuters										

		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)									
Construction		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)								
16	Cavallaro Transit Center Parking Structure	Parking Structure to support Hwy 17 Express commuters	\$ 26,400			\$ 26,400					
17	Bike Station at Pacific Station	Bike Station to provide secure, convenient bicycle parking for METRO riders, reducing bikes onboard demand	\$ 1,000			\$ 1,000					
18	Bike Stations at Pacific Station and Capitola Mall TC	Bike Station to provide secure, convenient bicycle parking for METRO riders, reducing bikes onboard demand	\$ 1,000			\$ 1,000					
19	New Watsonville Transit Center	Replacement of current transit center	\$ -								
Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028			\$ 139,784	\$ -	\$ 3,626	\$ 2,526	\$ 82,576	\$ 176	\$ 50,176	\$ 176	\$ 176

Attachment F

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)												
Vehicle SGR		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)									
1	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul, 2017-2026	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul (25% reduction)	\$ 2,250	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	
2	Bus Replacements 2018	Replace (17) buses	\$ 11,985									
3	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2018	Replace (5) Paracruz cutaways and (5) PT vans	\$ 860	\$ 860								
4	Bus Replacements 2019	Bus Replacements Replace (12) buses	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460								
5	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2019	Replace (2) Paracruz cutaways and (7) PT vans	\$ 729	\$ 729								
6	Bus Replacements 2020	Bus Replacements Replace (22) buses	\$ 15,510	\$ 15,510								
7	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2020	Replace (12) Paracruz PT Vans and 5 Minivans	\$ 1,149	\$ 1,149								
8	Bus Replacements 2021	Bus Replacements Replace (12) buses	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460								
9	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2021	Replace (2) Paracruz Minivans	\$ 90	\$ 90								
10	Bus Replacements 2022	Bus Replacements Replace (13) 2800s CNG Buses	\$ 9,165		\$ 9,165							
11	Bus Replacements 2023	Bus Replacements Replace (5) 1000s CNG Buses	\$ 3,525			\$ 3,525						
12	Bus Replacements 2024	Bus Replacements Replace (5) 1000s CNG Buses	\$ 3,525				\$ 3,525					
13	Bus Replacements 2025	Bus Replacements Replace (6) 1200s CNG Buses	\$ 4,230					\$ 4,230				
14	Bus Replacements 2026	Bus Replacements Replace (6) 1300s CNG Buses	\$ 4,230						\$ 4,230			
15	Non-revenue Vehicle Replacements	Non-revenue trucks and cars	\$ 2,000	\$ 510	\$ 340	\$ 205	\$ 70	\$ 25	\$ 20	\$ 340		
		Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028	\$ 76,168	\$ 22,769	\$ 17,224	\$ 8,980	\$ 9,460	\$ 3,775	\$ 245	\$ 565	\$ 225	
		Rolling Stock Replacements	\$ 74,168	\$ 22,034	\$ 16,659	\$ 8,550	\$ 9,165	\$ 3,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Attachment F

Facilities Maintenance		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)																		
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28									
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)																	
1	Capital upgrade of existing transit facilities	Capital upgrade of bus stops, parking lots, transit centers, buildings	\$ 450	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50
2	Upgrade HVAC Systems, all sites	Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning	\$ 430	\$ 160	\$ 60	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 120	\$ 40											
3	Custodial Equipment Replacement	Vacuums, Buffers, Scrubbers	\$ -																	
4	Landscaping/Irrigation	Re-landscape & irrigate all sites	\$ -																	
5	Administration Remodel	Office remodel of 110 Vernon St.; upgrade HVAC and move/add office space	\$ 100	\$ 50	\$ 50															
6	Bird Abatement	All Facilities	\$ 10	\$ 10																
7	Furniture	All Facilities	\$ 150	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50														
8	Fire Proof File Cabinets	Administrative Building	\$ 5	\$ 5																
9	Emergency Operations Centers	Purchase of equipment for EOC at OPS and Admin	\$ 15	\$ 15																
10	Bus Washer	Replace N/S Wash System purchased 2009 & upgrade water recycling system	\$ 80		\$ 80															
11	Bus Lifts	Remove and Replace lifts	\$ 1,000		\$ 1,000															
12	Exterior/Interior Painting	Exterior: Vernon, 138 Golf Club, Fueling Station interior/exterior	\$ 345	\$ 100	\$ 125	\$ 120														
13	Parts Washers (3)	Replace the JRI units purchased 2010	\$ 100																	
14	Roof Replacement, Fueling Station	Replace Roof	\$ 150																	
15	Roof Replacement, Scotts Valley	Replace Roof	\$ 100																	
16	Admin Building Engineering and Renovations	For reconfiguration of office space for multiple departments	\$ 10	\$ 10																
17	Bus Shelter Reconditioning	Reconditioning of bus shelters purchased from VTA; solar lighting for selected shelters	\$ 50	\$ 25	\$ 25															
18	Bus Yard Scrubber/Sweeper	M20 Scrubber/Sweeper to clean bus parking lot surface	\$ 75	\$ 75																
19	Medium Duty Trash Truck	Safer and more efficient bus stop trash cleanup	\$ 150	\$ 150																
20	Gate Control - bus entries at JKS	Security gates and gate controller for upper and lower entries to bus yard. Upper in FY19; lower (fueling) in FY20	\$ 200	\$ 100	\$ 100															
21	Fuel and Wash Facility - rust removal and repaint	Remove rust and repaint bus fuel and wash facility	\$ 50	\$ 50																
22	Concrete Surface Repair - bus yard	Surface repair at fueling facility entry gate	\$ 10	\$ 10																
23	Furniture	12 CSR call center cubicles and furniture: \$15k; Coordinator and Ticket Pass Specialist furniture \$4k	\$ 19	\$ 19																
Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028			\$ 3,499	\$ 239	\$ 1,415	\$ 270	\$ 170	\$ 90	\$ 50	\$ 400	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50

Attachment F

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)

		IT										
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
#	Project	Description										Cost (000s)
1	Bus AVL	Automatic Vehicle Locator system on all METRO Buses										\$ 1,400
2	Financial Management Software	Financial, Payroll, Timekeeping Software. \$30k is for consultant to draft scope; \$125k for 1st module in FY19; module 2 in FY20										\$ 250
3	Backup system	Backup system to meet growing disaster recovery needs										\$ 20
4	Highway 17 Express WiFi upgrade	Upgrade routers for additional functionality. Bus AVL implementation may negate the need for this project.										\$ 10
5	Fare System Integration and Upgrade	Upgrade or supplement GFI Fare collection system to enable online fare card reloading and smartphone ticketing.										\$ 1,000
6	MaintStar Expansion Software and Mobile Equipment	Asset and Maintenance Managing software and equipment with onsite training and installation. Work field orders.										\$ 150
7	Bus APC	Automatic Passenger Counter systems on all METRO buses.										\$ 1,200
8	WiFi expansion	Public WiFi equipment on all facilities and routes beginning w/UCSCs and Express buses. Bus AVL implementation may negate the need for this.										\$ 1,000
9	Cameras on buses	Phase 2 (remaining buses). Phase 1 completed.										\$ 800
10	Camera security system for ParaCruz facility	Camera security system for ParaCruz facility										\$ 150
11	ParaCruz MDC replacements	ParaCruz MDC replacements (two per year)										\$ 15
12	TVMs - replacements and additional	TVM Upgrades and/or replacements										\$ 210
	Business Copy Machine	Copy machine - Admin										\$ 20
	Backup Repeater Site	2-way Radio Equipment to allow JKS to function as a radio repeater site										\$ 15
		\$ 6,240	\$ 3,253	\$ 2,953	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028										\$ -

		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)											
		Communications											
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1	Metro Rebranding	Establish consistent brand with uniform signage, letterhead, ads	\$ 500		\$ 500								
		Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2028	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment G

Funding Justification: Marketing, Communications & Customer Service Manager

On November 14, 2014 the METRO Board established the Marketing, Communications and Customer Service position and on February 13, 2015 the Board approved the Class Specification and Wage Scale for the position. Unfortunately, the CEO was unable to recommend funding for the new position in the FY16 budget due to the fiscal structural deficit at the time and the potential of layoffs.

The FY19 budget proposes to fund this position, although it only funds it for **one-half of a year**. This, due to the SB1 challenge expected to be on the ballot this November 2018. SB1 is the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

If SB1 survives the challenge, the CEO will initiate a recruitment to fill the position in early December 2018. However, if SB1 is overturned by the voters, the CEO will be forced to present to the Board a number of operations budget reductions. Under this scenario, the Board will consider whether or not to fill the position in conjunction with their consideration of other budget reductions that will be needed as a result of the loss of over \$1 million.

Various audits and reviews have suggested the position/function be created/filled:

2013 Short Range Transit Plan (S RTP)

- The S RTP includes a significant section (12) devoted to a Marketing Plan. However, while the information is useful, METRO has never had the staffing resources with which to accomplish the suggested marketing efforts.
- “Departments work together, but no single department is responsible for the overall appearance of METRO’s marketing tools, adherence to any design policies or programs, or management of the marketing function.”
- **“CONCLUSION:** Transit agencies have found that taken together, the marketing and public awareness strategies discussed in this chapter help to confirm within a community that transit is an integral part of daily life. Buses help reduce congestion in Santa Cruz County, provide affordable mobility, and sport the METRO brand that incorporates local geography, instilling a sense of connection to Santa Cruz and local pride among riders and non-riders alike.”

FY2013 – 2015 TDA Audit

- “A marketing manager type position would coordinate the various efforts being conducted and design a comprehensive strategy including actions proposed by the S RTP to increase awareness and brand strength. The prevalence of social media and technology in marketing campaigns raises the importance of an experienced transit marketer. Santa Cruz METRO should develop a strategy to centralize marketing functions, whether creating a dedicated marketing

Attachment G

management position or designating qualified staff within the existing departments. This would have the effect of creating efficiencies in consistent messaging and marketing service across communication channels with riders and the public.”

Grand Jury report June 2017

- *“Business Development Unit:* In today’s financial climate, special districts must be their own advocates in augmenting their budgets. While there are tax dollars allocated, they must proactively seek out additional funding, brand themselves, and actively market their services. The district needs the mindset of an entrepreneur to flourish. The Metro organization chart has had an unfilled position for a marketing manager for three years. This may be short-sighted. A person in this position, particularly if it were expanded to include business development, could be:
 - developing and championing ways to increase revenues,
 - exploring new concepts and programs,
 - pursuing partnerships similar to those with UCSC and Cabrillo College,
 - establishing community outreach programs,
 - expanding grant writing oversight, and
 - advocating for an improved rider experience.

Currently these activities are disjointed and sporadic, and are constrained by a narrow definition of marketing. A business development manager would also examine the practices of similar and more financially robust transit systems to identify proven strategies.

- **F9.** Metro marketing functions are handled inefficiently, in significant part due to an unfilled marketing manager position. Marketing must be more than just selling advertising on buses.
- **F10.** Metro lacks a business development manager. Currently, business development responsibilities

On November 14, 2014 the CEO provided the following position justification:

“Increasing Revenues and Santa Cruz METRO Branding

Marketing, Communications & Customer Service Manager - Santa Cruz METRO is in need of a full-time dedicated marketing professional. Today, certain marketing, communications and customer service functions, to the extent they are performed, are scattered among different departments. These functions need to be unified under one strategic systems approach. This lack of a dedicated resource results in Santa Cruz METRO not aggressively marketing our service and available capacity. A symptom of this lack of focus is ridership which has been relatively flat over the past few years.

Attachment G

Santa Cruz METRO can improve its communications with our customers, the riding and non-riding public, media, and our stakeholders, to ensure that the community understands and values the benefits public transit brings to Santa Cruz County. With this position, we will be able to grow and improve our customer centric focus and improve customer service overall. Additionally, Santa Cruz METRO needs to work on its branding. Key transit terminals and bus stops do not reflect the pride we have in our system because they are not identified as Santa Cruz METRO. We can and should do better in this area. Finally, given the discussion about our structural deficit, we must market our available capacity. Increased operating revenues, in many untapped or underutilized revenue producing areas, will help resolve the structural deficit.

In the way of a recent notable reference, the adopted Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP) references numerous marketing deficiencies and opportunities in pages 158 - 181. These deficiencies and opportunities fall into the categories of electronic informational tools; printed materials; branding of the system; fare media; bus stops - signage and facilities; and coordinated marketing.

The CEO will also move certain customer service functions and interfaces to be managed by the new Marketing, Communications & Customer Service Manager.”

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment H



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.
On the Motion of Director:
Duly Seconded by Director:
The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT TO SET A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 22, 2018 TO ADOPT THE FINAL FY19 AND FY20 OPERATING BUDGET AND FY19 CAPITAL BUDGET

WHEREAS, it is in the interest of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District to adopt a budget for each fiscal year;

WHEREAS, a budget for Capital and Operating expenses and revenues has been developed for fiscal years 2019 and 2020;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT, that:

A Public Hearing shall be held on June 22, 2018, at 9:00 am or as soon as possible in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers at 809 Center Street, Santa Cruz, CA for purposes of discussing the adoption of the Final FY19 & FY20 Operating Budget and FY19 Capital Budget. Public comments shall be solicited prior to the hearing as directed by the CEO/General Manager.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th Day of May 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Approved:
Bruce McPherson, Chair

Attachment H

Resolution No. _____
Page 2

Attest:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:

Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel

- ADDITIONAL MATERIALS DISTRIBUTED
AT BOARD MEETING -

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

NEWS CLIPS

April 27, 2018 – May 18, 2018

**SANTA CRUZ
COUNTY
ARTICLES**

Santa Cruz RTC Considers New Rail Operator Pact

5/14/2018



The SCCRTC purchased the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line in 2012 from Union Pacific Railroad.
Photo – <https://sccrtc.org>

A draft agreement for a new rail service operator along the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line in California is now available for public view, the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (SCCRTC) announced late last week.

The commission will consider the draft agreement at a June 14 meeting in Watsonville, California.

The SCCRTC purchased the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line in 2012 from Union Pacific Railroad. UP retained the easement for freight rail service operations and then transferred that easement to a new rail service operator selected by the SCCRTC.

The commission went through a public process to seek a new rail operator and selected Santa Cruz and Monterey Bay Railway, a company of Iowa Pacific Holdings.

Currently, Santa Cruz and Monterey Bay Railway can no longer meet all of the requirements of the operating agreement with the SCCRTC. As a result, the SCCRTC began the process to select a new rail service operator and in December 2017 chose Progressive Rail Inc.

Community Members And Organizations Recognized At Awards Gala

By: Elaine Ingalls

Posted: 05/12/18

The Capitola-Soquel Chamber of Commerce will recognize local community members and organizations at its 77th annual Community Awards and Art & Wine Auction Gala.

The event begins at 6 p.m. Friday at the Seascap Golf Club, 610 Clubhouse Drive.

Honorees include Ed Bottorff, Barbara Gorson, Discretion Brewing, Teresa Green, the dog-training nonprofit UnChained and Dennis Norton.

Gala guests will receive a 2018 Capitola Art & Wine Festival glass. Wineries from the Capitola Art and Wine Festival will provide wine for tasting and festival artists will sell pieces during the live and silent auction. The gala will also include a no-host bar, dinner and awards presentation.

The honorees include:

- **Man of the Year, Ed Bottorff:** The councilman is a former firefighter and has served as Santa Cruz Metro representative and chair of the Regional Transportation Commission. He also served as a Begonia Festival volunteer and a liaison from the City Council to the Business Improvement District.
- **Woman of the Year, Barbara Gorson:** The former member of the Library Advisory Commission served eight years as member and the last two years as the chair of the Santa Cruz Public Library Joint Powers Board. She was a founding member of the Capitola Branch Library Friends and served as chairperson of the campaign to raise funds for the new branch library. She previously worked as Bob Dylan's personal assistant and production coordinator.
- **Business of the Year, Discretion Brewing:** The brewery is a family-owned company that uses organic ingredients and specializes in handcrafted organic beer. Every Monday, Discretion donates \$1 for every draft beer sold to its featured local nonprofit during its Love Monday event. Owners Rob and Kathleen Genco are open for business at 2703 41st Ave. in Soquel.
- **Volunteer of the Year, Teresa Green:** She served in numerous positions for the Capitola Begonia Festival from 2010 to 2017 and served as president from 2015 to 2016. Green helped redesign the festival website in 2013 and served as treasurer for the Capitola Beach Festival.
- **Nonprofit Organization of the Year, UnChained:** The organization is dedicated to helping at-risk youth in Santa Cruz, Monterey and Santa Clara counties. UnChained partners with local schools, animal rescues and other organizations to reduce violence through animal-assisted therapy programs and by educating students on how to have humane animal-person relationships. Melissa Wolf is the founder.
- **Lifetime Achievement, Dennis Norton:** The former city councilman served for 16 years in Capitola, four years as mayor and six years as a planning commissioner. Norton served on the Santa Cruz Metro Board, the Capitola Arts Commission and the Capitola Commission on the Environment. He led the Sea Wall Tile Project and helped pass Measure O in establishing reserves after the 2011 flood.

Tickets for the gala are \$68 per person. Contact the Capitola-Soquel Chamber of Commerce at 831-475-6522 or email capcham@capitolachamber.com for information.

LOCAL NEWS



Wednesday, May 9, 2018 » MORE AT FACEBOOK.COM/SCSENTINEL AND TWITTER.COM/SCSENTINEL

Specialized Section

Armory site scrapped, for now

City will look elsewhere for homeless shelter

By Jessica A. York
York@sanitacruzsentinel.com
@ReporterJess on Twitter

SANTA CRUZ » Santa Cruz's National Guard Armory at the Dela Vega Golf Course will not be used as the city's next temporary homeless shelter, city officials announced Tuesday.

As the city seeks a temporary indoor site for its second of three phased plan to create a new area

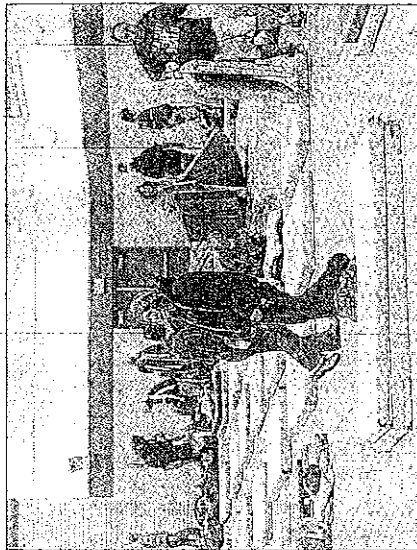
and to extend for about a year, identified as a top option out of four named sites last month, due to its existing infrastructure and decades of use as a winter homeless shelter, through 2016.

The California Military Department's Col. Darren Bender told a city liaison Monday night that the National Guard has scheduled extensive site renovation work to begin around August or September and to extend for about a year,

City Manager Martín Bernal told the Santa Cruz City Council. A letter with similar information was sent to an estimated 200 residents Tuesday morning who had contacted the city about use of the vacant armory building, Bernal said.

On Friday, asked for an update on negotiations with state officials for lease of the property, Bernal and Assistant City Man-

SHELTER » PAGE 3



Homeless clients grab mats and place them on the National Guard Armory floor where they spent a night in February 2016.

DAN COVRO — SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL FILE

Shelter

FROM PAGE 2

ager Tina Shull said during a conference call they were aware that site renovations were planned, but did not have details on its timeline.

"If it doesn't happen, we need to re-look at the other options that we listed and if there are others that come up. I think we are completely open to wherever it could be done. I think it can work anywhere, as long as it's well-managed," Bernal said of the site's possible unavailability.

Other identified sites included open space in the Pogonip park near the former clubhouse; property adjacent to the city recycling center and dump on Dimeo Lane and on land next to the county's Emeline Center health and human services complex. Representatives from each of the other three sites spoke or wrote to the council in opposition last month.

In the weeks since the armory was first identified as a top pick, Delaveaga neighbors have organized in opposition, writing to the City Council and Sentinel letters to the editor.

Sunny Lane resident and mother Fan Yang wrote to the Sentinel that she was opposed to having a temporary shelter open in her neighborhood.

"I understand and agree homeless need help, but not at a place full of young children. Now our children are playing outside with neighbors every day, happy and peaceful," Yang wrote. "We don't want it to be change to a totally opposite way."

The armory site does not to appear to be entirely ruled out as shelter option, however. Bernal told the council Tuesday that the site was not feasible "at this time" and that officials are "not considering that right now." Similarly, in the neighbors' letter, city Principal Management Analyst Susie O'Hara wrote "that the Armory cannot be used as a temporary shelter/day use facility for the immedi-

ate future."

Bender, Bernal told the council, was "very sorry that he couldn't assist" and said other armories across the state were being put to use as homeless shelters, "so it wasn't a new issue for him at all."

"They do anticipate that they're going to reactivate it once the renovations are completed," Bernal said.

Bernal had alluded to the state's long-term plans for the armory during the council's April 24 meeting, when Councilman Chris Krohn asked if the city had investigated outright purchasing the armory, as other cities have done. Bernal said the issue had recently been broached during a property swap with the state, and response to the city's potential acquisition of the site was not received warmly.

"Moreover, we actually gave them the land initially for the armory," Bernal told the council, referring to a city and county deal dating to 1901. "It doesn't seem fair that we would have to buy something that we gave them."

Bernal said Friday that uncertainty about the city's top-recommended shelter location was a byproduct of the speed that city and Santa Cruz County officials were working to secure a site.

"It's kind of hard to sort of expect that we will have the definitive answer and the definitive path all worked out ahead of time," Bernal said. "It's simply not possible, given what we're trying to achieve. But we're doing our best. I think we will adjust accordingly and ultimately be able to resolve it."

The city's timeline is being dictated by officials' commitment to neighbors that it will shutter before July 1 an outdoor homeless encampment located on a fenced-in city lot at 1220 River St., immediately adjacent to several residence and Santa Cruz Metro offices.

City officials will provide the council an update on the city's next steps during its May 22 meeting, Bernal said.

LABOR

UCSC WORKERS STRIKE FOR A SECOND DAY



DAN COYRO — SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL

University of California service workers strike took on a party-like atmosphere Tuesday when marchers took time out to dance to Cumbia music on the street corner of the UCSC's east entrance.

Students, technical workers join picket line calling for better contract, pay equity

By **Nicholas Ibarra**
nibarra@santacruzsentinel.com
@nickmibarra on Twitter

SANTA CRUZ » Hundreds of UC Santa Cruz workers picketed Tuesday as part of a systemwide strike that organizers called the largest in the history of the UC.

Workers represented by the American Federation of State,

County and Municipal Employees Local 3299 assembled in front of both UCSC entrances Tuesday morning for the second day of the planned three-day strike after a year of failed contract negotiations.

The union is the largest in the UC system, representing 25,000 workers across its 10 campuses and about 450 at UCSC who

maintain the campus, drive its shuttles and cook its food.

"I need an increase," said Karen Ross, a cook at Oaks Cafe for nine years who was striking on the picket line Tuesday wearing a green shirt reading "We Run UC." Ross said she is lucky enough to live in low-income housing, but still struggles to make ends meet working six days a week and supporting her two college-age children. "I could not miss a day of work or I'd be out on the street," she said.

An average food-service employee in the union starts at an hourly wage of \$17.99.

A UC spokeswoman called the strike counterproductive and the union's demands unreasonable.

"All union leaders have accomplished in this strike is hurting care for patients and services for students," said Stephanie Beechem, a spokeswoman for the UC Office of the President, in a statement to the Sentinel.

Strike

FROM PAGE 1

The service workers were joined on the picket line Tuesday by sympathy strikers from the UC unions representing about 14,000 nurses, 15,000 professional and technical employees.

At UCSC, dozens of students also joined the strikers at the campus's main entrance where a live DJ, dancing and food created a festive atmosphere. Packs of demonstrators crossed across Bay and High streets throughout the afternoon, watched from across Bay Street by a group of about a dozen police officers.

"They're not getting paid enough, and it's heartbreaking to know that," said Nina Rivas, a freshman psychology and feminine studies double major at UCSC who joined the picket Tuesday.

The strike is the largest in the history of the UC, according to union spokeswoman Mary Virginia Watson. Beechem said the university doesn't keep those statistics and was unable to verify the claim.

The announcement that the union would strike came April 26, a week after the UC imposed a contract on the service workers to which the union had not agreed.

The union also cites a study it recently released



DAN COYRO — SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL

For the second strike day in a row, University of California Police made their presence known from a distance as strikers marched around the intersection at the east entrance of the UCSC campus Tuesday.

that found disparities in average pay for UC service workers, with black women paid a starting salary of about 23 percent less than white men.

On Friday, Assemblyman Mark Stone, D-Scotts Valley, was among 25 state assembly members who signed a letter criticizing the UC for failing to reach an agreement with the union, calling its recent

actions "an anathema" to addressing inequality.

"We're hoping that the UC will see that workers are united, that elected officials are behind them, students are behind them, and really reconsider the path that they're on," Watson said.

Responding to the letter, Beechem, the UC spokeswoman, said the university "strongly" supports collec-

tive bargaining.

She said the UC also takes pay equity "very seriously" and encouraged anyone who believes they are being treated unfairly to bring the issue to the attention of their campus's equal employment opportunity office.

Two men, including a UCSC student, were arrested on Monday at the local picket line for ob-

struction of justice and police issued at least nine citations. But as of late Friday afternoon, no arrests or citations had been reported, according to UCSC spokesman Scott Hernandez-Jason.

The strike was expected to continue Wednesday. Updates about access to campus services are available at ucsc.edu/advisory.

UC Santa Cruz

Main Campus Open; Demonstration Continues

To: UC Santa Cruz Community

From: Public Affairs

May 08, 2018

Both entrances to the main campus are open, with the demonstration by AFSCME service workers and others continuing.

The campus community should drive carefully and allow extra travel time in the event there's congestion on roadways to campus.

Campus employees should immediately notify their supervisors if they feel threatened, harassed, or intimidated about crossing a picket line, or if they are prevented from working by picketers or striking employees. In cases of emergency, please dial 9-1-1.

Because of the strike, some services will be limited or unavailable.

Campus shuttles will not be running, though Disability Van Service is available by calling 831-459-2829 to request service. Santa Cruz Metro buses will not come onto campus during protests. Metro will provide modified service, using bus stops on Bay Street near the main entrance or on High Street near Western Drive.

Dining Services is expecting to offer hot meals at the Colleges 9 and 10 Dining Hall starting at 7 a.m.

Santa Cruz Sentinel – Education

University Of California Workers Begin Three-Day Strike

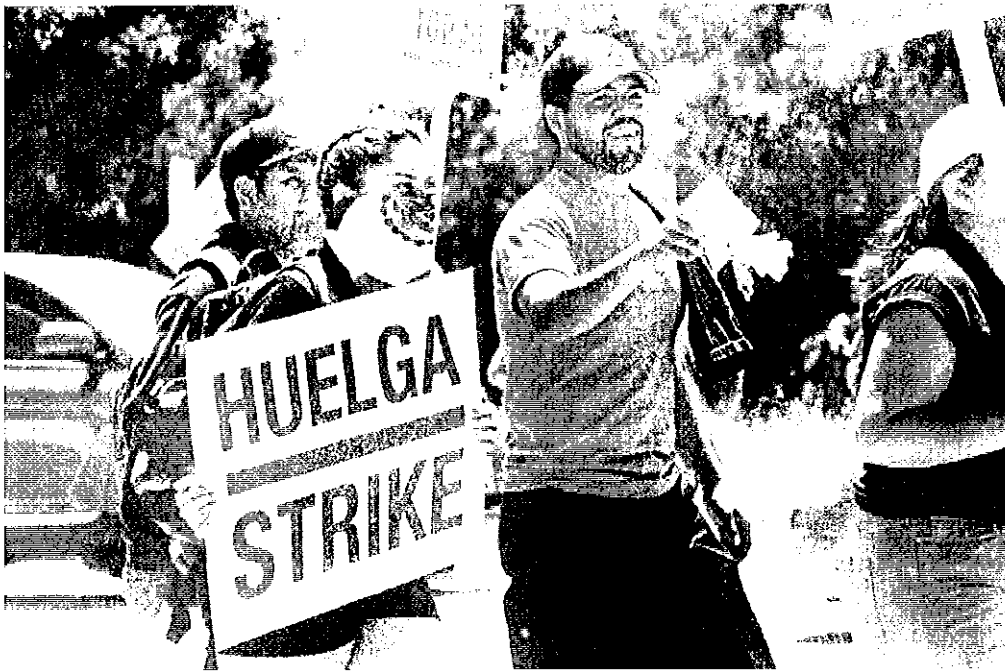
5/8/18



University of California Police watch from a distance as UCSC service employees and supportive students march through the intersection at the east entrance to the campus Monday, the first day of a 3-day strike. (Dan Coyro -- Santa Cruz Sentinel)



UC Santa Cruz service workers are joined by supportive students as they march across the intersection leading onto the UCSC campus Monday, beginning a 3-day strike along with all other University of California service workers. (Dan Coyro -- Santa Cruz Sentinel)



A woman wearing a Mexican flag bandana to hide her face marches with striking UC Santa Cruz service workers at the east entrance to the UCSC campus Monday, the first day of the 3-day strike. (Dan Coyro -- Santa Cruz Sentinel)



University of California Police lead away a marcher who may have crossed the intersection against a red light at the east entrance to the UC Santa Cruz campus Monday when service employees began a 3-day strike. (Dan Coyro -- Santa Cruz Sentinel)



UC Santa Cruz service workers and their student supporters march around the intersection of Bay and High streets on Monday to call attention to their 3-day strike. (Dan Coyro -- Santa Cruz Sentinel)

Good Times



Civil engineer Chris Schneider surveys 34- by 22-inch construction drawings of the rail trail near Almar Avenue on the Westside. Photo: Keana Parker

What Rail Trail's Segment 7 Means For The Rest Of The Project

By: Jacob Pierce

Posted: May 8, 2018

[This is part 3 of a series on the future of Santa Cruz County's rail corridor.]

With construction on the path ready to go out to bid, critics see signs of trouble

Chris Schneider, Santa Cruz's assistant director of public works, calls the crossroads of Rankin and Seaside streets "a tricky intersection." There are a few of them on this 1.3-mile segment of the rail trail running from Natural Bridges Drive to Bay Street that should be open by next spring.

In order to lay down a bike and pedestrian trail through the Westside of Santa Cruz, builders will have to transform the juncture near the Mission Street Safeway from a four-way intersection into something more creative. Engineers realized they couldn't add extra stop signs on Rankin Street, as that would force cars to stop on the railroad tracks that border the proposed trail. Nor could they route the trail directly along the tracks the entire way, because that would send the trail through the intersection at an awkward diagonal angle. Instead, the new path will veer hard,

stopping on Seaside and allowing cyclists to turn onto the street and then rejoin the trail on the other side of the intersection.

Design features like these keep cyclists and pedestrians on the path, instead of sending them on complicated reroutes that would decrease use of the highly anticipated trail that could one day stretch 32 miles, all the way from Watsonville to Davenport, with trains carrying passengers alongside it.

But citing cost and space constraints, critics of the plan, including groups like Santa Cruz County Greenway, have instead proposed tearing up the tracks and building a wider trail that they say would be cheaper and get more use.

As it is, the new trail will have flashing beacons to help people cross Fair Avenue and Swift Street. And engineers developed unique configurations for other intersections, as well, including at Bay and California streets, where they'll be reorganizing stop signs and infrastructure to make it easier for bicyclists to turn safely. A sidewalk on Lennox Street will bulb out in one area to route cyclists around a heritage tree.

To supporters of the rail trail, the plans for what is known as Segment 7 are a triumph of creative engineering. But upon closer inspection, they also offer hard evidence that critics have been right about some of the problems the rail trail will face that have been downplayed by train proponents.

For instance, even though Lennox Street's girthy cypress tree will get protected, construction will require removal of six heritage trees along the route. (There would have been a seventh tree removal, but someone apparently went rogue and cut down a heritage tree on their own—and no one knows who it was. "It wasn't a permitted removal," Schneider says.)

When it comes to the big picture, Manu Koenig, a boardmember for Greenway, says that a train could never possibly offer passengers much bang for their buck, given its estimated cost of up to \$176 million and a meager estimated ridership of up to 6,800 daily fares, according to the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Rail Transit Feasibility Study.

Koenig has supported building Segment 7, as it's currently planned, because it's the fastest way to get a trail that pedestrians and bikers can use, but he didn't do so without reservations. "Cutting down any trees that you don't have to is a shame," he says.

Another issue raised by rail trail critics that's coming to the fore is one of retaining walls. At the next stop along the line, Schneider and his fellow civil engineers have almost finished construction drawings for phase 2 of Segment 7, where it winds past Neary Lagoon on its way to the Santa Cruz Beach Boardwalk. That part of the route is momentarily tied up in a lengthier environmental review process because of federal funding. When crews get started, they'll need to excavate part of a slope to make room for the trail and build retaining walls to hold up the remainder of the hill.

A wall like that is a minor detail to many transportation enthusiasts. But it's also exactly the kind of additional cost that Greenway supporters had said that engineers would run into from the beginning. The Monterey Bay Sanctuary Scenic Trail Master Plan outlined retaining walls in a few passages that got factored into the estimated \$127 million along a couple segments of corridor. But it was not included in all of the areas, and it was not in Segment 7. An analysis by Greenway found that Segment 7 was actually the least constrained part of the corridor, and Koenig believes these issues don't bode well for the rest of the rail trail as planned, especially if county leaders want to stay anywhere close to budget estimates.

"We're going to run into a ton of challenges that we haven't yet," he says.

Running the Numbers

Considering that an unforeseen retaining wall in the very beginning isn't a good look for the rail trail plan, I brought up the concern with Mark Mesiti-Miller, a retired civil engineer and proud train lover. "That's totally valid," Mesiti-Miller, the chair of the Friends of the Rail Trail, told me.

But he also noted that planners will save \$5.3 million on the bridge over the San Lorenzo River just a mile or so farther east, which should make up the cost. A few weeks ago, Mesiti-Miller met me by the old truss bridge at the edge of the Boardwalk to talk about coming changes.

"They saved \$5 million!" says Mesiti-Miller, his thick gray hair blowing in a gust of wind. "Last time I checked, \$5 million was still a lot of money, so you can do something else with that \$5 million. The next segment might [cost] more."

The master plan had originally called for a brand new bike and pedestrian bridge to launch off the levees and land on the other side of the river, by East Cliff Drive. The bridge would have run parallel to the existing truss bridge, which already has a pedestrian path of its own, but it's far too narrow. For years, cyclists have wondered if it might be possible to cantilever an extension off to the side of it, making more room for a wider path. After a study deemed such an extension feasible, Schnitzer estimated the fix should cost about a half a million dollars, less than 8 percent of the original projection.

Generally speaking, Cory Caletti, rail trail program manager for the Regional Transportation Commission (RTC), says that departures from the rail trail master plan should not be seen as an indictment of the plan itself, which she stresses is "a high-level document."

"So it isn't meant to be interpreted as detailed construction drawings—where exactly a retaining wall would be needed, how high the wall would be," she explains.

Be that as it may, it's safe to say that large-scale government projects are historically no stranger to cost increases or overruns.

A 2014 study from Oxford University's business school found that when it comes to major infrastructure overhauls, "megaprojects" routinely run way over budget for a number of

reasons---planning errors, overly optimistic projections and even “strategic misrepresentation,” wherein planners knowingly lowball their estimates to make their projects look better on paper.

To be clear, the megaprojects covered in the study were billion-dollar undertakings, putting them well beyond the scope of whatever the county decides with the rail corridor, even though the rail trail is a huge project by Santa Cruz County’s standards. But the criteria could certainly apply to a much bigger transportation effort not far away. The original cost estimate for California High-Speed Rail, which is supposed to run through San Jose, was \$45 billion 10 years ago.

Current estimates say the project could end up costing more than double that.

Koenig once voted in favor of California High Speed Rail, but he says it was the daunting cost overruns at the state level that gave him second thoughts and also forced him to give the local rail corridor a closer look.

And once he did, he says he didn’t like what he saw.

Facing Complications

Although trail building may have its quirks, Steve Taty says it pales in comparison to the challenges of introducing passenger rail service.

Taty, a retired principal construction inspector for the VTA light rail system in San Jose, signed Greenway’s petition, because he can’t picture passenger rail in Santa Cruz doing anything other than causing a major headache. “I just hang my head, because they have no idea of the complications of it,” Taty says.

Taty, 72, says planners will also have to worry about where to put park-and-rides and how to handle liability claims when someone gets hurt or when a car and a train collide. He predicts that one of the biggest challenges will be how to get riders on the train, as even VTA has suffered troubling decline in ridership over the past couple years.

Mesiti-Miller believes questions like these are important, calling them all “relevant issues to discuss when the time is right.”

“The time to make those decisions is when you actually have a proposal in front of you and you can think about, ‘Where do I want my parking lot? Where do I want my rail station?’” he says. “The rail stations in the feasibility study—they’re just dots on a piece of paper. They’re meaningless. They don’t actually represent anything. Those locations will be decided at some future time with the input of the neighbors, community input. That’s when you need to be thinking about, ‘Oh, so how many cars do you think we will need to park in this park-and-ride lot? Or, should we subsidize Uber rides for our passengers, instead of building parking lots? And can we get enough employers to provide employee shuttles that we don’t actually need parking at all?’”

When it comes to building any transportation project, RTC Executive Director George Dondero says unexpected things pop up. Discovering sensitive habitat along the route—plants, animals, underground springs—will all drive up costs, for example.

Dondero is optimistic, though, about engineers' ability to work within tight constraints, having walked Segment 9, in the Seabright area, with Schneiter and Steve Wiesner, the county's assistant director of public works. The two civil engineers discussed the route along the way, engineering it out loud as they went.

Schneiter tells me that that portion, heading east from the San Lorenzo River, is "a challenging location."

"So we're looking at that," he says. "We'll be looking at it more closely pretty soon."

Wednesday, May 2, 2018 » MORE AT FACEBOOK.COM/SCSENTINEL AND TWITTER.COM/SCSENTINEL

LABOR NEGOTIATIONS

UCSC workers to strike

Cooks, bus drivers, facilities workers to join thousands across state

By Nicholas Ibarra
nibarra@santacruzsentinel.com
@nickmibarra on Twitter

SANTA CRUZ » The hundreds of workers who cook food, drive buses and maintain the grounds and facilities at UC Santa Cruz are planning a three-day strike.

The workers told UCSC about their plans to strike from May 7 to May 9, according to a message to the campus community sent by Executive Vice Chancellor Marlene Tromp. A campus spokesman estimated the number of workers at 450, while a union representative said it has 522 members working at UCSC.

"At this point, we do not know how these strikes will impact the operation of our campus," Tromp wrote in the message.

The strike was called for by AFSCME Local 3299, the union

representing about 25,000 service and patient care workers spread across the UC's campuses. It comes after a years of stalled contract negotiations, according to the union, which announced that 97 percent of its members voted in favor of the strike.

The union also cites its recent report that found women and minority workers are often paid less than their white male peers as leading to the strike.

"At the end of the day, for our workers this is about one word: inequality," union spokesman John de Los Angeles told the Sentinel on Tuesday.

De Los Angeles also pointed to a state audit released in Aug. 2017 that raised questions about the UC's practices of hiring non-union contract workers.

But the "linchpin" for the current strike, de Los Angeles said, was the UC imposing its own contract terms on the workers late in April over the objections of the union.

He said the union is looking the UC to return with "meaningful proposals to address inequality" as a result of the strike.

"At the end of the day, for our workers this is about one word: inequality."

— John de Los Angeles, union spokesman

What level of services UCSC will be able to provide its students, faculty and staff during the strike remains unclear, as does whether the strikers plan to block access to the campus. A "triaged emergency response approach focused on life safety, public health, and business continuity" is planned, according to message to the campus community written Tuesday by Traci Ferdolage, UCSC's associate vice chancellor of physical planning, development and operations.

Restrooms and showers should

still be cleaned and stocked during the strike according to the message. The campus also plans to continue to handle emergency plumbing and utility calls.

But students should not expect to ride in on-campus busing or take Santa Cruz Metro buses onto campus, according to UCSC spokesman Scott Jason-Hernandez.

Dining services are preparing pre-packaged food, and resident assistants are being asked to help open dining facilities so students can use the microwaves and access hot water, according to Hernandez-Jason.

"Our students need to eat, and we are planning ways that we can meet this basic need," Hernandez-Jason told the Sentinel in an email.

Those planning on visiting the campus between Monday and May 9 are asked to visit ucsc.edu/advisory for information and updates. KZSC Radio, 88.1 FM, will also be broadcasting updates as well UCSC's Twitter account.

UC SANTA CRUZ

Scheduled Labor Strike For Week Of May 7

To: UC Santa Cruz Community

From: Campus Provost/Executive Vice Chancellor Marlene Tromp

May 01, 2018

The University of California has been informed that there will be a AFSCME service worker labor strike on all of its campuses and medical centers beginning at 4 a.m. on May 7 and ending at 4 a.m. on May 10.

UC and AFSCME 3299 have been unable to reach agreement on a new service worker agreement, and the union has called for a systemwide strike. The university acknowledges AFSCME's right to engage in protected, concerted activity. However, we expect that participants in a strike will remain respectful of the rights and needs of the broader campus community and that any strike-related activities on our campus will unfold in a safe and positive manner.

At this time, we do not know how these strike activities will impact the operation of our campus.

Given that the strike falls in the midst of spring quarter, faculty should communicate via email with students to discuss contingency plans, should access to campus be limited.

Staff members should check in with supervisors and managers ahead of this day to discuss their schedules and work locations. And it is imperative that students, staff, and faculty monitor developments throughout the strike day. As a manager, supervisor, or employee, if you have questions about the strike or the impact of the strike on your working environment or your employees, please contact your Employee & Labor Relations Analyst.

Toward that end, we will be activating a number of communication channels that will enable members of the campus community to stay informed about any operational impacts caused by strike activities.

Before coming to campus on Monday, May 7, please visit ucsc.edu/advisory, where the Public Affairs Office will post information and updates. The campus's communication hotline (459-INFO) will be activated early in the morning on May 7 and KZSC Radio (88.1 FM) will broadcast news and information on an as-needed basis. We will also share information via UCSC's Twitter account.

Finally, if you haven't done so already, please make sure your contact information is current in CruzAlert, the campus's phone-based emergency notification system.

Thank you in advance for your cooperation and patience.

LETTERS

RAILBANK OUR RESOURCE

Lately there has been some controversy about allowing E-bikes on the Westcliff pathway. This same controversy will be magnified if the rail trail is built (*GT*, 4/18), because it is not wide enough to allow for separate bike and E-bike lanes for those that want to commute to work at faster speeds; plus, the rail trail deviates onto high-traffic surface streets at critical junctures. Only the Trail Only/Greenway Vision provides enough room for bike commuters (and other high-tech alternatives), which has the benefit of reducing the number of cars on our roads. The best scenario is to railbank the corridor and tear out the tracks now so we can all start using this transportation resource within our lifetimes.

BUZZ ANDERSON | SANTA CRUZ

WHAT ABOUT THE WILDLIFE COMMUTE?

The Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Right-of-Way, whether inflicted as trail only, as advocated by Greenway, or rail and trail, as advocated by Friends of the Rail & Trail, is a false engineering "solution" to a sociopolitical and existential problem: mainstream environmentalism's absurd assertion that we must further "our way of life" with its delusional premise that we can infinitely expand our civilization—through population growth, economic growth, boundless urbanization and

habitat destruction, boundless energy and materials consumption—within a finite system, Earth. Consequently, we have exceeded our carrying capacity, the sixth mass global extinction is well underway, and civilization's implosion is accelerating.

Both groups promote a myopic "solution:" if only we had a trail or rail-trail corridor, we could continue to populate our county and accommodate our ever-growing commuting "needs." Rather than building more transportation infrastructure to further their environmentalist pipe dream of a forever-expanding "green" civilization, Greenway and Friends of the Rail & Trail should promote decivilization, including depopulation and steady state economics. They might begin by ripping out the tracks and converting the corridor to grassland, so that coyote people and deer people can use it to commute, and pledging to not have more children.

NIGEL SELF | SANTA CRUZ

COMMUNITY OPINIONS

RE: RAIL TRAIL

There's something really, really crucial here that I hope to see in future installments: what do the people of Watsonville think? This is perhaps the most valuable insight that could be provided to *Good Times*' audience, which is Santa Cruz-based. I'm not sure many of us actually get over there that often. The current political power center in Santa Cruz is choosing policies that push young people who want to put down roots to put down those roots in Watsonville, not Santa Cruz. >8

APRIL 25-MAY 1, 2018 • GOODTIMES.SC | SANTACRUZ.COM



OPINION <4

What does Watsonville think of Santa Cruz's plans to gentrify it? Do current commuters from Watsonville see a train as a possibility that's better than 45-70 minutes of Highway 1 traffic each way, each day?

—NIGEL V

RE: TRAIN TO SAN JOSE

The loss of right of way, missing trestles and damage to the RR road bed between Felton and Glenwood makes the restoration of the train line very unlikely. OTOH, restoring the two long tunnels between Glenwood to Laurel and from Laurel to Wright's Station (Lexington Reservoir) would result in a near-level route that would

allow buses to use existing roadways to avoid climbing 17 over the summit. This would have clear advantages in bad weather and when traffic is backed up. It would require building some new roadway at the Lexington end, but otherwise the bypass could connect to Hwy 17 at Glenwood at Los Gatos. The tunnels are only wide enough for one direction at a time, but the daylight section in the middle could allow for passing. Otherwise the entire tunnel section could alternate directions every five minutes or so as needed. This could be a low-cost solution for a Bus Rapid Transit system.

—WILLIAM MENCHINE

PROGRESSION PLAN

As the RTC finalizes a contract with Progressive Rail, the commission looks to the future and asks about control

BY JACOB PIERCE

APRIL 25-MAY 1, 2018 | GOODTIMES.SC | SANTACRUZ.COM

[Editor's note: This is part 2 of a series on issues surrounding the rail corridor. Part 3 runs on May 9.]

"I'm not saying you guys are scoundrels," clarifies Scotts Valley City Councilmember Randy Johnson during a tense back-and-forth at a recent Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (RTC) meeting.

For several minutes, Johnson, a member of the RTC, has been pressing the leaders of the freight company Progressive Rail about their intentions for rail car storage on Santa Cruz County's rail line. Andy Schiffrin, an alternate for Commissioner Ryan Coonerty, did the same just before him.

Things are touchy because Iowa Pacific, the financially strained current operator of the rail line, has made a habit of parking cars on the line indefinitely. Both men want to make sure that the blight doesn't continue under the next partner.

"I can appreciate what you've gone through, and it's not the way we do business," Progressive Chair Craig McKenzie assures Johnson at the April 19 Scotts Valley meeting.

McKenzie is visiting from Minnesota, along with fellow Progressive Rail officials, as they negotiate through what they hope will be the final stages of a contract to become the new freight operator for the local line, which has become a lightning rod. Some activists say the county could and should rip up the tracks to pave a wider bike and pedestrian path than the one the RTC already has planned. McKenzie says Progressive has shown a lot of flexibility because it wants to come to Santa Cruz County even foregoing guarantees that the company has pushed for in contracts elsewhere.

"We're not Iowa Pacific," McKenzie adds. "The commission's doing a fantastic job, looking after our references and investigating us. We've never had any unpaid bills."

Progressive President Dave Fellon promises their company will be an economic engine for the county. McKenzie knows some audience members have heard rail opponents share negative stories about Progressive's neighbors in other



LINE OF REASONING The northern portions of Santa Cruz County's rail line need repairs before freight service can extend the full length of the corridor. PHOTO: JACOB PIERCE

PROGRESSION PLAN <11

towns, but says those are "very selective, very one-sided."

Still, Johnson worries about the clout that the rail industry carries. "What we know is that once we hand over the keys to Progressive Rail, this commission loses a lot of authority and control," Johnson says.

George Dondero, the RTC's executive director, says there's a sense of urgency for the commission to pick a new rail operator, lest it run afoul of federal law.

After a contract gets signed, the rail line would need repairs before opening up north of Watsonville because of storm damage, and the RTC recently approved \$500,000 for inspections and recommendations of work for bridges and other infrastructure.

Progressive Rail's plan for Santa Cruz County is divided into a few phases. The first would be freight service, followed by

an occasional excursion train to Davenport, which would ultimately be followed by passenger service. Passenger service would hypothetically be a new venture for Progressive, but Dondero says the RTC could instead jointly run passenger service itself, perhaps via a partnership with METRO.

Josh Stevens, a 21-year-old Santa Cruz resident, thinks a commuter train would be a great fit for Santa Cruz County one day. After the meeting, he says that until a commuter train does come, freight by railroad would take a few trucks off the road. He likes them both for their carbon-reducing benefits and for safety reasons. "If we're able to alleviate that in any way, shape or form, we should," says Stevens, who's wearing two layers of black jackets over a black T-shirt from the show *Rick and Morty*.

Gail McNulty is the executive director for Greenway, which supports tearing up

the tracks for a wider trail, and she worries that Progressive Rail has ulterior motives, given McKenzie's previous ties to the oil industry. She believes that Progressive, if approved, could end up drilling offshore in the Monterey Bay—even penning a post on Greenway's website titled "Tell the RTC to Protect Our Coast!"

If that sounds like fear-mongering, that's because it almost certainly is.

The *Santa Cruz Sentinel* reported last year that drilling, if it ever got approved, in the Monterey Bay would be extremely difficult to do, technically speaking. Dan Haifley, executive director of the O'Neill Sea Odyssey, says that the more recently added southern portion of the National Marine Sanctuary—which is farther offshore—is being reviewed, along with other marine sanctuaries, per an order from President Donald Trump. But it's nowhere near Santa Cruz. It would take an

act of Congress for the rest of the bay to get approved for drilling.

"The chances of that being lifted are as likely as them drilling in Yellowstone," Haifley says.

McNulty has implied the Coast Dairies National Monument could open for drilling, too. But Ben Blom, field manager for the Bureau of Land Management's Central Coast field office, calls that scenario "highly unlikely"—given that the federal government doesn't own the mineral rights.

McNulty admits that Greenway's talk of drilling is "all hypothetical," and without any proof, but she feels "desperate times call for desperate measures." And she knows the talk of drilling sounds like fear-mongering, but also insists that she is legitimately scared by Progressive.

Greenway hired an environmental law firm out of San Francisco to write a letter to the RTC arguing that approving the new rail contract without a thorough review would violate the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

County Counsel Brooke Miller says that CEQA could, in theory, require such a review in order to establish new freight service—but not when the RTC is simply picking a new operator. "This letter makes a lot of blanket statements about how CEQA might apply, and it's not really specific to what we're doing," says Miller, who's writing a response. "We have a different set of facts here."

Some of the complex legal and environmental questions could soon have more answers, once the RTC staff releases the contract, which it will do before the commission votes. McNulty says her board actually told her not to work anymore on investigating Progressive, because they want her working on Greenway.

But McNulty did recommend we talk with residents of cities in which Progressive currently operates, like Pam Steinhagen, who runs a daycare next to the railroad tracks in Lakeville, Minnesota, Progressive's hometown.

Steinhagen says Progressive has repeatedly ignored her complaints over the years—about lewd graffiti tagged on their rail cars, about cars behind her business, about the company's propensity for starting trains without warning when school gets out, even though young kids sometimes walk under the cars.

"There's really nothing we can do," she says, "other than talking to our congressmen." ❏

Santa Cruz Metro to Receive \$1.2 Million Grant

By Farrah Safari -
April 26, 2018

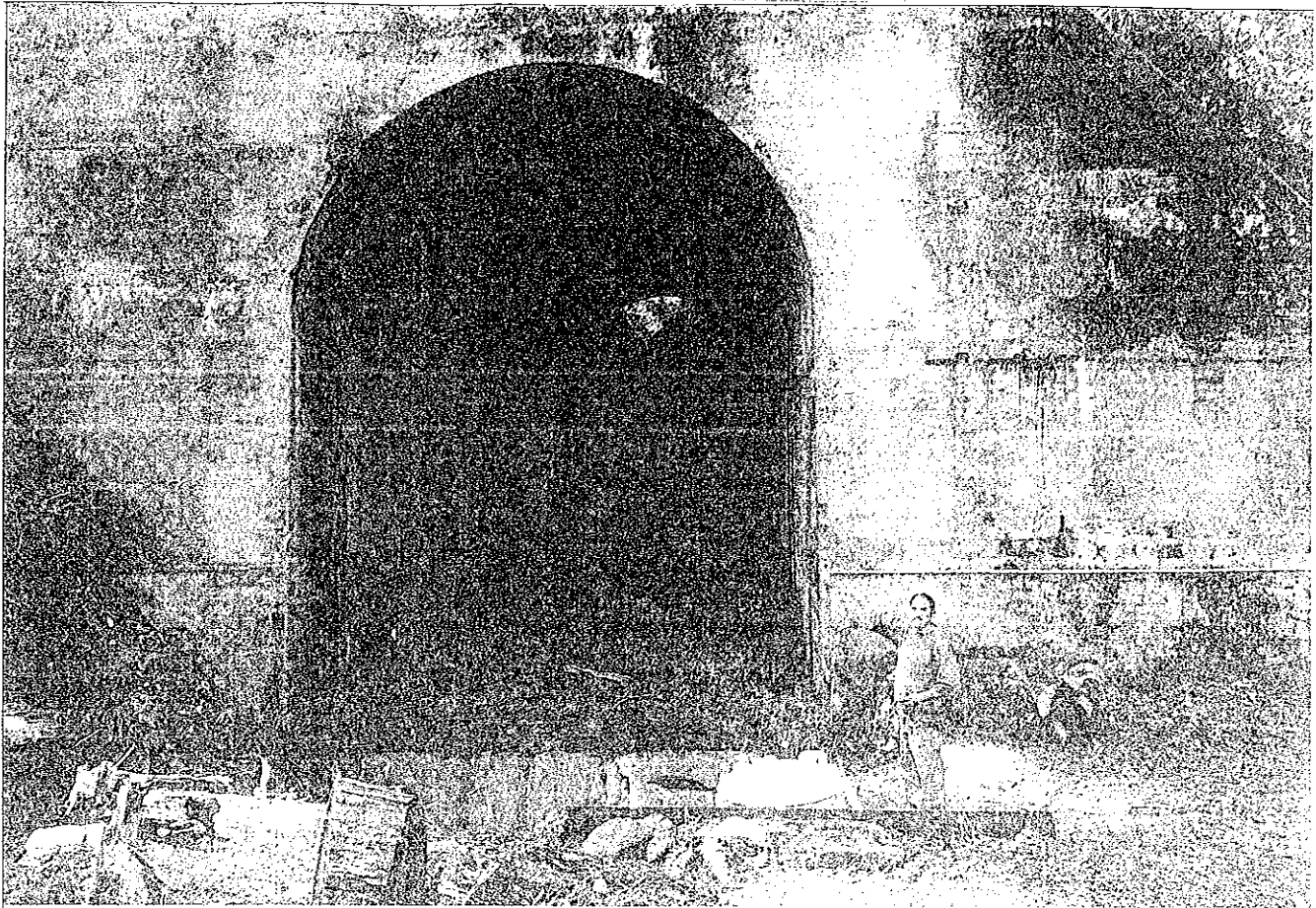
The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) awarded a \$1,206,518 grant to Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) on April 6. METRO will use the money to purchase four new compressed natural gas (CNG) buses, replacing some of the older vehicles.

“An application is awarded based on the condition of your fleet, and we have so many buses — beyond 60 buses — that are beyond their useful life that need to be replaced,” said METRO grants and legal analyst Tom Hiltner. “[...] Our fleet is in bad shape.”

METRO will use \$671,000 of its local funds and \$535,000 from the supplementary state transit assistance program, both fostered by Senate Bill 1, to match the \$1.2 million grant. The combined total of approximately \$2.4 million will go toward purchasing the four new CNG buses.

Senate Bill 1, the Road Repair and Accountability Act 2017, raised gas and diesel prices throughout California by \$0.12 and \$0.20 per gallon respectively to generate revenue to fix roads, freeways and bridges in communities across California and direct more dollars toward transit.

METRO is currently applying for more grants and has more applications circulating for CNG and battery-electric bus replacement funding.



READY TO RUBBLE The author's friend Jose Bernebe stands in front of the Glenwood Tunnel, after a hike in search of the old railway route through the Santa Cruz Mountains. PHOTO: HUGH MCCORMICK

Tunnel Vision

Will there ever be a train between Santa Cruz and Silicon Valley again? BY HUGH MCCORMICK

There has got to be another way." That's what I muttered to myself at 5:15 each weekday morning for four long years, as I sleepwalked my way onto the Highway 17 Express for a very un-express-like two-hour bus ride to my high school, Bellarmine College Preparatory. Let's just say my daily sojourns over California's famously dangerous highway weren't the highlight of my teenage years. Sometimes I'd arrive to school hours late, and sometimes not at all. There were no other options for a 15-year-old commuter.

Never having been a fan of Highway 17, traffic jams, or buses in general, I accepted *GT's* challenge to investigate the restoration of an old train route linking Santa Cruz County to Silicon Valley. The idea of passenger service along this route, is one of the area's great transportation "what ifs" of the last decade, and depending on who you ask, those old tracks may even represent a "what someday could be."

Deep in the wilderness along the Southern Pacific Railroad Company route, the Glenwood Tunnel sits quietly near the summit of the Santa

Cruz Mountains. At 5,793 feet, it's one of two mile-long tunnels along the historic route. Inside, near the entrance, huge chunks of debris have fallen from the ceiling, blocking the path deep into the belly of the cavernous chamber. Most of the Glenwood Tunnel has collapsed, as it was dynamited for insurance reasons.

The topic of a hypothetical rail line over the hill comes up from time to time in transportation discussions, especially given that the Santa Cruz Regional Transportation Commission has been considering the addition of passenger service along

>17

the coastal rail corridor (see page 18). County leaders decided more than 20 years ago, however, not to pursue the idea, given that the cost could end up being \$1 billion. And although the concept isn't currently being studied, there's little doubt that the idea of a train stopping in San Jose—one of the world's top-tier population centers—could have been a game changer. Even Manu Koenig, who works on the anti-rail campaign via the nonprofit Greenway, says he would "probably be for building" a train system if the route ended in San Jose.

However, some Santa Cruz politicians and other locals have long shown a leering toward linking themselves too closely with their counterparts over the hill, as the prospect of a direct rail line from Santa Cruz County to Silicon Valley makes many people uncomfortable.

Former Santa Cruz County Supervisor Gary Patton recently told me via an email that "once a rail connection existed, Santa Cruz would cease to be as nice as it is now, since it would be flooded with people demanding that our nice residential neighborhoods be turned into high-rise, high-density dorm rooms for Silicon Valley workers, with more traffic congestion, and air pollution. Housing prices would be raised even higher."

UNUSED POTENTIAL

Local historian Derek Whaley supports the reestablishment of the once-popular and historically important railway between the counties of Santa Cruz and Santa Clara. In his book *Santa Cruz Trains: Railroads of the Santa Cruz Mountains*, Whaley traces the history of trains in Santa Cruz County, starting with the first blast of steam whistle in the 1800s. The 34-year-old Whaley tells me that restoring the train route from Santa Cruz to Silicon Valley would have tangible benefits. "To start with, it would provide much-needed relief to many of the commuters who travel Highway 17 each day," he says. "Getting from Santa Cruz to Diridon Station would be much faster during commuting times."

Rebuilding the route would require a web of government agencies, businesses, and land owners on both sides of the hill to work together toward a controversial goal.

Santa Cruz Trains is an in-depth investigation into every tunnel, trestle, twist, and turn of the 26.5 miles of track between Santa Cruz and Los Gatos. "The route, abandoned in 1940, is almost entirely intact in one form or another, and most of it is not in use," explains Whaley. "The fact that the route hasn't been used for anything significant in 78 years makes me want to believe it will be restored some day."

Growing up in the Santa Cruz Mountains, Whaley admits that he didn't give the tunnels and abandoned train tracks around his home a second thought. Sure, they were cool and slightly creepy places to hike and explore, but their rich history was completely lost on him. Now they're his obsession. He's spent much of his adult life poring over the dozens of proposals, pitches, feasibility studies, and other attempts to restore railroad service over the Santa Cruz Mountains between Santa Cruz and Santa Clara Valley via the abandoned Southern Pacific Railroad Company corridor.

He says most of the earlier studies showed that restoring railroad service between the two areas would be feasible—energy-efficient, environmentally conscious and cost-effective.

The Lockheed Pilot Study in the late 1970s, estimated that 27 percent of the track between Santa Cruz and Silicon Valley could be easily repaired, 37 percent of the route was still intact, 26 percent required new construction, and 10 percent involved tunnels which were generally intact, Whaley says.

Lockheed's report concluded that restoring the railroad had clear advantages over highway expansion, something the RTC was considering at the time. It promised greater energy efficiency, lower greenhouse gas emissions, lower accident rates and a lower cost. Rebuilding the abandoned route from Santa Cruz

to Los Gatos would cost hundreds of millions of dollars less.

Setting the stage for years of future battles, the Santa Cruz County Board of Supervisors dismissed the Lockheed report outright, according to a blog post written by Whaley. The board took the position that an over-the-hill route "would not be consistent with the planning objectives of Santa Cruz County."

OUT OF STEAM

A 1994 feasibility study was the last real attempt to revive rail service over the Santa Cruz Mountains. It came after Fred Keeley of the Santa Cruz Board of Supervisors met with Santa Clara Valley Supervisor Ron Diridon in 1991, and expressed a shared interest in restoring the railway that once connected the two counties.

But their enthusiasm was met with resistance from other supervisors. "Do we really want to invest \$100 million in order to increase our ties to Santa Clara Valley?" Patton asked in an email at the time, according to correspondence that Whaley shared with me.

Keeley fired back that Santa Cruz already was a bedroom community to Silicon Valley and that it was "right, proper, and intelligent to try to provide better and safer transportation for the people who are already here."

The study concluded that approximately 4,400 riders could be expected to take the light rail train each weekday, including 3,400 commuters traveling each direction. It was estimated that at least 15 percent of vehicular commuters would eventually hop aboard the train for their daily commutes. This, the study found, would significantly lower traffic congestion and accidents on Highway 17.

Dollar estimates studied were a bit higher than anyone had guessed, and ranged from \$612.4 million

to \$1.07 billion, which was still less than the estimated cost of widening Highway 17.

The study concluded that the environmental impact of a train route from Santa Cruz to Santa Clara County would be minimal, but that local communities in the Laurel and Glenwood areas could be negatively impacted by noise levels and changes to the environment. It would cost around \$10.6-15.8 million a year to maintain the line, depending on the route.

Santa Clara and Santa Cruz county officials dismissed the study's recommendations in February of 1995. Instead, they opted to improve bus service along California State Route 17 and add truck-climbing lanes along the road. The truck climbing lanes, which would have cost upward of \$4.8 million per mile, never materialized.

Luis Mendez, deputy director for the RTC, tells GT via email that, if leaders seriously considered pursuing a rail line over the hill today, that "any cost numbers shown in the study would need to be increased significantly."

LOST IN THE HILLS

I've got to admit I've become a bit obsessed myself with the ghost of the fabled Standard Pacific route, as I had fun taking pictures and imagining a steaming locomotive chugging through the stone walls almost a century ago.

Will the Glenwood Tunnel, also known as Tunnel 3, ever feel the roar of an engine again? Maybe not. Rebuilding the route would require a web of government agencies, businesses, and landowners on both sides of the hill to work together toward a controversial goal. That being said, Whaley is optimistic about future possibilities. When it comes to relieving congestion on Highway 17, there are few options available. He believes that if the cost were shared with voters of Santa Clara County, the price tag could be manageable.

"For me, it would really be a sign that California is really taking alternative transportation seriously," he says, "and is considering all of its options." ❏

Other Transit Related Articles

San Francisco Chronicle

From Plaza To Park By Wire — Aerial Tram Coming To Transbay Transit Center

By: Matier & Ross

May 13, 2018

Yet another alternative form of transportation is coming to San Francisco.

A new mini aerial tram — stretching half a football field in length — will begin transporting people from a plaza outside the new Salesforce Tower to the 5.4-acre park atop the Transbay Transit Center.

The ski-lift-like tram, which can carry up to 20 passengers at a time, is nearing completion off Mission and Fremont street, and will add a bit of dramatic flair to the fast-changing downtown neighborhood.

“We are excited to bring forth the first (modern) gondola in San Francisco,” said **Helen Han**, spokeswoman for Boston Properties, the owner of the Salesforce Tower, which will own and operate the tram.

More than 50 years ago, a privately operated Sky Tram carried up to 25 passengers at a time on a scenic four-minute ride over Seal Rocks, between the Cliff House and Point Lobos. But interest faded after a decade, and it was shut down in the mid-1960s and dismantled.

Nobody is saying how much Boston Properties is spending on the gondola — a project the developer was required to take on when it acquired the rights to build its tower next to the transit center.

But Han said the tram will be free of charge to the public. It will operate whenever the rooftop garden is open — between 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. during the fall and winter months, and 6 a.m. to 9 p.m. during spring and summer.

The public will also be able to reach the rooftop garden directly from a pair of escalators inside the transit terminal.

Of course, the opening of the \$2.4 billion transit hub and garden has been delayed until this summer — which means, for the time being, both the escalators and gondola won't be moving anybody.

CNN

Elon Musk's LA Tunnel Is Almost Finished — And He's Offering Free Rides

By: Matt McFarland @mattmcfarland

May 11, 2018: 12:59 PM ET

Elon Musk's plan to beat Los Angeles traffic is starting to see the light at the end of the tunnel.

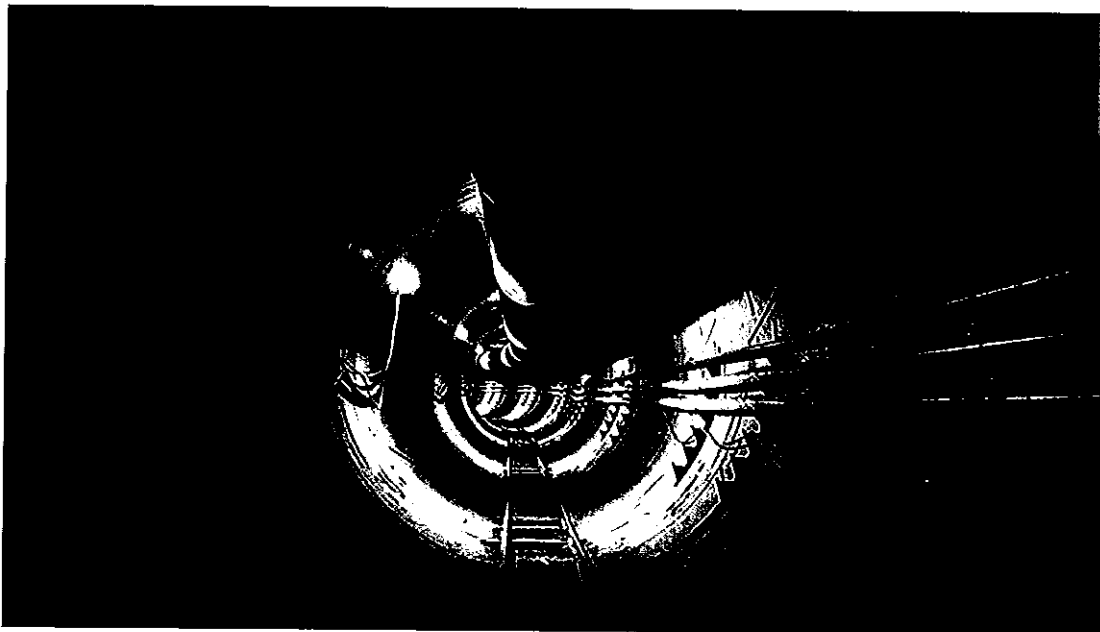
Musk, founder of the Boring Company, announced late Thursday that the tunneling startup has nearly finished building its first stretch of a Los Angeles tunnel.

The tunnel will be a key component of its Loop transportation system, which will transport people in their own cars or passenger "pods" for bicyclists and pedestrians. The high-speed system will allow people to bypass LA traffic and get around the city faster.

Musk -- who is also the CEO of Tesla and SpaceX -- posted a short video on Instagram of a trip through the Loop's tunnel.

He said the public will be offered free rides on the Loop service in the upcoming months, if the company receives regulatory approval.

The company has sought a permit for a 2.7-mile tunnel in busy West Los Angeles, but its overall vision includes a 60-mile tunnel network that would be one of the largest subway networks in the United States.



Inside the Loop's tunnel

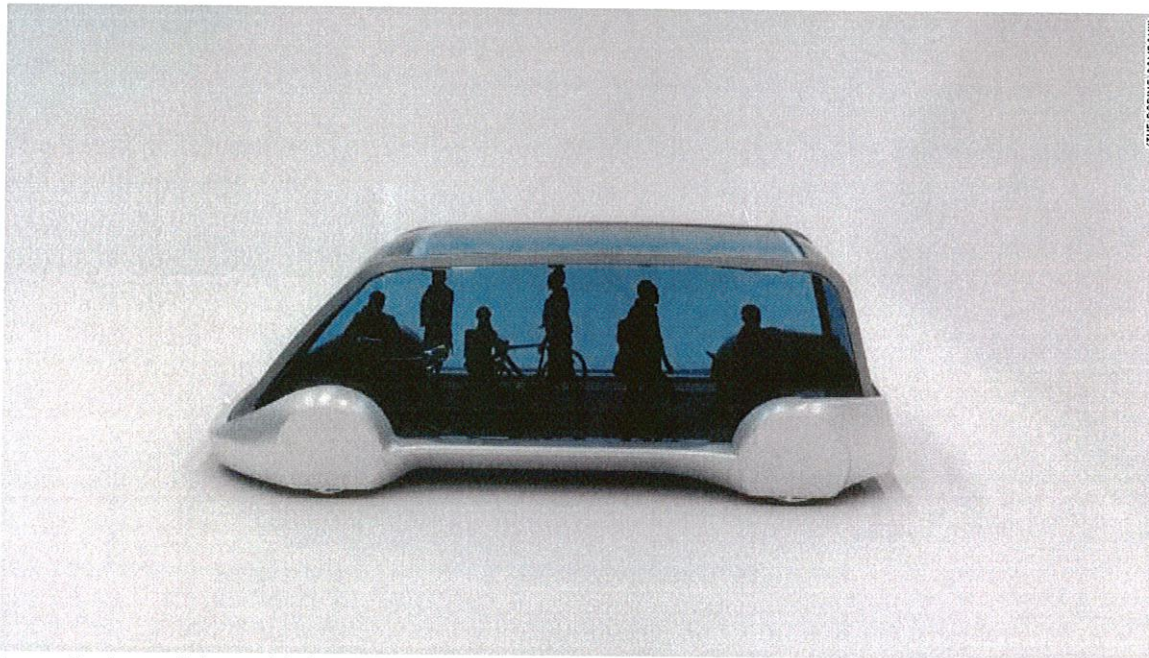
Musk said pedestrians and cyclists will receive priority access to the tunnels, and that access will cost less than a bus ticket.

In typical Musk fashion, he didn't release other details. It's unclear how the public will get to experience Loop.

Musk previously proposed placing people's cars on "electric skates" to move them in and out of the tunnel. In August 2017, he posted a video of a Tesla car entering the tunnel via an elevator.

Musk's plans have drawn criticism from transportation experts who warn they may worsen traffic congestion. In theory, more people could gravitate to cars and wait in traffic jams at tunnel entry points.

The Boring Company said it won't ask for public funding, citing its plans to develop new tunneling techniques to reduce development costs.



A rendering of the vehicle Musk envisions pedestrians and cyclists will ride on.

US cities have largely halted the building of new tunnels and subways due to high costs that can exceed \$1 billion per mile.

"Super huge thanks to everyone that helped with this project," Musk said on Instagram. "Strong support from public, elected officials & regulators is critical to success."

hoodline

Transit Report Offers Strategy For New Mobility Options

By: Tue. May 8, 2018, 12:15pm



Photo: Carrie Sisto/Hoodline

The city's transit authority has developed a set of recommendations intended to better manage the city's increased number of "emerging mobility options."

The draft San Francisco County Transit Authority report, which was underway well before dockless electric scooters hit the streets, suggests that the city lacks enough data to determine whether the new options for getting around are improving life for San Franciscans.

While recent public discussion has focused on dockless scooters, some residents have expressed opposition to ride-hailing and bike-rental fleets, along with microtransit services like Chariot.

TYPE OF SERVICE	EXAMPLES OF SERVICE PROVIDERS (FOOD-DRUG COMPANIES ARE ACTIVE IN SAN FRANCISCO)
Electric Standing Scooter Sharing	Bird, Lime, Spin *
Bike sharing	B-Cycle, Bluogogo, Bay Area Bike Share/Ford GoBike (operated by Motivate), JUMP Bike (operated by Social Bicycles), Limebike, Scoot, Zagster
Scooter Sharing	Renault's Twizy, Scoot, Toyota's iRoad
Car sharing	Car2go, Getaround, GIG, Maven, Zipcar
Ride sharing	Blablacar, Scoop, Tripda, Waze Carpool
Ride hailing	Flywheel, Lyft, Uber, Via
Microtransit	Bridj, Chariot, Leap, Night School, Via**
Courier Network Services	Amazon's Flex, Caviar, FedEx, Good Eggs, Grubhub, Instacart, Postmates, Omni, UPS
TYPE OF TECHNOLOGIES	EXAMPLES OF TECHNOLOGY PROVIDERS (FOOD-DRUG COMPANIES ARE ACTIVE IN SAN FRANCISCO)
Autonomous Vehicles	Cruise/GM, EasyMile, Ford, Lyft, Mercedes, Renault/Nissan, Navia, Nvidia, Tesla, Uber, Waymo, Zoox***
Robots + Drones	Amazon Prime Air, Marble, Starship

* Electric standing scooter sharing was not included in the evaluation because their service was introduced after the evaluation period

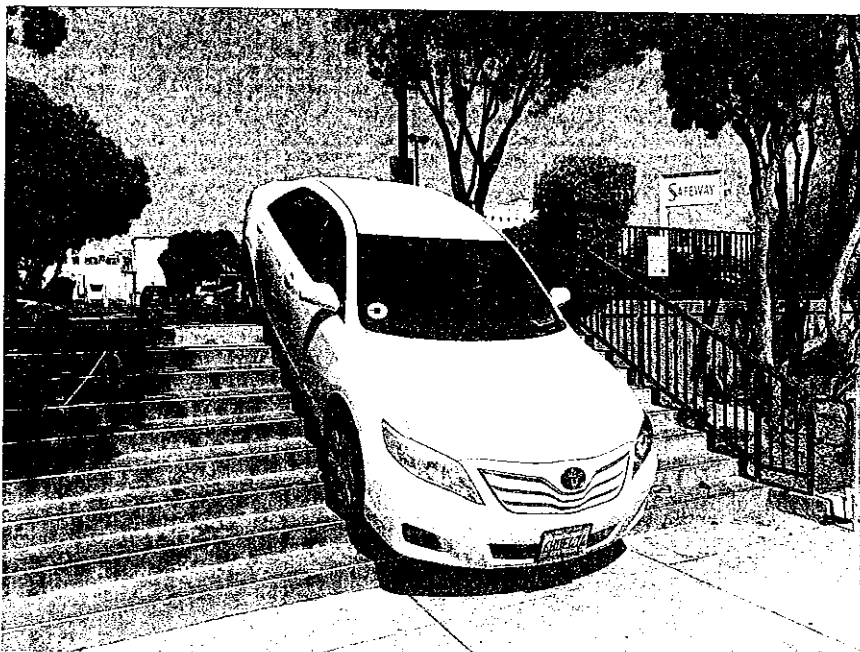
** Bridj, Leap and Night School are no longer in operation but are presented as examples of microtransit services

*** The full list of autonomous vehicle developers and their activities is currently unknown

Transportation options considered by the CTA's report | Image: SFCTA

Today, the draft Emerging Mobility Evaluation Report will be presented to the San Francisco County Transportation Authority board. The intent is to facilitate regulation of bike, scooter and car shares, delivery services like Amazon Prime, along with sidewalk robots and airborne drones.

The report suggests the city should partner with the companies behind the various transportation options to develop a data warehouse and use the collective information to develop methods of addressing unmet transportation needs.



Uber driver stuck on the stairs at Safeway. | Photo: Steven Bracco/Hoodline

Public transit should remain the top priority, and permit programs should include fees that support the city's infrastructure, including its public transportation corridors, safety improvements, transit workers, and equipment, according to the report.

The study also recommends stronger rules, as well as a streamlined process for proposing and implementing pilot programs and issuing permits for new mobility companies seeking to operate in the public right of way.



Ride-hail driver blocking a bike lane. | Photo: Mark Dreger

Congestion reduction programs such as roadway user fees or restrictions should be considered, as well as pricing that reflects increasing demand for curb access, SFCTA staff found.

San Francisco should also develop a user study to understand who uses the new transportation options and why they choose them over existing public transit services, concludes the report.

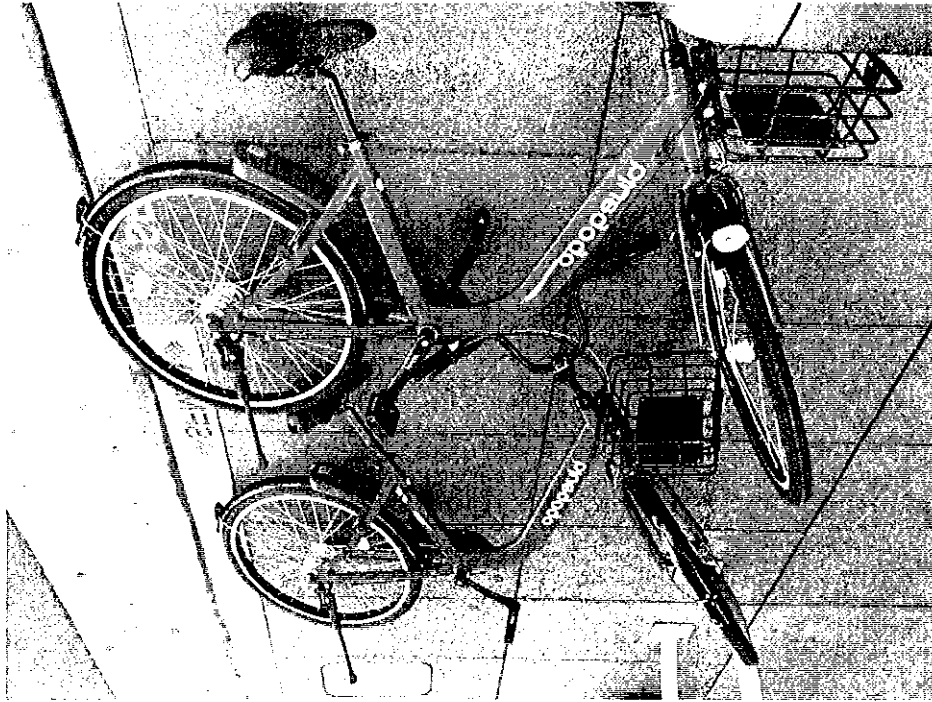


Photo: Shane Downing/Hoodline

The survey should help identify gaps in service for those with disabilities, late night travelers, students, and areas where there are fewer public transit options.

Another study should evaluate whether new mobility options are impacting the number of traffic collisions, identify ways to promote safety, and recommend methods to automate enforcement to “ensure more systematic adherence to traffic rules.”

After the SFCTA board weighs in on the initial report and recommendations today, its feedback will be incorporated in a final draft, which will be taken up for approval by the board at a future meeting.

CA: Uber Shows Off Its Flying-Car Prototype

By: Levi Sumagaysay
Source: McClatchy

Posted: May 9, 2018



A rendering of an electrically powered vertical takeoff and landing aircraft, or eVTOL.
Photo credit: Uber

May 08--Uber unveiled its flying-car concept Tuesday, saying it wants to do its part to advance the electric air-taxi industry.

At its second annual Elevate Summit in Los Angeles, the ride-hailing giant introduced a prototype for its electric vertical take-off and landing vehicles (eVTOL), which are designed to carry four passengers in ride-sharing flights in dense, urban markets.

At last year's Elevate Summit, Uber announced that it planned to do test flights in 2020 and hoped to deploy the vehicles commercially in 2023. The company says the vehicles will be piloted at first, but that they will eventually be autonomous.

Last fall, Uber signed an agreement with NASA to help develop new unmanned traffic management concepts and aerial systems. Uber also has other partners in developing the systems and technology for electric VTOL vehicles, which take off and land like helicopters, and are being touted as an answer to traffic congestion on land.

The release of its drone-like prototype is part of a collaborative approach Uber says is important to making sure safety and design concerns are addressed early.

"The closer we get to moving riders by way of eVTOL technologies, the more important it becomes to advance the State of the Art for these aircraft," said Mark Moore, Uber's Director of Engineering, Elevate Vehicle Systems, in a statement. "Our existing partners are experts in their respective fields, and it's our job to equip them with the tools and resources needed to make urban aviation transit a reality."

The flying vehicles would fly 1,000 to 2,000 feet in the air at speeds of 150 mph to 200 mph, according to Uber. The company also said the aircraft could be recharged for under five minutes during peak hours. They will be rolled out first in the Dallas/Fort Worth area and in Los Angeles.

Another Silicon Valley company, Kitty Hawk, is testing electric pilotless air taxis that seat two. The startup, backed by Google co-founder Larry Page, announced in March that it is conducting the tests in New Zealand.

Uber's unveiling of an aircraft prototype comes as it deals with issues on land: It is awaiting federal investigators' conclusions about a March crash in which one of the company's self-driving vehicles struck and killed a pedestrian in Arizona.

APTA to Trump: Use Rescinded Funds For Rail, Bus Repairs

5/9/2018

President Donald Trump has proposed rescinding \$279 million of prior-year surface transportation funding, including \$100 million of public transit and intercity passenger-rail grants, the American Public Transportation Association (APTA) announced yesterday.

In a "legislative alert," APTA said that the president's administration has proposed rescinding:

- \$47 million in Federal Transit Administration (FTA) formula grants that had been provided in federal fiscal-year 2005 and prior years; and
- \$53 million in the Federal Railroad Administration-issued capital assistance for high-speed rail corridors and intercity passenger-rail service, including \$47 million for the Chicago-to-Iowa City intercity passenger-rail project.

Trump's proposal also calls for rescinding \$179 million of prior-year Federal Highway Administration funding.

APTA officials recommended that instead of rescinding funds for public transportation and intercity passenger rail, the Trump administration should apply the funds to address the current \$90 billion in the state-of-good-repair backlog for bus and rail systems.

According to an FTA document, the prior-year formula grants and intercity passenger-rail funding were recommended for cuts because they were initially provided for under a general fund program.

"Formula funding for transit agencies is now carried out exclusively by the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund, and these balances are the residual balances remaining from funds provided in FY 2005 and earlier," the FTA document stated. "Enacting this rescission would have a negligible impact on overall transit investments."

Regarding the high-speed rail funds, the FTA document noted that the \$47 million in grants were awarded in 2011, but not obligated for the Chicago-to-Iowa City corridor project.

"The obligation of these funds is contingent upon work done to construct improvements necessary to restart passenger-rail service between the two regions, which is long stalled and still in the design phase," the document stated.

**NBC
BAY AREA**

Sharks Owner Sues Vta Over Bart Extension Issues

Bob Redell Reports. (Published Friday, May 4, 2018)

Sharks Sports and Entertainment filed a suit against the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority over the BART extension parking and construction issues.

The suit filed Thursday demands the VTA to immediately stop work on the BART extension project in Downtown San Jose until the agency address how the construction will disturb the events at the SAP Center.

The entertainment company also said it doesn't believe the VTA adequately planned to make up for the parking spots that will be lost when the new Diridon BART extension is finished, which could be a problem for people who attend the events at the Shark Tank.

"We have been pushing VTA for more than two years to work with us on these issues without success. We did not take this decision lightly," Co-President of the Sharks Sports and Entertainment John Tortora said in a statement.

The VTA said it won't be making any statement on the lawsuit.

Last week, BART approved the plan to extend its services to downtown San Jose and Santa Clara using a single bore tunnel instead of a double bore. Now, it's up to the VTA to get the \$1.5 billion in federal funds to help cover the cost of the \$4.7 billion project.

—

METRO

For Transit & Motorcoach Business

'Super Commuters' Who Travel 90-Plus Mins. To Get To Work, On The Rise

Published on May 2, 2017 by The Sydney Bureau

Every morning, in Stockton, Calif., Sheila James, a Department of Health and Human Services employee, rises from bed to travel three hours on two trains and a bus to reach her job in San Francisco. Across the country, in Oxford, Conn., Corey Ferrell, an electrical engineer, travels three-and-a-half hours each way to work, relying on a bicycle, two trains and a walk to reach his job in Manhattan. Finally, in Miami, housekeeper Odellie Paret's 13.5-mile commute can take anywhere from one to three hours each way, as she relies on two buses with often unpredictable schedules to get to work.

James, Ferrell and Paret are just a few of the nearly 4 million American workers who travel 90 minutes or more each day to work. These workers comprise a special class of commuters known as super commuters. A new Apartment List analysis of Census data shows that the ranks of super commuters swelled from 2005 to 2016 in metros across the nation. City planners, transportation experts and housing industry officials would be well-advised to consider this class of commuters as they plan for the future.

While super commuters still represent a small share of the overall workforce, their long commutes have become increasingly common over the past decade. In 2005, there were about 3.1 million super commuters, roughly 2.4 percent of all commuters. **By 2016, that share had increased by 15.9 percent to 2.8 percent of all commuters, or about 4 million workers.** In some parts of the country the problem is much worse; in Stockton, where James lives, 10 percent of commuters travel more than 90 minutes to work each day.

The rising number of super commuters underscores a general trend towards longer commutes. The share of commuters traveling 24 minutes or less to work each day has decreased to 55 percent of all commuters in 2016 from 59 percent in 2005. Meanwhile, **the share of commuters traveling 25 minutes or more has increased to 45 percent in 2016, compared to 41 percent in 2005.** The share of commuters traveling an hour or more to work each day increased 16.1 percent to 9.2 percent in 2016 from 7.9 percent in 2005.

The increase in super commuters isn't just seen in the regions surrounding expensive cities such as San Francisco, Miami and New York. The share of super commuters increased in 39 states and nearly three-quarters of the nation's largest metros between 2005 and 2016. **Experts attribute the rise in long commutes to "skyrocketing housing costs and a reluctance to move, born of memories of the 2008 financial crisis."** Additionally, new housing is skewed towards the periphery of major cities, rather than urban cores and inner suburbs, forcing many workers to take on longer commutes in exchange for lower home prices.

Large Metros with Strong Economies -- and Metros on Their Periphery -- Have the Largest Share of Super Commuters

Top 10 Metros with the Highest Share of Super Commuters

Rank	Metro	Share	Number
1	Stockton, Calif.	10.0%	28,441
2	Modesto, Calif.	7.3%	15,335
3	Riverside, Calif.	7.3%	127,156
4	New York	6.7%	616,789
5	Bridgeport, Conn.	6.1%	27,082
6	San Francisco	4.8%	104,480
7	Washington, D.C.	4.6%	138,290
8	Allentown, Pa.	4.1%	15,756
9	Atlanta	3.9%	101,796
10	Los Angeles	3.8%	227,009

The metros with the largest share of super commuters are a mix of large metros with strong economies and bad traffic — New York, San Francisco, Washington, D.C., Atlanta and Los Angeles and their surrounding areas.

Increasingly, the most lucrative jobs and most talented, wealthy people are converging in a few “superstar cities” that are knowledge and technology hubs. **Eight of the 10 metros with the largest share of super commuters are in regions surrounding three superstar cities: San Francisco, Los Angeles and New York.** These same three cities contain 80 percent of the zip codes where the median home price was \$1 million or more. Two other thriving cities — Atlanta and Washington, D.C. — also see large shares of super commuters, and workers throughout the metro are drawn to job opportunities in city centers. While many higher-paid, highly-educated workers can afford to live in superstar cities, other workers are priced out due to high demand and restrictive zoning regulations that lead to a lack of new housing. These workers are forced to move further from work, enduring longer commutes.

Of the ten cities with the most super commuters, eight of them fall into three regions close to the superstar cities of San Francisco, Los Angeles and New York City:

- On the outskirts of the **San Francisco** Bay area, Stockton and Modesto, have the largest share of super commuters, with 10 percent and 7.3 percent of the workforce super commuting, respectively.
- This pattern isn't unique to the Bay Area. In Riverside, Calif., super commuters battle hours in traffic to reach **Los Angeles**.
- Across the country in Bridgeport, Conn., super commuters are making the daily trek to **New York City**. And Allentown, Penn., super commuters are likely heading to New York City or Philadelphia.
- At the state level, New York (5.5 percent) and **New Jersey** (5.1 percent) have the highest share of super commuters, as workers throughout the region are drawn to the lucrative job opportunities in New York City, but priced out of nearby housing markets.

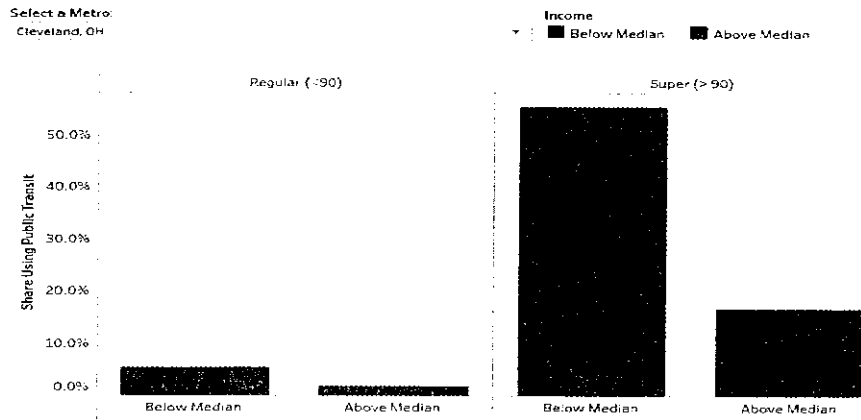
Super Commuters are Much More Likely to Rely on Public Transportation Share of Commuters Who Drive to Work

Rank	Regular Commuters	Super Commuters	Difference
1	95.40%	47.90%	47.50%
2	93.80%	58.30%	35.50%
3	92.40%	59.60%	32.80%
4	91.00%	58.70%	32.30%
5	61.40%	31.50%	29.90%
6	91.80%	62.40%	29.40%
7	95.80%	68.30%	27.40%
8	83.50%	57.20%	26.30%
9	86.30%	61.40%	24.90%
10	93.70%	70.20%	23.50%

Nationwide, 91.4 percent of commuters who travel under 90 minutes commute via private vehicle, compared to 69.7 percent of super commuters. While part of this gap is due to the fact that a larger share of super commuters are in metros such as New York and San Francisco with more robust public transportation, the trend holds true within metros as well. Compared to those with shorter commutes, a **larger share of super commuters travel to work without a private vehicle in 49 of the 50 largest U.S. metros.**

The lack of reliable and efficient public transportation is likely driving lengthy commute times for transit users in metros such as Las Vegas, Cleveland and Salt Lake City, even for some workers who aren't traveling very far. Almost all commuters in these metros rely on driving, whereas super commuters are much more likely to rely on public transportation than those with shorter commutes. For example, in Las Vegas 95.4 percent of non super-commuters drive to work, compared to just 47.9 percent of super commuters. **Even in metros with more robust public transportation, such as New York, San Francisco and Boston, super commuters are more dependent on transit than those with shorter commutes.**

Lower Income Commuters Disproportionately Rely on Public Transportation



Source: U.S. Census, accessed from IPUMS-USA database

Notes: Median incomes determined at metro level. Public transit includes bus, streetcar, subway, railroad, taxicab and ferryboat.

apartmentlist

The graph above shows the share of commuters above and below their metro median income who rely on public transportation to get to work. **Low-income commuters disproportionately rely on public transportation compared to their higher income peers, irrespective of their commute length.** For example, in Cleveland, Ohio, 55.5 percent of super commuters earning below the median income rely on public transportation, compared to 16.6 percent of super commuters above the median income. For regular commuters, 5.2 percent of those below the median income use public transportation, compared to 1.8 percent of those above the median income. In Cleveland—and other metros without robust transportation—it's likely that with a car, or more efficient public transportation, super commuters in these metros would experience shorter commutes.

According to urban planning scholar Daniel Chatman, more people living and working in a city center boosts both wages and productivity, but many thriving cities have built too little housing to keep up with job growth. Efficient public transportation plays a key role in achieving these wage and productivity gains because it allows more workers to access job centers.

In metros such as Las Vegas, Cleveland and San Antonio, public transportation improvements would ease the time burden on lower-income commuters. These commuters often rely on slow and unreliable transportation not by choice but out of necessity. A 2015 Harvard study found that **“commuting time emerged as the single strongest factor in the odds of escaping poverty.”** Investing in public transportation will not only relieve some of the burden on low-income super commuters, but will lead to more residents using transportation by choice instead of financial desperation.

The fact that transit usage is lower for higher-income commuters suggests that transit is often used out of necessity rather than choice in some metros. In metros with more robust inter- and intra-metro public transit, such as the San Francisco Bay Area and Washington, D.C., a greater share of higher income commuters use public transit. **In these locations, more commuters are likely choosing to use public transportation for reasons besides being unable to afford a car.**

Conclusion

While super commuters still represent a small share of overall commuters, long commutes are growing more common. From 2005 to 2016, the share of super commuters increased 15.9 percent from 2.4 percent to 2.8 percent. **As more households are priced out of expensive cities and inner suburbs, without major investment in public transit, the growth in the share of super commuters is likely to continue.**

Increasing the share of residents using public transportation -- by improving existing transit, building new transportation infrastructure and building housing near transit -- will have positive environmental impacts, as transit produces lower greenhouse gas emissions than commuting via private vehicle.

Additionally, as demand from higher-income households increases housing prices in cities, neighborhoods become unaffordable to lower-income households who live in these areas in the past. For these displaced residents, improved transit provides easier access to job centers and offers improved social mobility. **Reversing the growth in super commuting requires investment in both increasing housing supply and improving transportation.**

METRO

For Transit & Motorcoach Business

L.A. Metro 'Ups The Ante' With Zero-Emission Fleet Plan

Posted on April 30, 2018 by Steve Hymon

On any given weekday morning, about the time the sun peeks over the mountains that ring Los Angeles County, hundreds of Metro buses roll from their divisions and begin a long day crisscrossing the region's wide boulevards and endless freeways.

Metro runs the second-busiest bus system in the U.S. with 900,000 or so boardings on the average weekday. The numbers are telling: 170 bus routes with more than 15,000 stops amid some of the heaviest traffic congestion in the nation.

These alone are daunting challenges. But last summer, Metro's Board of Directors upped the ante by unanimously approving a plan to become the first major transit agency in the U.S. to have a fleet of entirely zero-emission buses. And, to do it by 2030. It was an audacious move considering the agency has about 2,240 buses in its active fleet and had just finished converting its fleet from diesel-powered buses to cleaner compressed natural gas (CNG) in 2011.

"We can't go fast enough or soon enough. If people don't think we can do this now, the city of Beijing will soon have 100-percent electric buses," said Los Angeles Mayor and Metro Board Chair Eric Garcetti, who pushed the hardest for the plan, citing the need to further improve the region's air quality and reduce greenhouse-gas emissions. "Human beings can move quickly and technology is already moving quickly."

Challenges, transition plans

The plan was not without opposition. Some in the natural gas industry fought it. Others said the agency should focus on near-zero-emission buses that already exist. Yet many applauded the move, including groups such as the Sierra Club, Earth Justice, and the American Lung Association.

"When Metro, the nation's second-largest public transit agency, announces plans to shift to zero-emission buses, it sends a signal across the industry," wrote the Los Angeles Times' editorial board. "It shows manufacturers that there are buyers for electric buses. It shows other agencies that the technology is ready for prime time, and it could encourage them to switch as well."

Metro officials acknowledge the hurdles. Electric buses don't yet have the range of CNG buses and cost more. The agency is also restructuring its bus service and expanding its transit network after the passage of sales tax ballot measures in 2008 and 2016. Metro's bus system will likely be busier in the years ahead — and that service will have to be maintained during the transition from CNG to electric.

"What we're doing now is working to get the latest and greatest emission technology into our current CNG fleet," says Marc Manning, Metro's sr. director of vehicle engineering and acquisition. "But then, we're going to go zero emission and try to take things to the next level." The agency is planning to spend \$1 billion on bus procurements in the next decade. The transition to electric buses, Metro believes, can be paired with workforce development programs to bolster the local economy and create jobs and a pathway to the middle class for Angelenos. That is not a small consideration.

Clean air consideration

It is hardly surprising that the zero-emission bus effort would unfold in the Los Angeles area. When the Spanish first sailed into the area in 1542, they dubbed it "Baya de los Fumos," which translates to Bay of the Smokes.

The smoke was probably from the many Native American villages that dotted the area. As the Spanish, Mexican, and American settlers in Southern California would learn in the years ahead,

the area's mountains — while lovely — also help trap foul air, whether it's from a campfire or motor vehicle.

Air pollution in the L.A. area reached its zenith in the 1950s through 1970s. Increasingly stringent regulations have since eliminated the very worst smog days. But air in the L.A. region still regularly exceeds federal health standards and a variety of conditions — including drought and wildfires — conspired to produce higher-than-usual pollution days in the past year.

Across the region, buses are not a particularly large overall source of pollution — they contribute to air pollution slightly more than do recreational boats, according to the SCAQMD.

Nonetheless, buses are a potent symbol for air pollution. Metro has the area's largest fleet and the buses are painted bright orange and red and very visible. They move — not un-quietly — through residential neighborhoods just a few feet from sidewalks and pedestrians, bike lanes and cyclists, homes and children, and all sorts of businesses.

Metro's CNG buses are significantly cleaner than the diesel buses they replaced, producing less particulate matter and fewer greenhouse gases (GHGs). But, CNG is still a greenhouse gas and awareness of climate change has grown since Metro began pursuing CNG buses in the 1990s. The Earth, too, has literally grown warmer.

In response, the agency adopted a Climate Action Plan in 2012 that seeks to continually lower GHGs. Metro has made good progress, reducing carbon dioxide emissions by 25% since 2012. Overall, the agency displaces more CO₂ than it uses, due to people switching from driving to taking transit. The fact remains, however, that the majority of the 354,000 metric tons of CO₂ released by the agency in 2017 came from bus operations and facilities.

It only takes a few minutes for Metro's CNG buses to be filled with enough fuel to last all day. That can't be done with present-day electric buses, because of limitations in charging power due to charging equipment grid capacity, battery chemistry, and real estate for charging stations. So, that's one obstacle: finding a way to recharge buses several times each day.

Metro is in the process of hiring a consultant to help write the fine details on a zero-emission conversion strategy. In the meantime, the agency is focused on an interim goal: using only electric buses on its two bus rapid transit (BRT) lines by 2020. The BRT lines both have high ridership and space along their routes for the installation of charging equipment.

The Metro Board has also approved the purchase of 105 electric buses from two different manufacturers to use on the two BRT lines. The agency is also trying to purchase renewable natural gas to lower greenhouse gases.

Power sources

There are still many questions the agency is seeking to answer — especially concerning the local electrical grid and the sources of electricity to be used to power buses. Some of the electricity used in the L.A. area is created by burning coal in neighboring states — a situation known as “moving the tailpipe.”

There will almost certainly be issues. At a recent Metro Board meeting, CEO Phil Washington noted that cobalt is a key ingredient in electric batteries. Much of the world's cobalt comes from the Democratic Republic of the Congo, which has a poor record on human rights. That, Washington said, is a situation that Metro will have to monitor.

“There is no doubt that this is a heavy lift with everything else that we have going on at Metro,” Washington said recently. “The bottom line is that Metro is responsible for more than 2,200 large vehicles that are part of the fabric of our community.

“It would be easy to say we've done enough and there are other, larger polluters,” Washington added. “But, I would rather us lead than follow and the socially responsible thing to do is make

CA: Republicans Hope to Ride a Gas-Tax Repeal to Victory

Patrick McGreevy On Apr 26, 2018

Source: McClatchy

April 26--SACRAMENTO -- In a Central Valley barn decked out in red, white and blue, dairyman and state Senate candidate Johnny Tacherra drew cheers from a crowd of fellow farmers when he said he opposes the California Legislature's hike on gas taxes and vehicle fees.

"I would not have voted for that. It is not the time to be voting on (raising) the gas tax," said Tacherra, a Republican running against Democratic Assemblywoman Anna Caballero, who voted for the tax increase last year.

Three hundred miles away the same week, a campaign mailer arrived at homes in Orange County from an Assembly candidate with a message blaring from the cover in bold type: "Republican Greg Haskin -- tough enough to stand up to Jerry Brown and repeal the gas tax."

Republicans are on the verge of turning in at least 830,000 signatures for an initiative to repeal the tax increase. Even before they know for sure it will appear on the November ballot, the party's candidates up and down the state already are acting to direct voter anger over higher fuel prices at Democrats who boosted the levies.

"Everybody on the Republican side, at least all my clients, are definitely making this an issue," said David Gilliard, a political consultant representing candidates including Haskin. "It's generating a lot of support in their districts, because people are angry about this gas tax and the price of gasoline in California."

Democrats say they are not worried, because the gas tax is paying for much-needed road and bridge repairs. The thinking is that President Trump's policy decisions will be a bigger factor for voters.

"The condition of our infrastructure is an embarrassment that hurts the entire economy of the state, and Californians want it fixed," said John Vigna, a spokesman for the California Democratic Party. "Republicans are deluding

themselves if they think this is a silver bullet that will save them from the Trump-sized anchor weighing them down."

The initiative targets a law approved as SB 1 in April 2017 by the Democratic-controlled Legislature and signed by Gov. Jerry Brown. It is expected to raise \$5.4 billion annually for road and bridge repairs and improvements to mass transit.

The money comes from a 12-cents-per-gallon increase in the gas tax, a 20-cent increase in the diesel fuel excise tax and a new annual vehicle fee ranging from \$25 for cars valued at under \$5,000, to \$175 for cars worth \$60,000 or more. Californians started paying the higher taxes in November, and more are to come.

In lieu of gas taxes, electric car owners will pay a \$100 annual fee starting in 2020.

The repeal ballot measure is a constitutional amendment, and if it passes, it would also require approval by voters of any future gas tax increases.

Brown said at the time he signed the bill that it was needed to address a backlog of seriously deteriorated roads and bridges in the state.

"Safe and smooth roads make California a better place to live and strengthen our economy," Brown said then. "This legislation will put thousands of people to work."

But Republicans are betting big financially that the higher gas tax is an issue that can help them win races in a state where voter registration favors the Democrats -- and the stakes are high for control of the U.S. House and restoring a Democratic supermajority in the Legislature.

The California Republican Party has sunk \$300,000 into "Give Voters A Voice," the campaign committee seeking to qualify the repeal measure for the November ballot. Top Republicans have donated, with House Majority Leader Kevin McCarthy of Bakersfield giving \$400,000. Another \$250,000 came from Republican gubernatorial candidate John Cox, and hundreds of thousands more were donated by other GOP congressional candidates.

The campaign needs 585,407 signatures of registered voters to qualify the ballot measure and hopes to turn in some 900,000 to county elections officials starting Friday, according to former San Diego City Council member Carl DeMaio, a lead organizer of the effort.

"The breadth and depth of voter anger over the car and gas tax hikes is just amazing," said DeMaio, who hosts a radio talk show. "We are seeing Democrats, independents and Republicans sign the petition and volunteering to carry the petition, people from all walks of life."

Opponents of the tax hikes have suggested transportation projects can be funded by state budget surpluses and by taking away the billions of dollars proposed for a high-speed train project that Tacherra called a "boondoggle" in his Central Valley campaign speech last week.

"Higher gas taxes mean less take home pay for working families all to pay for more spending by career politicians like Anna Caballero," he said after the event.

Caballero did not respond for a request for comment on Tacherra's criticism in the race for the senate seat left vacant by Sen. Anthony Cannella's retirement from the upper house.

Among others in the contest for the 12th Senate District, Republican Rob Poythress, a member of the Madera County Board of Supervisors, also opposes the gas tax increase. A second Democratic candidate in the race, Daniel Parra, who unsuccessfully ran for Congress in 2016, could not be reached for comment.

A spokesman for Brown declined to comment until the signatures are filed, but the governor has made clear he will defend the increases as a necessary investment for California's future.

Opponents of the tax hike are misjudging how concerned and frustrated voters are about the state's crumbling infrastructure, according to supporters of SB 1.

"California voters understand that our roads are a mess, our freeways and major thoroughfares are among the most congested in the nation, and Californians spend too much time stuck in traffic away from family and work," said Michael Quigley, executive director of the California Alliance for Jobs, a coalition of construction industry labor groups and contractors.

Republicans are predicting the issue will energize like-minded voters and hurt Democrats who supported the higher taxes. "I think this is going to put Democrats in real bad spot," DeMaio said of the repeal initiative.

A USC Dornsife/Los Angeles Times poll in November found 54.2% of registered voters surveyed said they would repeal the tax and fee hike, but a survey a month earlier by another group said a majority would vote to keep the higher levies.

DeMaio said there were approximately 20,000 volunteer petition circulators who brought in more than 250,000 signatures, with the rest collected by paid circulators who received \$1 to \$2.50 per signature.

Opposition to the new law will grow, he said, as more Californians get their annual vehicle registration notices.

The repeal campaign hopes to raise \$5 million for the campaign to pass the constitutional amendment.

"We know that Gov. Brown and his cohorts are going to spend an amazing amount of money to mislead voters," DeMaio said. "But I feel pretty confident that we will repeal the gas tax."

Indeed, a coalition of business, civic and labor groups called Fix Our Roads has vowed to spend "whatever it takes" to defeat the initiative.

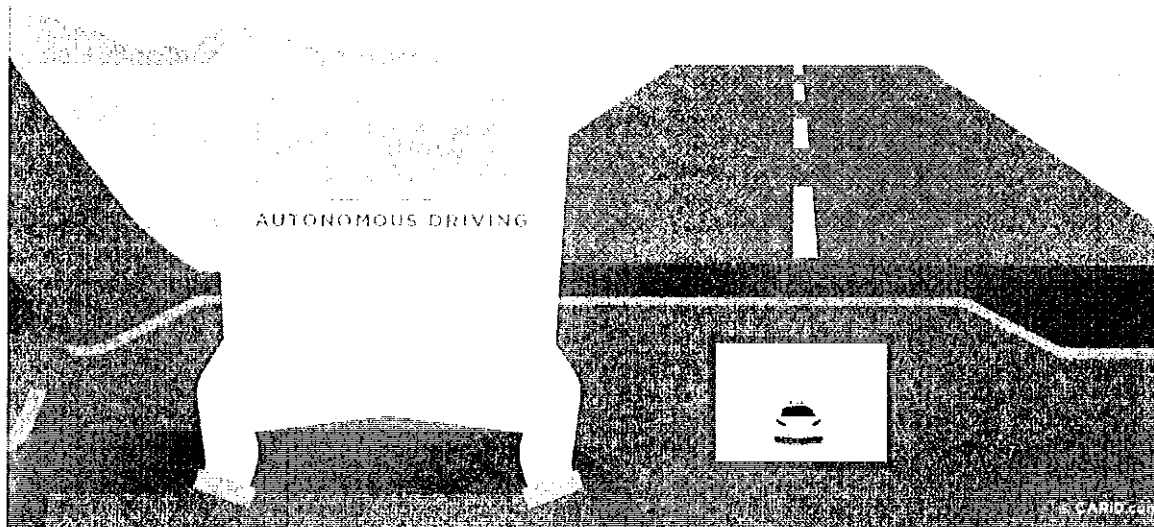
"We're confident the voters of California will opt to protect funding for local transportation improvements by rejecting this ill-conceived measure," Quigley said.

Survey Finds 75 Percent of Americans Cautious About Autonomous Vehicles

Most Americans would still prefer to drive themselves.

By Joe D'Allegro

April 26, 2018



A new survey indicates many Americans are not yet ready to embrace autonomous vehicles. The online survey of 1,034 Americans conducted by aftermarket auto retailer CARiD found that 75 percent of respondents would prefer to drive themselves, if given a choice. Further, 71 percent indicated they would miss driving should autonomous vehicles become standard.

There is similar trepidation on the safety front. Only 8 percent of survey respondents reported that they'd feel "very safe" in an autonomous vehicle, and 38 percent "somewhat safe." More than half of respondents indicated that being a passenger in an autonomous vehicle would leave them feeling at least somewhat unsafe. "It's not a total shock that, while these vehicles may operate safely, drivers really trust only themselves when it comes to operating a vehicle," said Richard Reina, CARiD's product training director, in explaining the results.

"No matter how quickly the technology becomes available, average citizens may never be fully ready for it," Reina noted. "Yes, there are still forward thinking, early-adopters who are open to the technology and will dedicate time to following updates from major companies in the autonomous driving arena. However, the results of our survey seem to indicate that the average

consumer is less aware of the latest updates in self-driving technology and might not be ready to give up driving and transition to a fully autonomous automotive experience.

"I think that, like with all new innovations, there is a definite adoption curve. Despite what tech industry mavens might think, with autonomous driving this curve is very steep. Unlike semi-autonomous features that exist in some vehicles already, this technology is disruptive and can have major impacts on people's safety and day-to-day lives... Consumers need to be willing to let go of the ability to drive their own car, something that many of our respondents reported they would miss if all cars went autonomous."

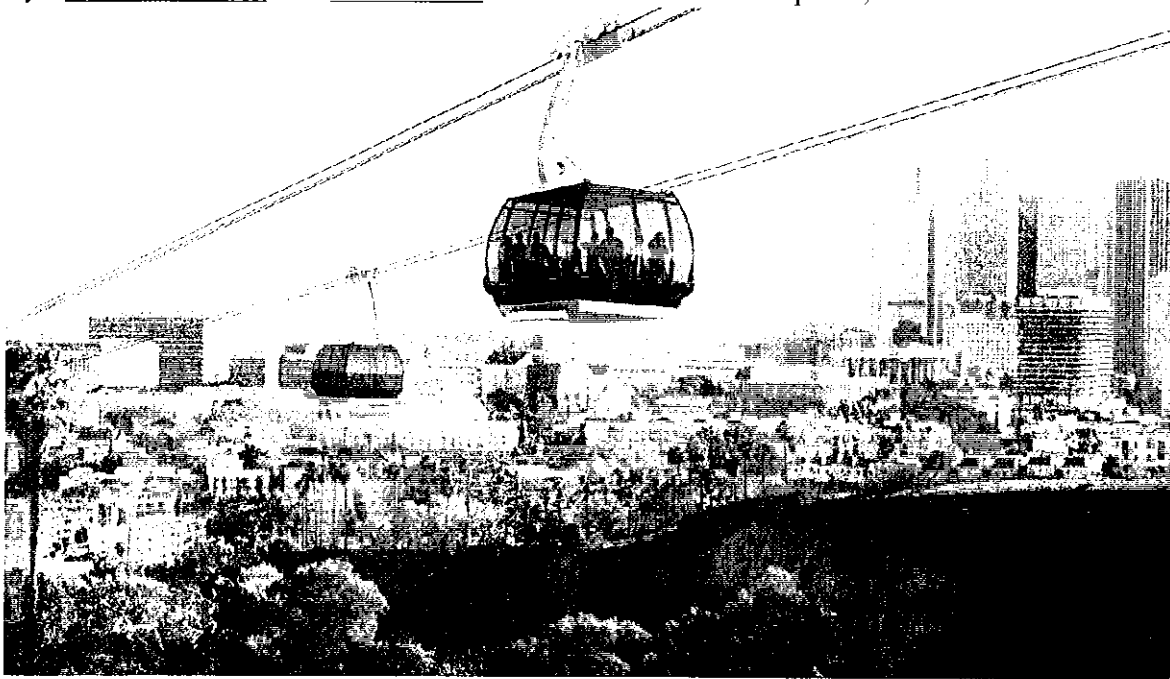
A press contact for CARiD indicated the survey was conducted last month using SurveyMonkey, and involved a geographically diverse sampling of Americans aged 18 and over.

Los Angeles Times

A Gondola From Union Station To Dodger Stadium? It Could Happen By 2022, Mayor Garcetti Says

By: [Laura J. Nelson](#) and [Bill Shaikin](#)

Apr 26, 2018



A rendering shows a gondola car carrying passengers from Union Station to Dodger Stadium. (Aerial Rapid Transit Technologies LLC)

Thousands of baseball fans have thought longingly of visiting Chavez Ravine without idling in snarled, rush-hour traffic in a car or on a bus, sometimes missing the first pitch.

Now, a company funded by former Dodgers owner Frank McCourt has proposed a possible solution: a gondola lift that would whisk passengers from Union Station to Dodger Stadium by air in five minutes.

It's an unorthodox proposal in a city where big ideas often flare up and die out — like a similar pitch for an aerial system to the Hollywood sign. But this time, backers say, the plan is for real.

"I am absolutely confident that this will happen," Los Angeles Mayor Eric Garcetti told reporters Thursday. "It's not actually crazy. It may seem like that because in

Los Angeles, we don't have this. But this exists in over a dozen cities around the world."

Once relegated to ski resorts, gondolas are having something of a transportation moment. They have become a tourist attraction in Taipei and London. And in more than a dozen South American cities, such systems have become a critical transit link between commercial centers and mountainous regions once connected only by congested, winding roads.

In the United States, the systems are in use on New York's Roosevelt Island and in Portland, Ore., where a cable car carries commuters between a waterfront neighborhood and a university.

The craggy topography of Elysian Park has long presented a challenge to transportation planners and Dodgers fans alike. But those hills are perfect for a gondola line, which could easily scale inclines that defeat buses and light-rail lines, supporters say.

The gondola line, which could ferry passengers above the traffic-choked 110 Freeway, is one of several major infrastructure investments proposed in Los Angeles County that would not be built by Metro or funded by taxpayers. (Another? Elon Musk's tunnel project, currently awaiting environmental clearance from the city of Los Angeles.)

The company proposing the system was founded by McCourt's son Drew. The gondola project is directed by Martha Welborne, Metro's former chief planning officer.

Frank McCourt's investment firm would fund a portion of the project's estimated \$125-million cost and would seek private financing for the remainder. McCourt sold the Dodgers in 2011 but retained half interest in the 130 acres of parking around the stadium, where the line would reach its terminus.

In a prepared statement, the Dodgers called the gondola "an important and innovative project" that would improve the fan experience and remove cars from neighborhood streets.

The firm is seeking Metro's approval on the project and help with an environmental impact report and a community outreach process. The company also hopes to sign a lease agreement to build a gondola stop at Union Station.

The company would reimburse Metro for costs associated with environmental review and public hearings, project officials said.

In Chavez Ravine, the gondola would probably stop near the downtown gate, on the southeastern side of the stadium.

Operators would charge a fare that would be cheaper than parking at Dodger Stadium — currently about \$20 — but the exact amount has not been set, officials said. Garcetti said it would be "affordable to everyday folks."

On game days, hundreds of cars heading to Chavez Ravine jam surrounding streets, causing traffic tie-ups and parking headaches for Echo Park residents.

Currently, the only mass-transit option to Dodger Stadium is an express bus operated by Metro, which uses dedicated bus lanes on Sunset Boulevard. Garcetti said the gondola would supplement, rather than replace, bus service.

"It's also another 5,000 people that can come without having to be in a vehicle, even that shuttle bus," Garcetti said. The bus "moves relatively quickly, but it's still on the road, it's still the victim of some traffic. This is a quicker, smoother ride."

The gondola would be most likely to succeed if the Dodgers, Metrolink and Amtrak work to provide late trains for fans who live outside the city, said Sarah Catz, a research associate at UC Irvine's Institute of Transportation Studies and a founding board member of Metrolink.

At Angels games, Metrolink holds one train in each direction until after the final out. After Dodgers games, however, there is no scheduled Metrolink service from Union Station past 7 p.m. to Orange County, past 8 p.m. to Ventura County and past 10 p.m. to the Inland Empire and Antelope Valley.

"If fans want to stay for an entire game, an automobile is typically what they use to get home," Catz said.

On days when games weren't in session, Garcetti said, the bubble-like gondola cars could serve as the backdrop for first dates, nights out with friends and marriage proposals.

"Los Angeles is a gorgeous city," Garcetti said. "It lays out at night like this bed of jewels. This isn't something that's just about Dodgers games."

Under the Dodgers' 2012 sale agreement, the land surrounding Dodger Stadium is jointly controlled by McCourt and the team's current ownership. The Dodgers will not be required to contribute to the financing of the gondola, Welborne said. Though lenders might be more receptive to finance a gondola that goes to Dodger Stadium 365 days a year — rather than just on 81 home-game dates — Welborne said development of the stadium site is not necessary to make the project financially viable.

"No development plans are proposed," she said.

The firm would need to acquire some right-of-way in the Chinatown area to build the support posts for the gondola wires and to secure the air rights to the space above some buildings. Acquiring land is often one of the most expensive — and contentious — parts of a transportation project.

Still, Garcetti said, that isn't a concern. The project takes up little space on the ground, and it would be possible to build a route from Union Station that would not go above houses or businesses, perhaps through Los Angeles State Historic Park.

In other cases, he said, the gondola wires would be high enough to avoid air rights above buildings.

That's not a process that has always gone smoothly. When the Portland aerial tramway opened a decade ago, some residents sued. A man who lived beneath the route in view of passengers hung a banner from his house that used an expletive to deride the tramway.

Project supporters hope public outreach can start by the end of the year, with final decisions on routes and stations in 2019 or 2020. The system could begin service by opening day in 2022, Garcetti said, well ahead of the 2028 Summer Olympics.

The New York Times

Cars Are Ruining Our Cities

By Justin Gillis and Hal Harvey

April 25, 2018

Mr. Gillis is working on a book about climate change. Mr. Harvey is the chief executive of the research firm Energy Innovation.



Traffic on Interstate 405 in Los Angeles in 2015, after an expansion. Credit - Patrick T. Fallon/Bloomberg

SAN FRANCISCO — We might be living through a new age of miracles. Last month, Los Angeles decided against adding lanes to a freeway, an unexpected move in a city that has mistakenly thought for years that more lanes mean fewer traffic jams.

Shortly before that, Germany’s highest court ruled that diesel cars could be banned from city centers to clean up the air. Mind you, Germany is the land where diesel technology was invented — and Volkswagen, the world’s largest automobile maker, invested heavily in pushing the cars before it was caught lying about their emissions. After the court ruling, Volkswagen sputtered that it was “unable to comprehend” the decision.

These events occurred nearly 6,000 miles apart, in different political contexts, but they are connected. Both the public and a few of our bolder political leaders are waking up to the reality that we simply cannot keep jamming more cars into our cities.

A century of experience has taught us the folly of it. Three pathologies emerge. First, every car becomes the enemy of every other. The car you hate most is the one that's right in front of you not moving. As cars pile in, journey times and pollution rise.

Advertisement

Second, after a certain point, more cars make the city a less congenial place for strollers, bicyclists and people who take public transit to their destinations. The cars push out frolicking kids, quiet afternoons reading on a bench and sidewalk cafes. So we give up our public space, our neighbor-to-neighbor conversations and ultimately our personal mobility for the next car, and the next one.

And then there is the odd fact, counterintuitive as it is, that building more roads does not really cure congestion and can even make it worse. The problem, as experts realized starting in the 1930s, is that as soon as you build a highway or add lanes to a freeway, cars show up to fill the available capacity. The phenomenon is so well understood that it has a name: induced traffic demand.

We asked Inrix, a company that collects sophisticated highway data, to analyze two relatively recent American freeway projects: the \$1.6 billion expansion of Interstate 405 in Los Angeles and the \$2.8 billion expansion that made the Katy Freeway in Houston, a section of Interstate 10, the widest in the world, at 26 lanes across.

After the I-405 expansion, the data shows, travel times worsened in both morning and evening rush hours. The Katy Freeway expansion yielded slightly better results, with the evening commute improving, though the effect was small in the westbound lanes. The morning commute got worse in both directions.

The people in charge of these projects will no doubt argue that with traffic growing overall, the freeways would be in even worse shape had they not been expanded. Still, these results are not much to show for such huge sums of public money. We think the billions going to these kinds of projects could be better spent maintaining the roads and bridges we already have.

The good news is that more and more cities are deciding to wrest control of their streets back from the tyranny of the automobile — and to put people, and other modes of transportation, on a par with the auto.

London now has 15 years of experience with a stiff “congestion charge” that discourages many drivers from entering the city center. In a virtuous cycle, the money goes to better public transit and more bike lanes. Early legislative discussions are underway about trying the same thing in Seattle and in some of California's more congested cities. New York has just turned down such a plan for the second time in a decade, but the idea is not going to die — the city needs it too badly.

In the crowded cities of Asia, people are not allowed to get a car just because they want one. Shanghai residents must buy license plates that have gone for up to \$13,000 at auction, and

Beijing residents have to enter a lottery for a plate. Such measures might seem extreme, but they are sensible in a country that endured a 60-mile traffic jam in 2010 requiring 11 days to unsnarl.

As we write these words, we can sense the bile rising in some drivers. Americans have such a sense of entitlement about cars that any attempt to limit them can provoke a fight, as New York has discovered.

Yet the truth is that people who drive into a crowded city are imposing costs on others. They include not just reduced mobility for everyone and degraded public space, but serious health costs. Asthma attacks are set off by the tiny, invisible soot particles that cars emit. Recent research shows that a congestion charge in Stockholm reduced pollution and sharply cut asthma attacks in children.

The bottom line is that the decision to turn our public streets so completely over to the automobile, as sensible as it might have seemed decades ago, nearly wrecked the quality of life in our cities.

We are revealing no big secrets here. Urban planners have known all these things for decades. They have known that removing lanes to add bike paths and widen sidewalks can calm traffic, make a neighborhood more congenial — and, by the way, increase sales at businesses along that more pleasant street. They have known that imposing tolls with variable pricing can result in highway lanes that are rarely jammed.

But the planners had little clout as their bosses — city and state politicians — covered before the demands of drivers. What we might be seeing, at last, is a shift in the public mood, a rising awareness that simply building more lanes is not the answer.

This interest in new ideas is an opening for mayors and governors. The smart ones are shaking off their obeisance to the automobile and thinking about how to create city streets and transport systems that work for everyone.

Correction: April 24, 2018

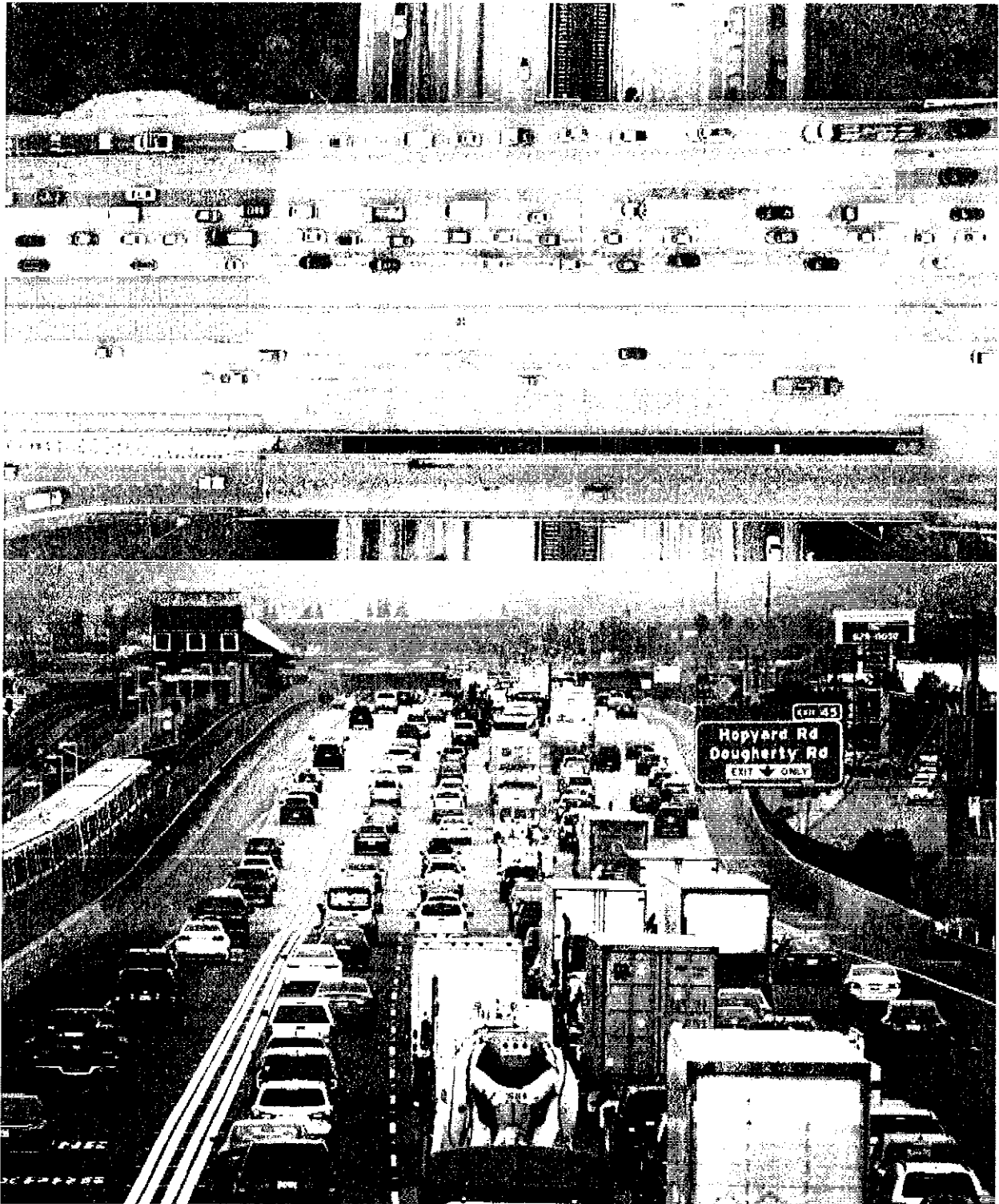
An earlier version of this article described the effects of an expansion of the Katy Freeway incorrectly. The evening commute improved in both directions, not just in the westbound lanes.

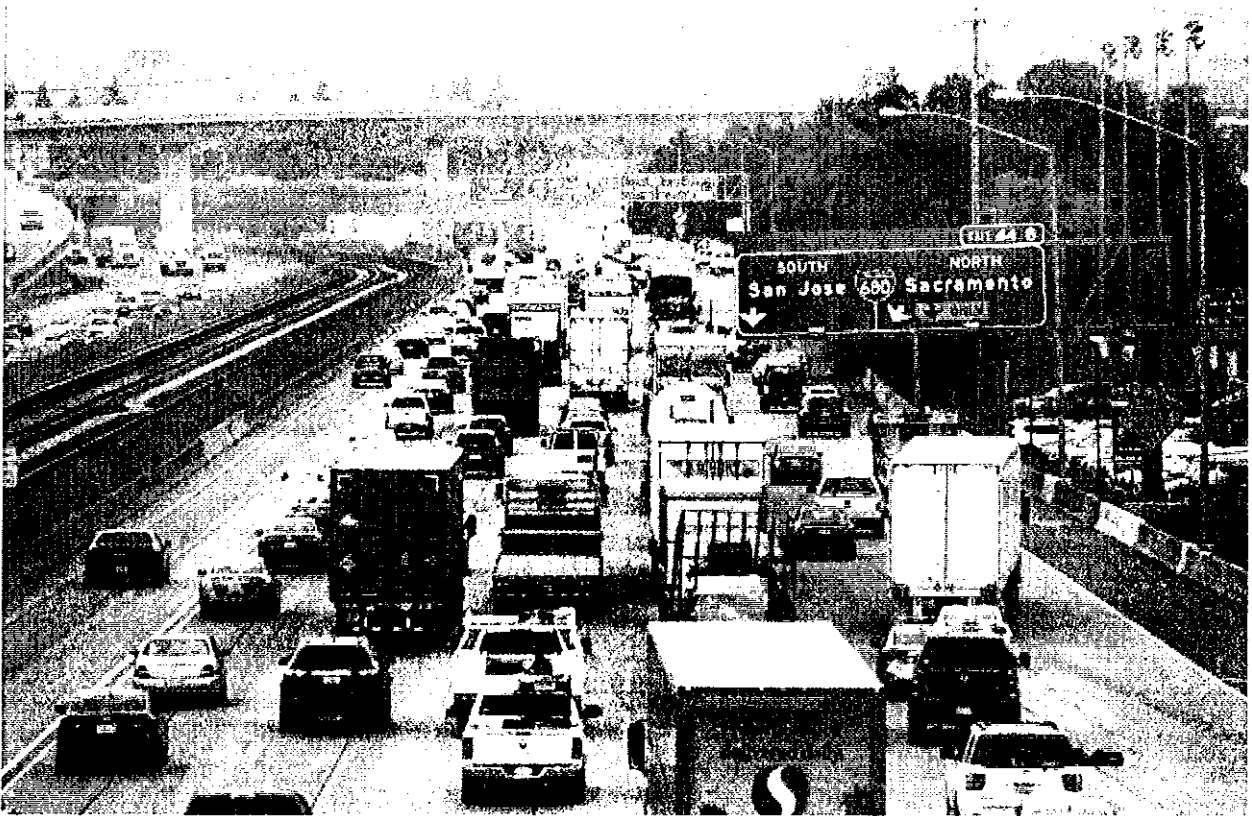
The Mercury News

Nightmare 90-Minute 'Super Commutes' More Common As Bay Area Housing Shortage Intensifies

By Marisa Kendall Bay Area News Group

PUBLISHED: April 25, 2018





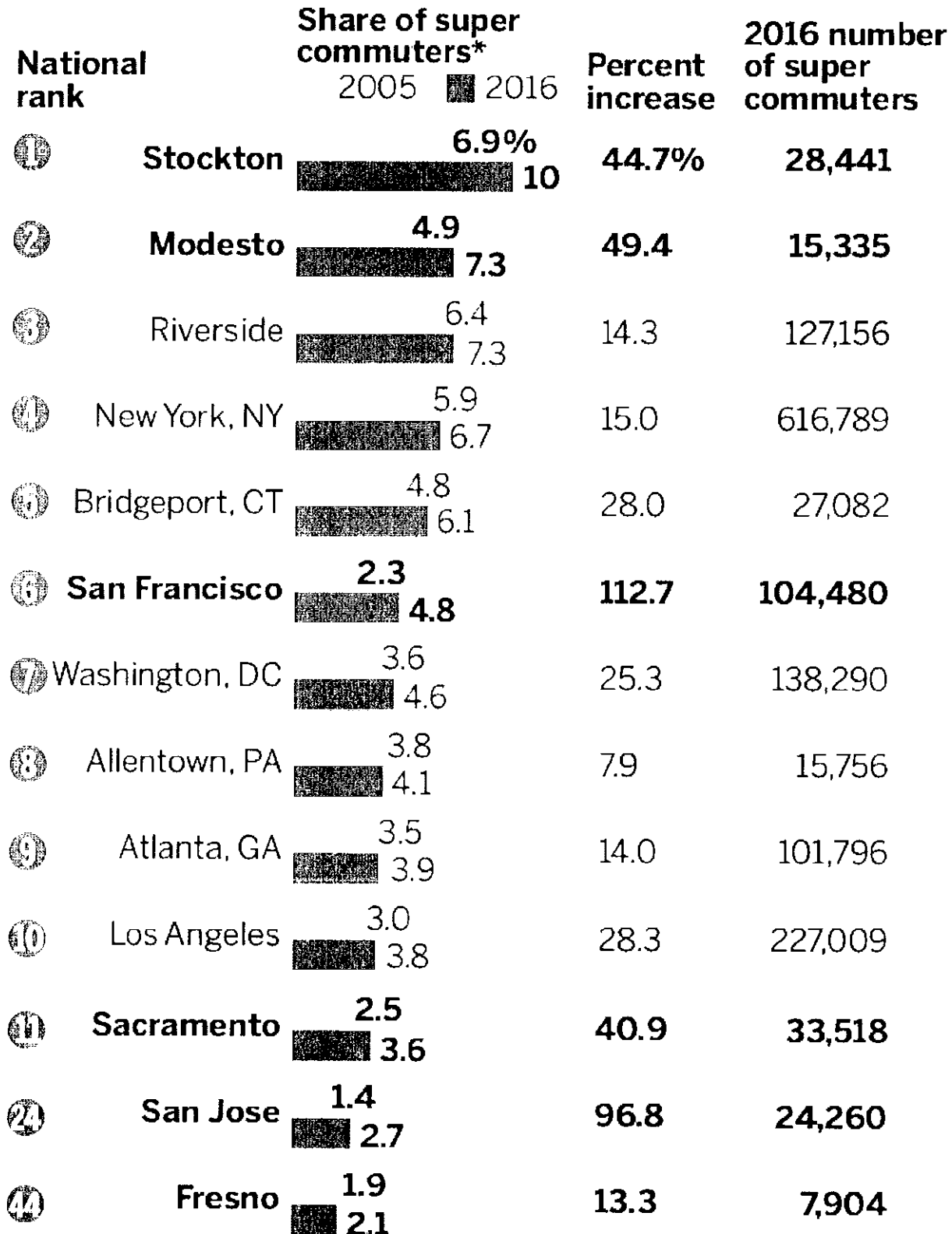
Commuters sit in traffic along Highway 580 in Pleasanton, Calif., near the 680 interchange in the morning of Tuesday, April 24, 2018. As high housing prices in and around the Bay Area's major job centers force people to live farther and farther away from where they work, commuting times continue to skyrocket. (Laura A. Oda/Bay Area News Group)

For Katrina Gonzalez, like so many others who toil in Silicon Valley each day, the trek to work is more of an odyssey than a commute.

The 25-year-old Stockton resident traverses seven different freeways to get to her job as a restaurant manager at a San Jose Red Lobster, spending at least three hours a day on the road. It's such a long drive that her favorite radio station fizzles out halfway through, and the GPS on her phone is constantly sending her on new routes down back roads to evade traffic and accidents.

RISE OF THE SUPER COMMUTER

As high housing prices in and around major job centers across the country force people to live farther and farther away from where they work, commuting times continue to skyrocket. In the Bay Area, the Stockton region now leads the nation in its share of commuters who spend 90 minutes or more getting to work.



*The share of super commuters is the share of workers commuting 90 or more minutes to work, out of the total commuting population.

“It definitely sucks, don’t get me wrong,” Gonzalez said. But, “I’m used to it.”

The Stockton region now leads the nation in its share of commuters who spend 90 minutes or more getting to work, according to a study released Wednesday by Apartment List. Ten percent of the region’s commuters made the grueling “super commute” in 2016 — up from 7 percent in 2005, according to the study.

Across the Bay Area, workers are spending more time sitting in bumper-to-bumper traffic or squeezed into crowded trains and buses — further evidence of the intensifying struggle to balance a well-paying job with an affordable place to live.

“In the Bay Area, just the fact that so many people are commuting from these outlying areas and not necessarily from San Jose and San Francisco really demonstrates how severe the housing shortage is,” said Sydney Bennet, a senior research associate at Apartment List, which based its findings on U.S. Census commuting data.

“The fact that driving two hours or taking a bunch of different forms of public transit from Vallejo or Stockton or Modesto is a realistic commute that people do on a daily basis is surprising, and I think would have been hard to imagine 20 or 30 years ago. But that’s the reality if people don’t have anywhere to live,” Bennet said.

Modesto, another de facto Silicon Valley bedroom community, ranked second in the country, with 7 percent of commuters qualifying as super commuters, according to the study, which analyzed the nation’s 100 largest metro areas.

The San Francisco metro area, including the East Bay, ranked sixth on the list with nearly 5 percent of commuters enduring super commutes — and that share has more than doubled since 2005. The San Jose area, which ranked 23rd, almost doubled its share of super commuters in 2016, with about 3 percent of commuters traveling 90 minutes or more one way. Riverside, New York and Bridgeport, Connecticut also ranked in the top five.

Portrait: Katrina Gonzalez, 25, spends three hours a day commuting from Stockton to San Jose for work. (Dai Sugano/Bay Area News Group) (Dai Sugano/Bay Area News Group)

Gonzalez and her husband bought a house in Stockton last July because they couldn’t afford anything closer to her job. The median value for a home in Stockton is \$287,000, compared to \$1.1 million in San Jose, \$1.3 million in San Francisco and \$760,000 in Oakland, according to Zillow.

Now, Gonzalez spends three hours a day in her car, and shells out \$300 a month to fuel the long drives. But at least she’s not sitting in traffic, she says — her shift,

which starts at 2 p.m. and ends around 11:30 p.m., allows her to miss rush hour. Even so, some days Gonzalez feels like she spends so much time driving that she doesn't get to enjoy the four-bedroom house she sacrificed so much for. But she reassures herself that this won't be forever.

"In the long run, it's going to be worth it," she said.

For now, sitting in her car is pretty much Gonzalez's only choice, because public transit options are few and far between. The ACE train runs from Stockton to San Jose — but only on weekdays, and there are no trains after 7:05 a.m. As a result, 94 percent of Stockton's super commuters drive to work, according to the Apartment List study. That compares to 62 percent of super commuters in the San Jose area, and 55 percent in the San Francisco area.

Wayne Flora, a construction superintendent who travels to job sites all over the state, recently spent five months commuting from the Central Valley to Mountain View for a Walgreens remodel. He left his house in Ripon by 3 a.m. to beat the traffic, arrived at the site at 4:30 and slept in his truck until it was time to start work at 7. Coming home, if he didn't leave by 2 p.m., the trip took at least three hours in bumper-to-bumper traffic. Then he'd be in bed by 8 p.m. so he could wake up in time to do it again the next day.

"It's not much of a life when you gotta do that," Flora said.

Flora and his wife moved in with family in Redding two months ago, and now he spends his weeks at a job site in Oakley, driving the four hours there Monday morning, and another three or three and a half home Friday afternoon.

Commute times across Silicon Valley have increased by 17 percent over the past decade, adding an average of 43 minutes weekly per commuter, according to the 2018 Silicon Valley Index by Joint Venture Silicon Valley.

Several factors make the Bay Area's commutes especially fraught — chiefly, the namesake bay that cleaves the region in half, said Ratna Amin, transportation policy director for SPUR, a local urban research nonprofit. Millions of commuters are forced to squeeze across just a handful of bridges or use BART, the only rail system that crosses the bay. Furthermore, the Bay Area's job centers are diffused across the region instead of consolidated in one hub, posing added challenges for officials attempting to connect them via public transit, she said.

A few potential solutions are in the works, such as the long-awaited BART extension to San Jose. BART and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority officials recently resolved a disagreement over how to commence tunneling under San Jose for the project. Meanwhile, officials are adding express lanes to busy freeways, with the goal of having 550 miles by 2035.

Express lanes could be part of the fix, Amin said. She also would like to see the region encourage more carpooling, possibly by connecting groups of people in shared buses or vans similar to the private “Google buses” already on the roads.

“We should be able to get more people into a vehicle,” Amin said, “and let that car go faster.”

Bloomberg Technology

Electric Buses Are Hurting the Oil Industry

By: Jeremy Hodges

April 23, 2018

- About 279,000 barrels a day of fuel won't be needed this year
- China adds a London-sized electric bus fleet every five weeks

Electric buses were seen as a joke at an industry conference in Belgium seven years ago when the Chinese manufacturer BYD Co. showed an early model.

“Everyone was laughing at BYD for making a toy,” recalled Isbrand Ho, the Shenzhen-based company’s managing director in Europe. “And look now. Everyone has one.”

Suddenly, buses with battery-powered motors are a serious matter with the potential to revolutionize city transport—and add to the forces reshaping the energy industry. With China leading the way, making the traditional smog-belching diesel behemoth run on electricity is starting to eat away at fossil fuel demand.

The numbers are staggering. China had about 99 percent of the 385,000 electric buses on the roads worldwide in 2017, accounting for 17 percent of the country’s entire fleet. Every five weeks, Chinese cities add 9,500 of the zero-emissions transporters—the equivalent of London’s entire working fleet, according Bloomberg New Energy Finance.

All this is starting to make an observable reduction in fuel demand. And because they consume 30 times more fuel than average sized cars, their impact on energy use so far has become much greater than the passenger sedans produced by companies from Tesla Inc. to Toyota Motor Corp.

Keeping It in the Ground

For every 1,000 battery-powered buses on the road, about 500 barrels a day of diesel fuel will be displaced from the market, according to BNEF calculations. This year, the volume of fuel not needed may rise 37 percent to 279,000 barrels a day because of electric transport including cars and light trucks, about as much oil as Greece consumes, according to BNEF. Buses account for about 233,000 barrels of that total.

“This segment is approaching the tipping point,” said Colin McKerracher, head of advanced transport at the London-based research unit of Bloomberg LP. “City governments all over the world are being taken to task over poor urban air quality. This pressure isn’t going away, and electric bus sales are positioned to benefit.”

China is ahead on electrifying its fleet because it has the world's worst pollution problem. With a growing urban population and galloping energy demand, the nation's legendary smogs were responsible for 1.6 million extra deaths in 2015, according to non-profit Berkeley Earth.

Putting It Back

A decade ago, Shenzhen was a typical example of a booming Chinese city that had given little thought to the environment. Its smog became so notorious that the government picked it for a pilot program for energy conservation and zero emissions vehicles in 2009. Two years later, the first electric buses rolled off BYD's production line there. And in December, all of Shenzhen's 16,359 buses were electric.

BYD had 13 percent of China's electric bus market in 2016 and put 14,000 of the vehicles on the streets of Shenzhen alone. It's built 35,000 so far and has capacity to build as many as 15,000 a year, Ho said.



A worker charges an electric bus in Shenzhen.

Photographer: Qilai Shen/Bloomberg

BYD estimates its buses have logged 17 billion kilometers (10 billion miles) and saved 6.8 billion liters (1.8 billion gallons) of fuel since they started ferrying passengers around the world's busiest cities. That, according to Ho, adds up to 18 million tons of carbon dioxide pollution avoided, which is about as much as 3.8 million cars produce in each year.

“The first fleet of pure electric buses provided by BYD started operation in Shenzhen in 2011,” Ho said by phone. “Now, almost 10 years later, in other cities the air quality has worsened while—compared with those cities—Shenzhen’s is much better.”

Driving the Revolution

Other cities are taking notice. Paris, London, Mexico City and Los Angeles are among 13 authorities that have committed to only buying zero emissions transport by 2025.

London is slowly transforming its fleet. Currently four routes in the city center serviced by single-decker units are being shifted to electricity. There are plans to make significant investments to the clean its public transport networks, including retrofitting 5,000 old diesel buses in a program to ensure all buses are emission-free by 2037.



A BYD Co. double-decker electric bus at the EV Trend Korea exhibition in Seoul on April 12. Photographer: SeongJoon Cho/Bloomberg

Transport for London, responsible for the city’s transport system, declined to comment for this article because of rules around engaging with the media ahead of May local government elections.

Those goals will have an impact on fuel consumption. London’s network draws about 1.5 million barrels a year of fuel. If the entire fleet goes electric, that may displace 430 barrels a day of

diesel for each 1,000 buses going electric, reducing U.K. diesel consumption by about 0.7 percent, according to BNEF.

Ramping Up

Across the U.K. there were 344 electric and plug-in hybrid buses in 2017, and BYD hopes to be picked to supply more. It has partnered with a Scottish bus-maker to provide the batteries for 11 new electric buses that hit the city's roads in March.

Falkirk-based manufacturer Alexander Dennis Ltd. began making electric buses in 2016 and has quickly become the European market leader with more than 170 vehicles operating in the U.K. alone.

More work is on the horizon, with London's transport authority planning a tender to electrify its iconic double-decker buses, Ho said.

"The tech is ready," Ho said. "We are ready, we have our plants in China, and Alexander Dennis in Scotland is geared up for TfL. Once we're given the word, we are ready to go."

WIRED

For a Much-Needed Win, Self-Driving Cars Should Aim Lower

Author: Jack Stewart

4.22.18



Self-driving cars could save many lives—decades from now. In the meantime, their developers should focus on how they can tangibly improve people's lives. *VCG/Getty Images*

More than a month after a self-driving Uber struck and killed a pedestrian crossing the street in Arizona, it's still not clear what sort of failure might explain the crash—or how to prevent it happening again. While the National Transportation Safety Board investigates, Uber's engineers are sitting on their hands, their cars are parked.

The crash and its inconclusive aftermath reflect poorly on a newborn industry predicated on the idea that letting computers take the wheel can save lives, ease congestion, and make travel more pleasant. An industry dashing toward adulthood—Google sister company Waymo plans to launch a robo-taxi service this year, General Motors is aiming for 2019—and now, suddenly, on the verge of being rejected by a public that hasn't even experienced it yet.

In other words, AV makers are clearing the technological hurdles and tripping over the psychological ones. And it's important to recognize there are lots of stakeholders here. If these vehicles are to proliferate and change the world for the better, they'll need support: from the public, politicians, and from regulators.

In defending their technology, the self-driving promoters always resort to the same set of facts. Every year, 40,000 people die on American roads. Worldwide, it's about 1.25 million. Millions more are left with serious injuries. Robot drivers, who don't get tired, distracted, or drunk, could stop the bleeding.

It's a compelling and worthy objective, but one that's almost impossible for regular drivers to relate to. Road deaths are a problem for society, not for the vast majority of people who aren't personally affected. Driving is such a quotidian and often necessary task, it's easy to ignore the risk that comes with every moment behind the wheel. At the same time, crashes are so common, they become background noise—and they get tuned out. Moreover, putting a serious dent in road death numbers would take decades, since robots could have to gradually replace more than a billion vehicles worldwide.

Knocked onto its heels by the Uber crash and the death of a Tesla driver using Autopilot a week later, the robo-car industry needs a win—and a new playbook.

“Trying to boil the oceans, and solve the complete problem all at once, has a high failure rate,” says Timothy Carone, a business professor at Notre Dame and author of *Future Automation—Changes to Lives and Businesses*. “One key reason that project leaders lose stakeholder support is because they don't see the benefits clearly.”

Rather than promising to save millions, the developers in Silicon Valley, Detroit, and elsewhere should offer immediate, tangible proof of their value. And no, Waymo, launching a real-deal robo-taxi service doesn't cut it. “All they've proven is that a car can drive itself around Phoenix,” says Carone. “So what? They haven't demonstrated the value.”

Community Service

Even if Waymo's service does make roads safer, the problem is that people are no good at recognizing the upsides of things that don't happen. If it wants to win over a population rattled by Uber's crash—which surely hurt the reputation of this technology as a whole—it should offer not just a high-tech taxi, but a solution to a discrete, noticeable problem. Take teenage drunk driving: Why not offer a free service for people aged 16 to 25, between 10 pm and 2 am? You're giving parents peace of mind, knowing their kids have an easy, convenient, way to get home if they've been drinking. And maybe collecting some positive statistics in the process.

If the goal is specific, targeted, and it resonates with your customers, they buy into it.

Here's another idea for Waymo, Uber, Cruise, and everyone else working on computer driving: Start a shuttle service for people in suburban towns, taking them home from the local train station. It's an easy way to solve the last mile issue, especially for people who don't have cars—and will make the people in neighboring towns eager to have the tech, too.

“If the goal is specific, targeted, and it resonates with your customers or important stakeholders, then they buy into it,” says Stephanos Zenios at Stanford’s Center for Entrepreneurial studies, who teaches successful launch techniques at a “Startup Garage” MBA course. “It has to solve a real problem that someone has, and which is a pain for them.”

The small, driverless, pod-like shuttles which companies like May Mobility are trialing are a sensible solution to mobility in downtown cores. They can pootle around at a safe 25 mph. But to a car driver, used to speed, and flexibility to choose a route, they’re hardly irresistible. What if they made their services more attractive by negotiating with cities to use bus and HOV lanes to save riders time? The results don’t have to be glorious—just tangible and relatable. If commuters save 20, even 10 minutes a day because they get to make part of their trip in an autonomous shuttle, they’re likely to think better of the tech—and vote for the politicians and regulators who support it.

Rocket Science

Carone cites the the SpaceX Falcon rocket program as an example of where this step-by-step tactic has worked to build support. Elon Musk’s company now has launched 53 Falcon rockets, with 51 full mission successes (including one Falcon 9 Heavy), one partial failure, and one total loss of spacecraft.

It has booked more than 100 future launches, signaling that confidence in its tech is strong. That’s because each launch slowly but surely demonstrated the benefits of the SpaceX approach to improve the cost and reliability of access to space. When failures did happen, there were previous successes to confirming the benefits of the approach.

Uber has also seen the benefits of a phased approach in its core business, ridesharing. The app started in 2009 as a way for people to book rides in fancy black cars. It evolved into a peer-to-peer service, a useful alternative to lacking public transit and expensive, hard-to-find taxis. Over the years, it added special features for large groups, kids, people with pets, and riders in wheelchairs. And so when London threatened to withdraw Uber’s licence to operate in the city, more than 850,000 people signed a petition to keep the company around. That’s the kind of support Uber could use now, for its autonomous driving program.

Same goes for Tesla, and other automakers offering semi-autonomous systems that take over the driving task, with human supervision. Last month, a Model X driver using Autopilot hit a highway barrier and died. In response, Tesla wrote a blog post that said, “If you are driving a Tesla equipped with Autopilot hardware, you are 3.7 times less likely to be involved in a fatal accident.” It added that there is one automotive fatality every 86 million miles across all vehicles. In cars with Autopilot, it claims, that plunges to one every 320 million miles.

Those are impressive numbers, sure, but they’re also hard to comprehend. Hardly anyone drives a million miles in their life, so the difference between 86 million and 320 million feels academic. But if Tesla could break down the stats, and told you hey, on this road you drive everyday, cars with Autopilot crashed, say, 20 percent less often than those without, the tech seems a lot more relevant—and more worth the extra \$5,000.

Even if it won't save your life, it could keep you out of a fender bender that makes you miss that meeting and sees your insurance premium skyrocket. "If you do that, it provides policy makers with information and data that says we're going in the right direction and we've saved 50 or 100 lives this year." Carone says.

Writing in the journal *Nature Human Behavior*, researchers from UC Irvine say "as with airplane crashes, the more disproportionate—and disproportionately sensational—the coverage that autonomous vehicle accidents receive, the more exaggerated people will perceive the risk and dangers of these cars in comparison to those of traditional human-driven ones." You don't win those people back with lofty promises of crash-free roads and millions of lives saved. You do it by making their lives better, one helpful ride at a time.



CA: SF Supervisors Pass Law to Regulate Scooters That Have Descended on City

Rachel Swan On Apr 18, 2018

Source: McClatchy

April 18--The motorized scooters that have appeared in San Francisco the last few weeks would need a permit to be parked on a sidewalk, under a law the Board of Supervisors approved unanimously Tuesday.

The ordinance by Supervisor Aaron Peskin would allow the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency to create rules for the stand-up vehicles.

"I'm quite amazed at the brouhaha" Peskin said at Tuesday's board meeting, referring to City Hall's recent skirmishes with the three scooter rental companies, LimeBike, Bird and Spin. The companies unceremoniously dropped their fleets on city streets last month so that riders could rent them for short trips, using an app.

They soon became part of the urban fabric as commuters piloted the slender devices along bike lanes and roadways, weaving around pedestrians on sidewalks. Some people praised them as an environmentally conscious alternative to gas-powered cars.

But others recoiled, saying the scooters were dangerous, cluttered the sidewalks, littered the landscape, and that the tech companies were unfairly using public roadways to run a business.

Last week Public Works impounded dozens of scooters in response to complaints that they were blocking sidewalks and building entrances, creating a hazard for pedestrians, especially for people in wheelchairs.

On Monday, City Attorney Dennis Herrera sent cease-and-desist letters to the companies, calling their scooters a "public nuisance."

Peskin introduced his ordinance on March 6 after seeing the scooters descend on other cities, such as Santa Monica. In addition to imposing a permit system, it would allow the Public Works department to clear out any scooters left on sidewalks without a permit.

Although the board unanimously supported the permit system, one supervisor noted a positive side to the scooter craze.

Supervisor Jeff Sheehy, who was one of five co-sponsors of Peskin's ordinance, said he'd already test-ridden one of the two-wheelers. He saw them as an "interesting solution" to traffic congestion in San Francisco -- if the right infrastructure were put in place.

The Conversation

Not So Fast: Why The Electric Vehicle Revolution Will Bring Problems Of Its Own

By: Martin Brueckner

April 16, 2018

After years of being derided as a joke by car manufacturers and the public, interest in electric vehicles has increased sharply as governments around the world move to ban petrol and diesel cars.

We have seen a tremendous rise in availability, especially at the premium end of the market, where Tesla is giving established brands a run for their money. Electric cars are likely to penetrate the rest of the market quickly too. Prices should be on par with conventional cars by 2025.

Electric cars are praised as the answer to questions of green and clean mobility. But the overall sustainability of electric vehicles is far from clear. On closer examination, our entire transport paradigm may need to be rethought.

Compared with combustion engines, electric transport has obvious advantages for emissions and human health. Transport is responsible for around 23% of energy-related carbon dioxide emissions globally. This is expected to double by 2050.

Motor vehicles also put a burden on society, especially in urban environments where they are chiefly responsible for noise and air pollution. Avoiding these issues is why electric vehicles are considered a key technology in cleaning up the transport sector. However, electric cars come with problems of their own.

Dirt in the supply chain

For one, electric vehicles have a concerning supply chain. Cobalt, a key component of the lithium-ion batteries in electric cars, is linked to reports of child labour. The nickel used in those same batteries is toxic to extract from the ground. And there are environmental concerns and land use conflicts connected with lithium mining in countries like Tibet and Bolivia.

The elements used in battery production are finite and in limited supply. This makes it impossible to electrify all of the world's transport with current battery technology. Meanwhile, there is still no environmentally safe way of recycling lithium-ion batteries.

While electric cars produce no exhaust, there is concern about fine particle emissions. Electric cars are often heavier than conventional cars, and heavier vehicles are often accompanied by higher levels of non-exhaust emissions. The large torque of electric vehicles further adds to the fine dust problem, as it causes greater tyre wear and dispersion of dust particles.

Different motor, same problem

Electric vehicles share many other issues with conventional cars too. Both require roads, parking areas and other infrastructure, which is especially a problem in cities. Roads divide communities and make access to essential services difficult for those without cars.

A shift in people's reliance on combustion cars to electric cars also does little to address sedentary urban lifestyles, as it perpetuates our lack of physical activity.

Other problems relate to congestion. In Australia, the avoidable social cost of traffic congestion in 2015 was estimated at A\$16.5 billion. This is expected to increase by 2% every year until 2030. Given trends in population growth and urbanisation globally and in Australia, electric cars – despite obvious advantages over fossil fuels – are unlikely to solve urban mobility and infrastructure-related problems.

Technology or regulation may solve these technical and environmental headaches. Improvements in recycling, innovation, and the greening of battery factories can go a long way towards reducing the impacts of battery production. Certification schemes, such as the one proposed in Sweden, could help deliver low-impact battery value chains and avoid conflict minerals and human rights violations in the industry.

A new transport paradigm

Yet, while climate change concerns alone seem to warrant a speedy transition towards electric mobility, it may prove to be merely a transition technology. Electric cars will do little for urban mobility and liveability in the years to come. Established car makers such as Porsche are working on new modes of transportation, especially for congested and growing markets such as China.

Nevertheless, their vision is still one of personal vehicles – relying on electric cars coupled with smart traffic guidance systems to avoid urban road congestion. Instead of having fewer cars, as called for by transport experts, car makers continue to promote individualised transport, albeit a greener version.

With a growing population, a paradigm shift in transport may be needed – one that looks to urban design to solve transportation problems.

In Copenhagen, for example, bikes now outnumber cars in the city's centre, which is primed to be car-free within the next ten years. Many other cities, including Oslo in Norway and Chengdu in China, are also on their way to being free of cars.

Experts are already devising new ways to design cities. They combine efficient public transport, as found in Curitiba, Brazil, with principles of walkability, as seen in Vauban, Germany. They feature mixed-use, mixed-income and transit-oriented developments, as seen in places like Fruitvale Village in Oakland, California.

These developments don't just address transport-related environmental problems. They enhance liveability by reclaiming urban space for green developments. They reduce the cost of living by cutting commuting cost and time. They deliver health benefits, thanks to reduced pollution and more active lifestyles. They improve social cohesion, by fostering human interaction in urban streetscapes, and help to reduce crime. And of course, they improve economic performance by reducing the loss of productivity caused by congestion.

Electric cars are a quick-to-deploy technology fix that helps tackle climate change and improve urban air quality – at least to a point. But the sustainability endgame is to eliminate many of our daily travel needs altogether through smart design, while improving the parts of our lives we lost sight of during our decades-long dependence on cars.